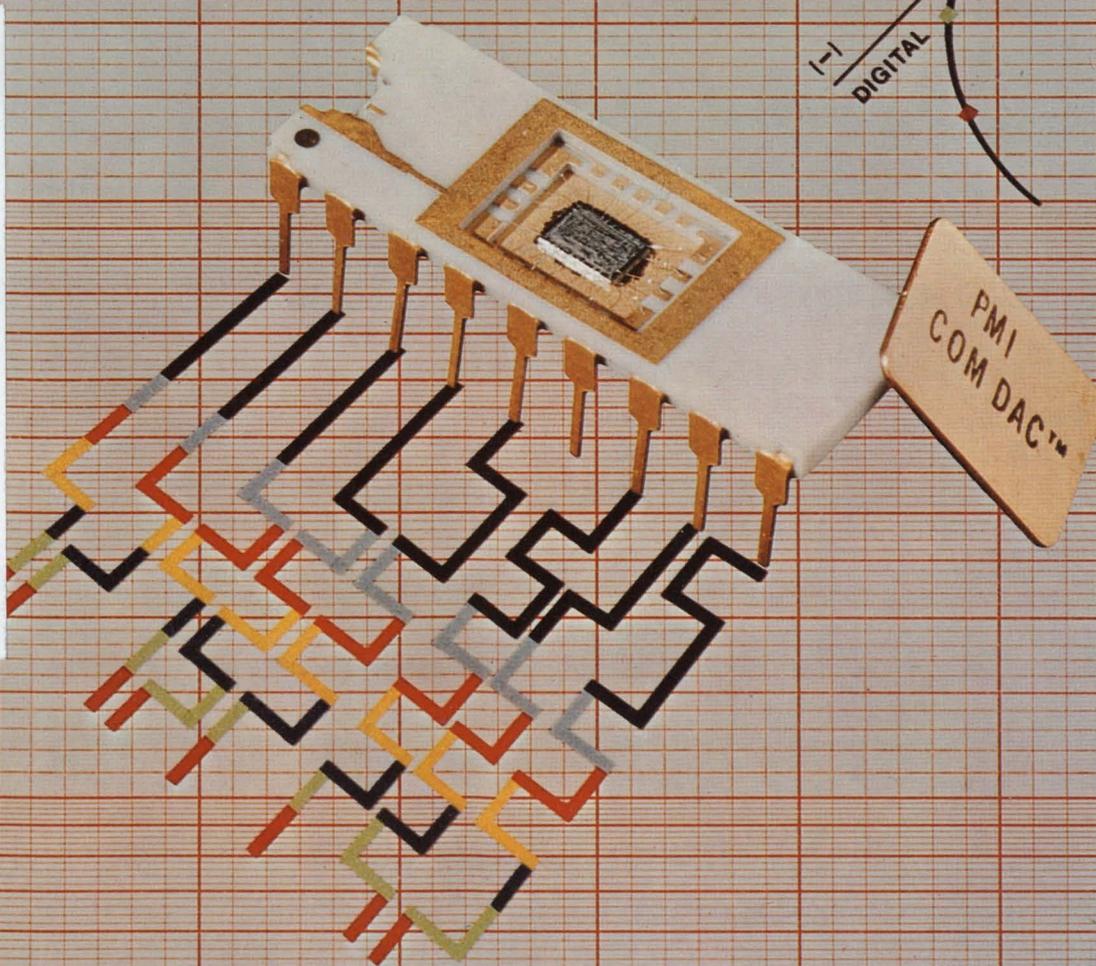
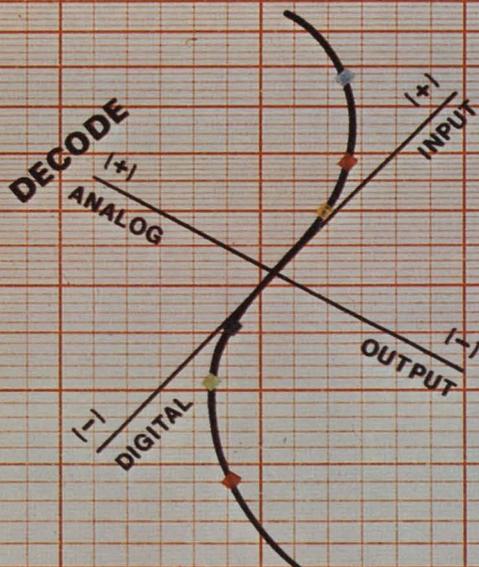


A monolithic companding DAC can provide 12-bit resolution and dynamic accuracy with an 8-bit input code. A single control line permits the converter to do log

or antilog coding of an incoming signal. The versatile unit should find wide use in audio, PCM-telemetry and μ P-based systems. For DAC details, see p. 111.



Swage-Bond™ ... a revolution in trimmer reliability!

... here today at no extra cost in every Trimpot® Potentiometer

Historically, pin-to-element termination problems have been one of the primary causes of trimmer failure... especially during handling and PC board process operations. Bourns exclusive Swage-Bond™ process virtually eliminates pin termination failure... truly a revolution in trimmer reliability. Furthermore, Swage-Bonding results in a marked improvement in temperature coefficient consistency.

Other trimmer manufacturers utilize a simple clip-on termination. Some solder this connection, some rely on tension pressure alone. In the Swage-Bond process, the P.C. pins are secured **through** the substrate, with a high-pressure compression swage on both top and bottom sides. The pressure of the swage locks the pin solidly into the element, and thoroughly bonds it to the thick-film termination material.



Swage-Bond™ eliminates pin termination failure, provides more reliable tempco. Microphotograph shows trimmer element magnified 20X.



The seal that seals... without springback

Bourns trimmers stay sealed when others fail. We know. We've tested them all. Bourns uses a chevron-type sealing technique, that seals without O-rings... eliminating the windup and springback that frequently occurs with such seals. The result is faster and more precise adjustability... with a seal that really works.



Wrap-around wiper for better setting stability

Bourns multi-fingered, wrap-around wiper delivers more consistent, more reliable performance. The unique design significantly reduces CRV fluctuations and open circuit problems due to thermal and mechanical shock... by maintaining a constant wiper pressure on the element. Compare the ruggedness of Bourns design with the common "heat-staked" wiper designs. Compare performance. Specify Bourns.

HERE'S PROOF:

Send for a copy of our new engineering report on TRIMMER PERFORMANCE. Tell us about your application, and we'll provide qualification samples that best suit your needs.

Bourns reliability is available at ordinary prices... off-the-shelf from nearly 100 local distributor inventories... plus our largest-ever factory stock. TRIMMER PRODUCTS, TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, California 92507. Telephone 714 781-5320 — TWX 910 332-1252.

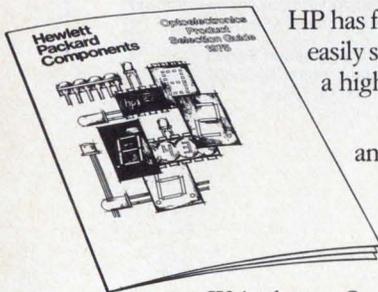


International: HQ Switzerland, 042/23 22 42 • Belgium 02/218 2005 • France 01/2039633 • Germany 0711/24 29 36 • Italy 02/32 56 88
Netherlands 070/88 93 18 • United Kingdom 01/572 6531 • Japan 075 92 1121 • Australia 86 9410 • Brazil 257-3535 • India 373 544

SURPRISE!



HP's New Stackable Subminiature Lamps



Write for our Optoelectronics product selection guide and get all the details on HP's broad line of LED lamps.

01603

HP has four new LED lamps in radial lead subminiature epoxy packages. And they can be easily stacked on 2.21mm (0.087") centers for high density applications. These lamps offer a high on/off contrast ratio combined with a wide viewing angle.

Choose the HP 5082-4100 for the red, -4150 for the yellow, -4190 for the green and -4160 for our new high-efficiency red.

Contact Hall-Mark, Schweber, Wilshire or the Wyle Distribution Group (Liberty/Elmar) for immediate delivery.

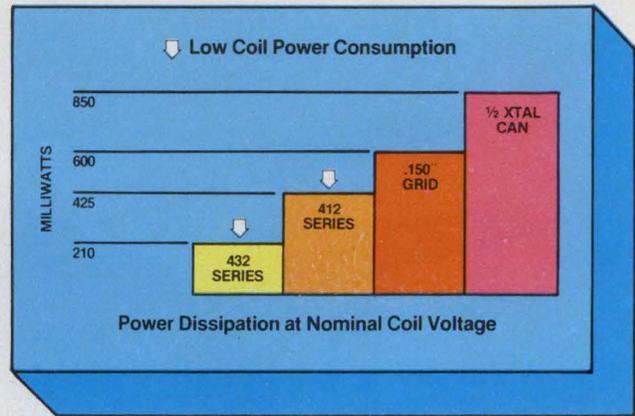
HEWLETT  **PACKARD**

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

CIRCLE NUMBER 2

TO-5 RELAY UPDATE:

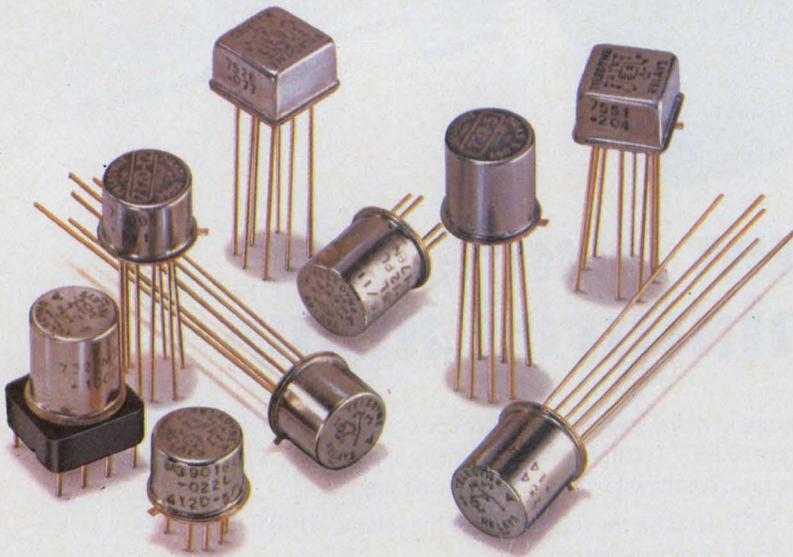
Solve your energy crisis with TO-5 relays



Subminiaturization and pc board compatibility — two obvious advantages of Teledyne TO-5 relays. But there's another outstanding advantage: low coil power consumption. This feature is best illustrated in the above graph which shows our TO-5 relay power savings compared to other miniature relays. The Teledyne 412 Series dissipates about 30% less power than the .150" grid relay, and 50% less than the 1/2 crystal can. Our sensitive 432 Series is 65% less than the .150" grid. And 75% less than the 1/2 crystal can.

This means you can save over 6 watts in a typical system using, let's say, ten TO-5 relays. In the end, you gain significant advantages in terms of thermal and power supply considerations that can help prevent an "energy crisis" in your system.

Our complete line of TO-5 relays includes military and commercial/industrial types, with virtually all military versions qualified to established reliability MIL specs. For complete data, contact Teledyne Relays — the people who pioneered the TO-5 relay.



- **Hybrid "T" Series**
SPDT & DPDT types with internal transistor driver and suppression diode
- **"D" and "DD" Series**
Military and commercial/industrial versions with internal suppression and steering diodes
- **Maglatch Series**
SPDT, DPDT, and 4PST magnetic latching types
- **Centigrad® Series**
World's smallest relay — only .225" (5.72mm) high x .370" (9.40mm) square
- **Hi-Rel Series**
Screened versions for space flight applications (NASA qualified)
- **High Environment Series**
Hi-temperature, Hi-shock, and Hi-vibration types

 **TELEDYNE RELAYS**

3155 West El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, California 90250
Telephone (213) 973-4545

CIRCLE NUMBER 3

NEWS

- 15 **News Scope**
- 20 **An electronic linesman** can be used to decide where the tennis ball bounces on the court.
- 24 **An unusual three-frequency heterodyne system** is capable of detecting huge Doppler shifts.
- 31 **Washington Report**

TECHNOLOGY

- 37 **MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN**
- 48 **FOCUS on IC testers:** This report answers questions often overlooked in the hullabaloo over a new IC: How do I test it? Which equipment can do the job? What are the pitfalls in selection?
- 58 **An introduction to microprocessors**—basics for the newcomer. Here are the key features of these ICs that promise to reshape logic systems.
- 66 **Use FETs to switch high currents.** New types of MOSFETs and JFETs can handle current levels of several amps and have low drive-current requirements.
- 74 **Pay attention to LED temperatures** and you'll get thousands of hours of reliable performance. Careful location and derating of LEDs will keep them cool.
- 80 **Teitaro Hiraga of TDK** speaks on creating the creative atmosphere.
- 84 **Ideas for Design:**
Schmitt-trigger circuit controls firing angle of SCR or triac power systems.
High-voltage pulse generator offers variable delay and only 3-ns jitter.
Build a simple fire alarm with metal-oxide temperature sensors.
- 90 **International Technology**

PRODUCTS

- 111 **Integrated Circuits:** Companding d/a converters give 72-dB dynamic range with 8-bit inputs.
- 113 **Integrated Circuits:** Bar-graph display driver contains all necessary circuits.
- 115 **Power Sources:** Miniature open-frame supplies rival potted modules in size and price.
- 117 **Power Sources:** Uninterruptible power supply delivers five output ranges.
- 138 **Components:** Thick-film resistors give precision tempco at low cost.
- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 118 Discrete Semiconductors | 128 Modules & Subassemblies |
| 121 Data Processing | 134 Instrumentation |
| 124 Packaging & Materials | 141 Microwaves & Lasers |

DEPARTMENTS

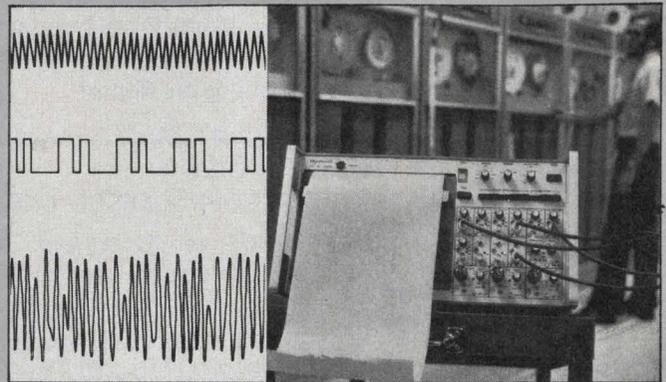
- 45 **Editorial:** Is imported wine the best?
- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 7 Across the Desk | 146 Bulletin Board |
| 92 Top Ten Winners | 146 Vendors Report |
| 142 Design Aids | 150 Advertisers' Index |
| 142 Application Notes | 152 Product Index |
| 144 New Literature | 152 Information Retrieval Card |

Cover: Photo by Harry Meier, courtesy of Precision Monolithics, Inc.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN is published biweekly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. James S. Mulholland Jr., President. Printed at Brown Printing Co., Waseca, MN. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, MN and New York, NY, postage pending Rochelle Park, NJ. Copyright © 1976. Hayden Publishing Company, Inc. All right reserved. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, P.O. Box 13803, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

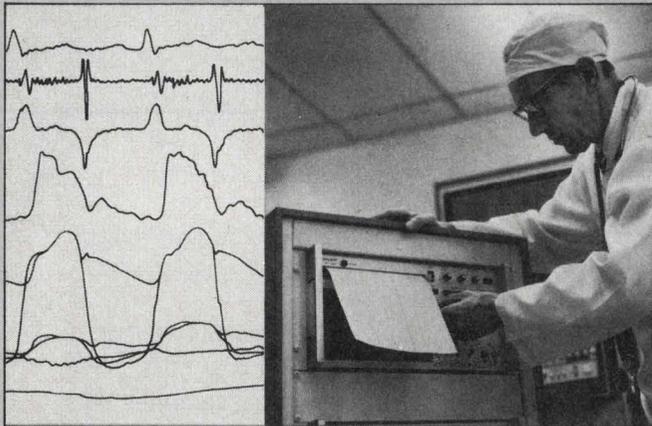
How to get the most record...for just about any

With its matchless combination of capability, portability, versatility, ease of operation and easy-to-read records, the Honeywell 1858 truly has to be the perfect go-anywhere data acquisition system . . . for just about any application. For example, in . . .



Computer and Data Communications Trouble-shooting.

By recording the transmitted and received data, bit by bit, in detailed analog form, the causes of those difficult-to-solve communications problems — equipment or programming related — can be readily identified.



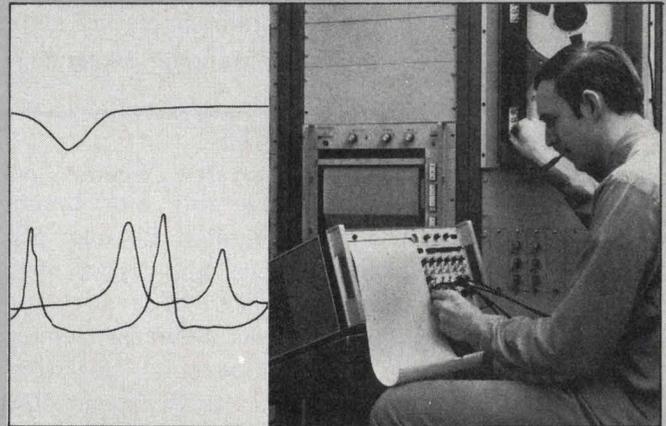
Biomedical Research.

In cardiovascular diagnostics, the Model 1858 provides simultaneous multichannel recordings for valuable diagnostic information.

And when you choose the Honeywell Model 1858 data acquisition system, you don't just get 42 discrete paper speeds, from 0.1 to 120 inch/sec.

You also get precision time lines, accurate $\pm 0.1\%$ across record width each 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1.0 or 10 seconds, each tenth line accentuated and selected interval coded . . . for remarkably readable and accurate recordings.

If you're concerned about size, here's another good reason to specify the Model 1858: It's an unbelievably short 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, including plug-in signal



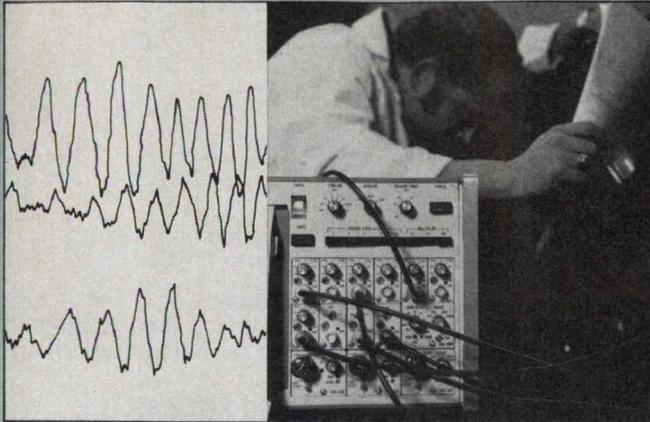
Research and Development.

More and more laboratories are discovering the Honeywell Visicorder is an unusually versatile instrument capable of delivering the most meaningful and accurate record available.

conditioning and internal paper take-up. The 65-pound-light 1858 is easy to take anywhere; it can be used in a rack, on a table, on the seat of a car or plane.

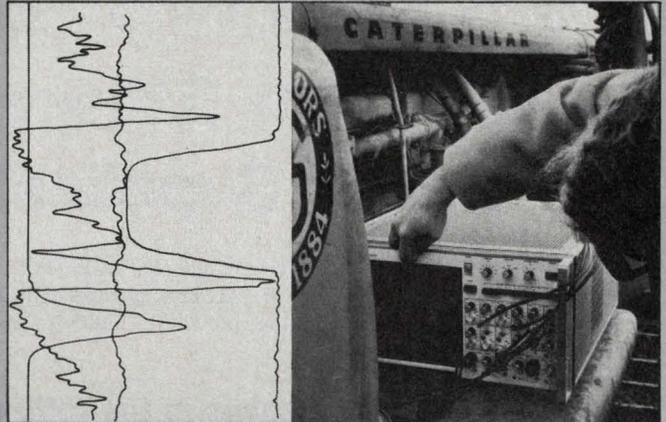
You'll also appreciate the total convenience offered by our 1858, with up to 18 channels (expandable to 32), each with dc to 5,000 Hz response (15 kHz squarewaves) and without amplitude restrictions for superior recording capability. What's more, the 1858 also allows you to get up to 7-inch trace amplitude for all channels, allowing for common baseline recording . . . the most useful and accurate record available.

meaningful and accurate application...anywhere.



Automotive Vibration Testing.

In this instance, recording yaw and rotational movement of an eight-cylinder engine on its flexible mounts about a vertical axis through the center of gravity.

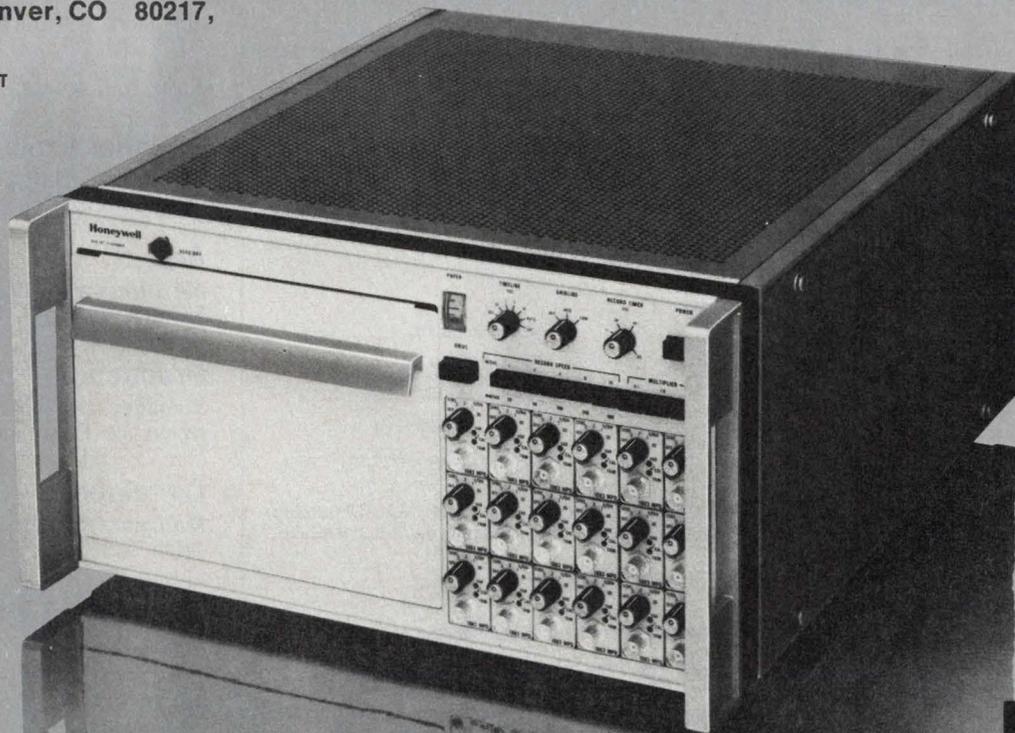


Diesel Engine Testing.

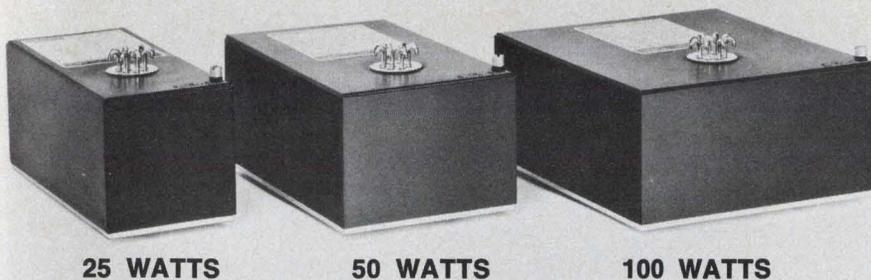
Visicorder records pressure variations in the exhaust manifold, cylinder, and intake manifold. These "heart beats" were taken through a series of complete combustion cycles.

For complete technical specifications, call or write Lloyd Moyer, Honeywell Test Instruments Division, P.O. Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217, (303) 771-4700.

FOR LITERATURE REQUEST
CIRCLE #298



Honeywell



Save 5 Ways with Abbott's New 77% Efficient Power Supplies!

Abbott has a Hi-Efficiency series of power modules that can save 5 ways in your system. The Model "VN" series converts 47-440 Hz AC lines to regulated DC power and uses a new approach in switching technology that provides a highly reliable line or sixty-three high efficiency power modules.

The Model "VN" series saves in the following 5 ways:

- 1 SAVES POWER** — High frequency pulse width modulation and C/MOS digital IC control circuitry allow efficiencies of up to 77% in the Model "VN" series. This high efficiency realizes almost twice the output power per input watt than dissipative regulators.
- 2 SAVES SIZE** — Off line techniques and IC technology combine for packages of 70% less volume compared to dissipative regulators.
- 3 SAVES WEIGHT** — High efficiency means less power dissipated and less heat generated, thereby reducing or eliminating the need for bulky heat-sinking and forced air cooling. This translates into less total weight and smaller system size.
- 4 SAVES TIME** — You can quickly get the power supply you need because we have an extensive line of models to choose from. Outputs of 25, 50 and 100 watts are available at any voltage between 4.7 and 50.0 VDC. With popular voltages in stock, chances are the unit you need is available immediately.
- 5 SAVES MONEY** — At only \$299 for 25w, \$339 for 50w, and \$359 for 110w in small quantities, the "VN's" are among the lowest priced Hi-efficiency units on the market.

Abbott also manufactures 3,500 other models of power supplies with output voltages from 2.7 to 740 VDC and output currents from 4 milliamps to 20 amps. They are all listed, with prices, in the new Abbott Catalog. Included are:

60 A to DC
400 A to DC
28 VDC to DC
28 VDC to 400 A
12-38 VDC to 60 A

Please see pages 1037-1056 Volume 1 of your 1975-76 EEM (ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER Catalog) or pages 612-620 Volume 2 of your 1975-76 GOLD BOOK for complete information on Abbott Modules.

Send for our new 60 page FREE catalog.

abbott transistor

LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED
general offices eastern office

5200 W. Jefferson Blvd./Los Angeles 90016
(213) 936-8185 Telex: 69-1398

1224 Anderson Ave./Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
(201) 224-6900 Telex: 13-5332

"SEE US AT ELECTRO '76 I.E.E.E. SHOW IN BOSTON, BOOTH NO. 2112"

CIRCLE NUMBER 5

Sr. Vice President, Publisher
Peter Coley

Editors

Editorial Offices
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990-5071
Cable: Haydenpubs Rochellepark

Editor-in-Chief George Rostky

Managing Editors:

Ralph Dobriner
Michael Elphick

Associate Editors:

Dave Bursky
Samuel Derman
Morris Grossman
John F. Mason
Stanley Runyon
Michael Shunfenthal
Edward A. Torrero

Contributing Editors:

Peter N. Budzilovich, John Kessler
Alberto Socolovsky, Nathan Sussman

Editorial Field Offices

East

Jim McDermott, Eastern Editor
P.O. Box 272
Easthampton, MA 01027
(413) 527-3632

West

David N. Kaye, Senior Western Editor
8939 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 510
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 641-6544
TWX: 1-910-328-7240

Jim Gold, Western Editor

1454 Burrell Court
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 246-6094

Editorial Production

Marjorie A. Duffy, Production Editor
Tom Collins, Copy Editor

Art

Art Director, William Kelly
Richard Luce, Anthony J. Fischetto

Production

Manager, Dollie S. Viebig
Helen De Polo, Anne Molfetas

Circulation

Manager, Barbara Freundlich
Trish Edelmann, Gene M. Corrado

Information Retrieval

Peggy Long

Advertising Promotion

Paul K. Hogue

Promotion, Creative Layouts

Manager, Albert B. Stempel
Maxine Correal, Nancy Gordon

Across the Desk

Agc time constant not related to amplitude

I would like to submit the following footnote to Dennis R. Morgan's article "Agc Extends the Range of A/d Converters" (ED No. 22, Oct. 25, 1975, p. 108).

A logarithmic gain-control function is required to obtain a time constant independent of input level. This feature is obtained in Morgan's system by a geometric attenuation sequence where the time constant is a function of the output level.

This relationship (*D. Rorbacher memorandum available*) shows that for small variations in input (see figure), the system's transfer function is

$$\frac{E_o^1(s)}{A^1(s)} = \frac{E_r}{Ka} \left[\frac{S}{S + \frac{E_r \alpha}{\tau}} \right],$$

where

$E_o^1(s)$ is the transform of the variation of the output envelope around the average value,

$A^1(s)$ is the transform of the variation of the input envelope around the average value,

E_r is the reference voltage,

K is the rectifier gain,

a is the steady-state (average) input-envelope amplitude,

S is the complex frequency operator,

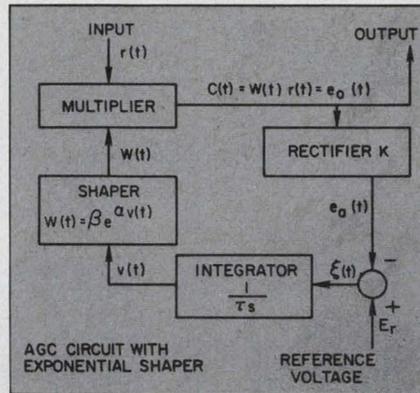
α is the shaper-input gain,

τ is the integrator time constant.

The time constant, extracted from the denominator, is

$$T_o = \frac{\tau}{\alpha E_r}.$$

Another article in the same issue "Use Auto Ranging Amplifiers" by Erik Ljung (p. 114) is a novel approach to agc. It might be help-



ful to other readers to point out that the a/d output must be multiplied by the gain to restore the intelligence and dynamic range. This may have been implicit in the article, but it took me awhile to figure out how the system was useful.

Russell Kincaid

Member of the Technical Staff

Sanders Associates Inc.

95 Canal St.

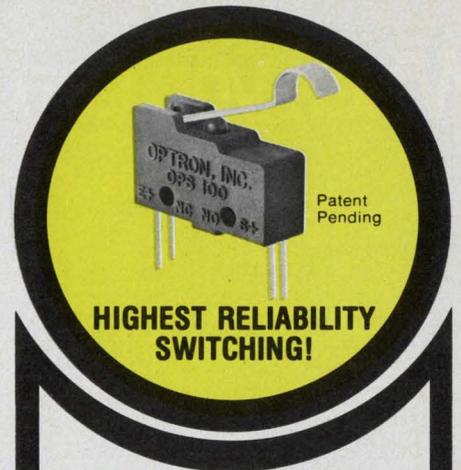
Nashua, NH 03060

Editorial called in very bad taste

I have been a reader of your magazine for a great many years and, so far, I have liked the contents of it very much. But being of Russian descent, I strongly resent your last editorial, "The Czar's Consultant," (ED No. 1, Jan. 5, 1976, p. 75). It is indeed of very poor (if not worse) taste to refer to our last Monarch and his family in such a derogatory manner, es-

(continued on page 11)

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Managing Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld on request.



HIGHEST RELIABILITY SWITCHING!

OPTICALLY COUPLED LIMIT SWITCHES

**OPTRON OPS-100
SWITCH LIFE FIVE TIMES
THAT OF
CONVENTIONAL SWITCH**

OPTRON's new subminiature high reliability optically coupled limit switch features switch life exceeding 25,000,000 cycles, five times that of conventional switches.

The new OPS-100 limit switch combines the non-contact switching feature of popular optically coupled interrupter modules with the mechanical characteristics of conventional smaller limit switches. It consists of an infrared LED optically coupled to a phototransistor to provide solid state reliability in a conventional mechanical switch package.

The switch lever arm of the OPS-100 actuates an optical shutter mechanism to interrupt the light beam changing the state of the switch. The shutter is unique in that the switch can be converted at any time by the user from "normally open" to "normally closed" or vice versa. In addition, the OPS-100 eliminates contact bounce and RFI while offering an input-to-output isolation voltage exceeding 5 kV.

The optically coupled limit switch has a guaranteed minimum current output of 0.4 mA and is specified for interfacing directly with low power TTL or CMOS circuits. Selected units are available for interfacing with standard TTL circuits.

New OPS-100 limit switches are available from stock.

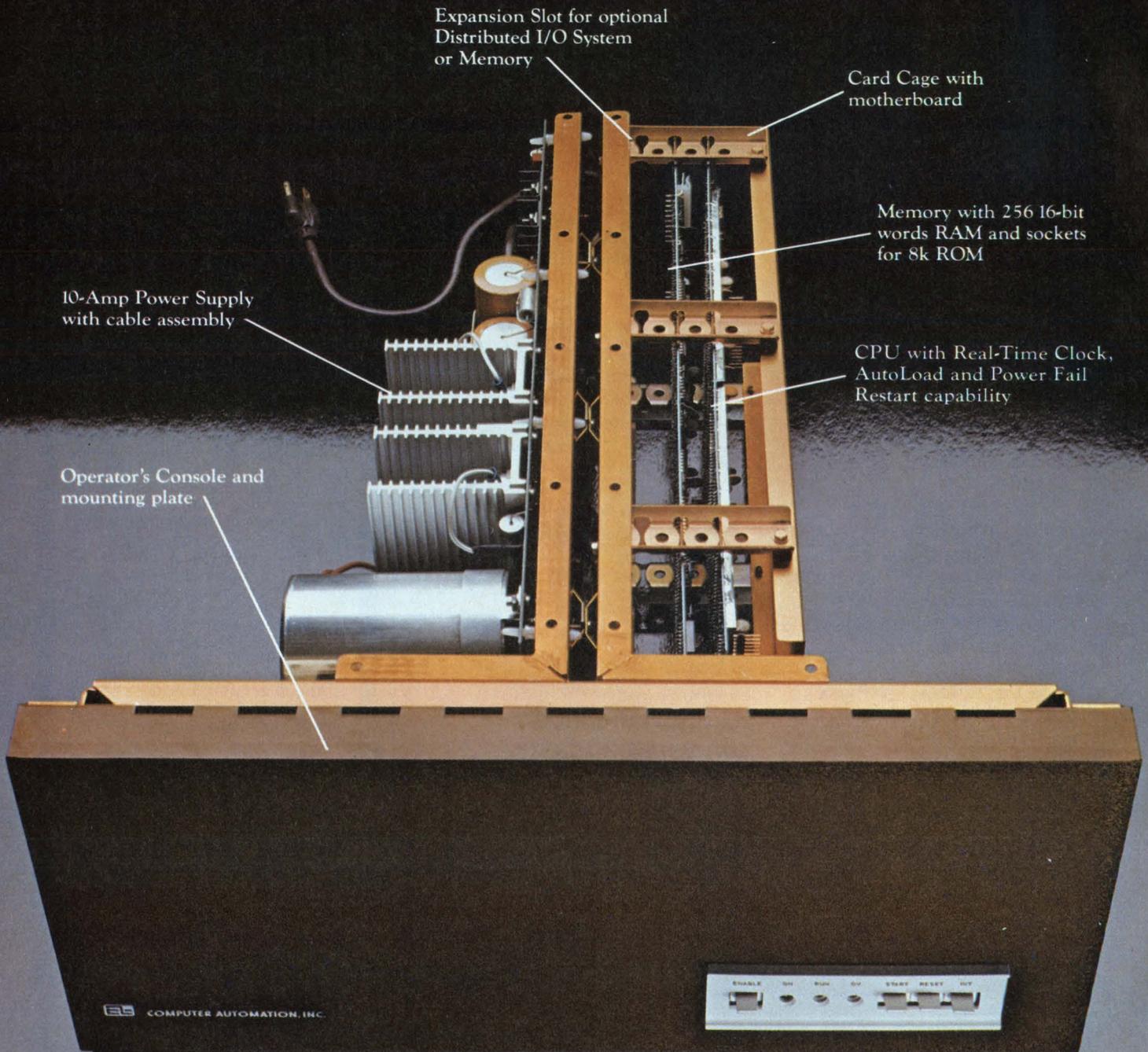
Detailed technical data on the OPS-100 limit switch and other OPTRON optoelectronic products ... chips, discrete components, isolators, assemblies, and PC board arrays ... is available from your nearest OPTRON sales representative or the factory direct.



OPTRON, INC.

1201 Tappan Circle
Carrollton, Texas 75006, U.S.A.
214/242-6571 • TELEX-73-0701
© TWX-910-860-5958

When you can buy all this for a total of \$701*



The ALPHA™ LSI-3/05 Millicomputer.
The lowest priced, 16-bit, full-scale, packaged computer in the world.

...building your own just doesn't add up.

Sum and substance. An unbeatable combination even for our competition, so you needn't feel too badly.

Especially when you consider everything we've got going for us.

Specialization, of course. OEM computers — *low-cost* OEM computers — are our only business. The NAKED MINI[®] people, remember? And when you do only one thing, you do it better.

Experience, too. Over 10,000 up-and-running, field-proven computers successfully integrated into all kinds of sophisticated OEM products.

Also, some things Henry Ford would have appreciated. Buying in volumes most OEM's can't manage. Building the same way.

Where all that gets you is on the down-hill side of the learning curve... where we get our pay-off and you get the lowest-priced, most reliable computers around.

That explains why we can, but not necessarily why you can't. Here's the rest of the rationale:

The chip shot: a hit or a myth?

The fallacy of the micro-processor is that a chip set isn't a computer. Even if you got your chip sets *free* you still couldn't build a computer equivalent to our ALPHA LSI-3/05 for \$701.

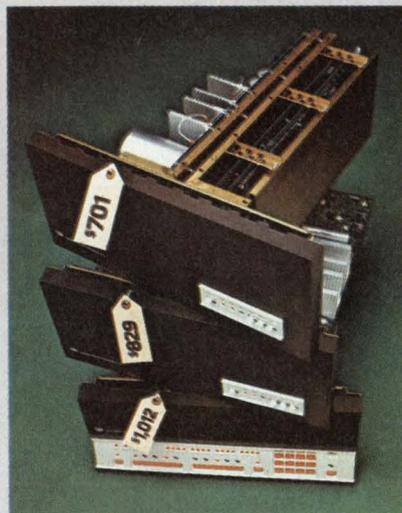
Price out the subassemblies shown in the picture and see what we mean. CPU, memory, card cage, power supply and console. All of that design and development time. Amortized over maybe a few hundred systems?

Heart of the ALPHA LSI-3/05 shown at left is this NAKED[™] MILLI central processor and memory for \$395*

ComputerAutomation will build thousands of ALPHA LSI-3/05 systems.

Then there's the packaging and fabrication. Cable assemblies, too.

Just think about the procurement activity alone. The lead time. Getting our picture?



The ALPHA LSI-3/05 is offered in three series featuring a choice of card cages, consoles, memories and power supplies.

Computers vs. computerization

How do you talk to a computer?

Mostly with money, it turns out. Interface money. And mostly a lot of it.

Interfacing a computer to one or two peripheral devices can easily cost as much or more than the computer itself.

Which is why we invented the Distributed I/O System. An optional interfacing system that simultaneously interfaces up to 32 peripherals and special devices, serial or parallel in any combination, for less than \$200* per interface.

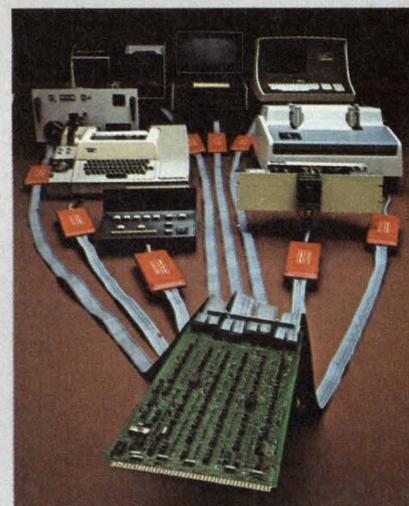
What you see is not exactly what you get

Here's what else you get when you buy an ALPHA LSI-3/05 minicomputer:

- 95 powerful instructions
 - Individually vectored interrupts
 - Direct Memory Access
 - Memory expansion to 32K
 - Maxi-Bus interchangeability for easy upward expansion to our full line of compatible minicomputers
- Plus full-fledged mini-computer software.

From the people who brought you the NAKED MINI

The people with the largest line of compatible computers in the world.



Maxi-Bus compatible ALPHA LSI-3/05 achieves unprecedented cost-effectiveness with ComputerAutomation's new Distributed I/O System.

The people with the lowest-priced computers in the world.

The people with the first and only Distributed I/O System in the world.

The people who've been simplifying OEM build versus buy decisions for years.

ComputerAutomation
NAKED MINI Division

U.S.A. 18651 Von Karman, Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 833-8830
EUROPE Hertford House, Denham Way, Maple Cross, Rickmansworth WD3 2XD, Hertfordshire, England; Telephone: Rickmansworth 71211

*All prices shown are for lots of 100 (U.S.A. only)
Patent Pending

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CIRCLE #251
FOR SALESMAN CALL CIRCLE #252

Introducing the new AMP Zero Insertion Force pc connector. We call it failsafe for good reason.

Because it eliminates all the force you once needed to install printed circuit boards. No force, no failure. It's that easy.

Not only that. A unique side-entry capability lets you use all sides of the board for edge-type I/O connections, which opens new design latitudes.

This AMP innovation does it all with a simple camming mechanism that opens the contacts for push-free printed circuit board insertion.

And allows them to return to their failsafe operating position just as gently.

As much as 110 lbs. of push can be eliminated when you're installing a dual, 110-pin-count daughter card.

Now it's possible to use larger printed circuit boards without this risk of installation damage.

The design versatility of the ZIF connector is best demonstrated in terms of your specific need. Your AMP sales engineer is trained to help with your problems and work out the best ZIF solutions. With both of you keeping watch on the mechanics—and economics—it's hard to go wrong.

To find out how ZIF connectors can take the force out of high pin-count applications, call Customer Service at (717) 564-0100. Or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105. It might take some pressure off you, too.

SEE US AT
NEPCON, TORONTO
CIRCLE NUMBER 8

AMP

INCORPORATED

AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.



EUROPE

Austria — AMP Austria. Branch of AMP Deutschland GmbH, Markgraf-Ruediger Str. 6-8, 1150 Vienna. Phone: 924191/92

Belgium — AMP Belgium. Branch of AMP-Holland B.V., Rue de Brabant 62-66, Brussels. Phone: 322.17.55.17

France — AMP de France, 29 Chaussée Jules-César, Boîte Postale No. 39, 95301 Pontoise France. Phone: 030 82 20, 030 92 30

Germany — AMP Deutschland GmbH, Ampèrestrasse 7-11, 607 Langen, B. FFM., West Germany. Phone: (06103) 7091

Great Britain — AMP of Great Britain Limited, Terminal House, Stanmore, Middlesex, England. Phone: 01-954-2356

Holland — AMP Holland B.V., Papiersraat 2-4 's-Hertogenbosch, Holland. Phone: (04100) 25221

Italy — AMP Italia S.p.A., Via Fratelli Cervi 15, 10093 Collegno (Torino), Italy. Phone: 785-656

Spain — AMP Española, S.A., Apartado 5294, Pedro IV, 491, 495, Barcelona 5, Spain. Phone: 307-75-50

Sweden — AMP Scandinavia AB, Datavägen 5, 17500 Jakobsberg, Sweden, Mailing Address: Fack S-175 20 JARFALLA 1, Sweden. Phone: 0758/10400

Switzerland — AMP AG, Haldenstrasse 11, 6006 Luzern, Switzerland. Phone: (414) 235421, 235422, 235423

NORTH AMERICA

Canada — AMP OF CANADA LTD., 20 Esna Park Drive, Markham, Ontario, Ph: 416-499-1251

Mexico — AMP de Mexico, S.A., Apartado Postal 179, Naucalpan de Juarez, Edo, de Mexico, Phone: Mexico City 576-41-55

Puerto Rico — AMP OF CANADA LTD., 677 Calé de Diego, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico 00924, Phone: (809) 766-2346

United States — AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, Pa. 17105, Phone: 717-564-0100

SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina — AMP S.A. ARGENTINA 4 de Febrero, 76 Villa Zagla — SAN MARTIN, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Phone: 752-4612

Brazil — AMP do Brasil Ltda., AV Comendador Martinelli 185, Lapa, Sao Paulo, Phone: 262-4353

PACIFIC

Australia — Australian AMP Pty. Limited, 155 Briens Road, Northmead, N.S.W. 2152 Australia, Mailing Address: P.O. Box 194, Baulkham Hills, N.S.W. 2153 Aus. Ph: 630-7377

Japan — AMP (Japan), Ltd., No. 15-14, 7-Chome, Roppongi Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan, Ph: 404-7171

Products and services for many specialized industries are provided by the AMPLIVERSAL Division. In the United States, this division is known as AMP Special Industries.

For AMP products and services in other countries, write: AMP International Division, Harrisburg, PA 17105, USA.

ACROSS THE DESK

(continued from page 7)

pecially in view of his, and all his family's, tragic death. (They were shot without any semblance of a fair trial—and for what crimes?—by Bolsheviks.)

Your lack of any sound knowledge of the facts about which you have the impertinence to write, shows itself in every line and word of this "editorial." So, stick to engineering in your editorials, and don't try to be an authority in matters of which you know nothing.

George Chory
Chief Engineer

P.S. Do not try to imitate the jokes of Bob Hope. A few years ago he made some kind of idiotic wisecrack about the same subject. Standard Center for Research and Development in Teaching Stanford University Palo Alto, CA 94305.

Misplaced Caption Dept.



“. . . and she can bond 100 chips an hour.”

Sorry. That's Pierre-Auguste Renoir's "Dancing at the Moulin de la Galette," which hangs in The Louvre, Paris.

To err is human

We goofed. Left out of the list of manufacturers of passive microwave components at the end of the FOCUS report in the Jan. 19, 1976 issue was Texscan Corp. For information on Texscan devices contact R. J. Shevlot at 2446 N. Shadeland Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46219. (317) 357-7881. Or CIRCLE NO. 315 on the Reader Service Card.

Also left out was Telonic Altair, 2825 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92652. (714) 494-9401.

Contact R. J. Aaron. Or CIRCLE NO. 316

Irreverent notes

I have some irreverent observations concerning the English Language as used by the dynamic-semiconductor industry.

1. "Die." Did you ever hear a farmer say "This land will yield at least 4000 tomato," or a carpenter say "To install this panel, I will need about 300 nail?" Yet we hear, every day, statements like "This wafer will yield about 5000 die." For shame, semiconductor people.

2. "T-squared-L." Did you ever realize that the effort required to say "T-squared-L" equals the effort required to say "Tee-Tee-L²?" It's obvious that one says "T-squared-L" to be hip: one is saying, in effect: "I went to engineering school. I learned TT is T². I don't care what effort it takes to say it: saying it makes me a member of an inside group."

An aside: "I-squared-L" makes a little more sense—it is easier to say, and "IIL" sounds ugly. OK—enough irreverence. Please excuse me, semiconductor people.

William J. Travis

Sprague Electric Co.
Nashua, NH 03060

A helpful editorial

On your editorial, "The Misunderstanding" (ED No. 3, Feb. 2, 1976, p. 51). Thanks—it helped. It is worthwhile to note that getting one's comprehension of the true facts up to spec is at least as significant as getting one's design into tolerance. The former sets the limits for the latter.

Dick Bowser

Custom Electronics, Inc.
4448 S. 84th St.
Omaha, NE 68127

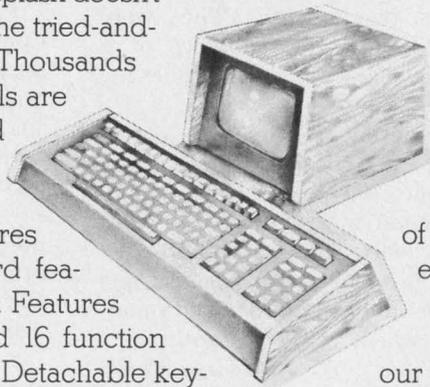
What's oeno name?

As a tribute to the fact that Hewlett-Packard's new Santa Rosa division is at the gateway to the Sonoma Valley wine country, the engineers there have fittingly named some of their work rooms. They have the Pinot Room, the Zinfandel Room, the Chablis Room and the Chardonnay Room. Another location is called the Aging Room.

Just because our new Dumb Terminal (the ADM-3) is making a big splash doesn't mean we lack smarts. Take the tried-and-true ADM-2, for example. Thousands of these smart video terminals are out in the field. Working and working well.

The ADM-2 gives users and OEMs all the smart features they're looking for. Standard features, mind you, not options. Features like full editing facilities and 16 function keys (instead of the usual 8). Detachable keyboard. Both upper and lower case. 24 lines and 1920 characters on a 12" diagonal screen. Special numeric key pad. Protected data. Dual intensity. Up to 8 screen status indicators. Eight selectable data rates from 110 to 9600 baud. 4 transmission keys.

Optional ADM-2 Modular, executive walnut exterior.



Keyboard lock. Easy system interface.

More standard features than anybody else has to offer, at a price that's even more reasonable than you would expect.

But you also have your options. Our ADM-2 Modular with detachable keyboard features a separate electronics package and a 9" or 15" screen. And you get a choice of exteriors — there's one for the office and an executive version in rich walnut. Smart looks at a smart, optional price.

So if you've been hearing a lot about our Dumb Terminals, it's because we had a lot of smarts to begin with. To get further intelligence on our smart ADM-2, contact: Lear Siegler, Inc., E.I.D./Data Products, 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, Calif. 92803. Telephone (714) 774-1010.



ANYBODY WHO CAN DELIVER THOUSANDS OF TERMINALS CAN'T BE ALL DUMB.

**THE ADM-2.
SMART TERMINAL.
SMART BUY.**



CIRCLE NUMBER 10

Jack, The Giant Killer

In Peripheraland, there lived 5 terrible giants. The Tape Read Chain Gang some called them.

Anyone traveling through their forest with a bit of this or that wandered torturous paths. For it was vastly overgrown with componentry which boggled the mind and scratched the head. And the giants exacted much tribute from the unwary.

Many champions from the Valley had battled them. They always lost.

One day Jack arrived.

I am the giant killer, here to free you from the primitive bondage of the ogres for under 9 bucks, list.

You are small, cheap, and have a monolithic look, laughed the people. You will never function effectively in that tangled maze.

We'll see about that, said Jack. I have a secret. And he set off.

From behind a great clump of ICs sprang Input Multiplex, the first terrible giant.

Your NRZI or your life! he roared.

Let me go and I'll tell you a secret, said Jack.

Tell it at once, growled the giant.

Well, I not only handle phase, group and NRZI coding from 9-track but cartridges and cassettes as well, cried Jack, dancing about. And I can digitally select between two of these formats!

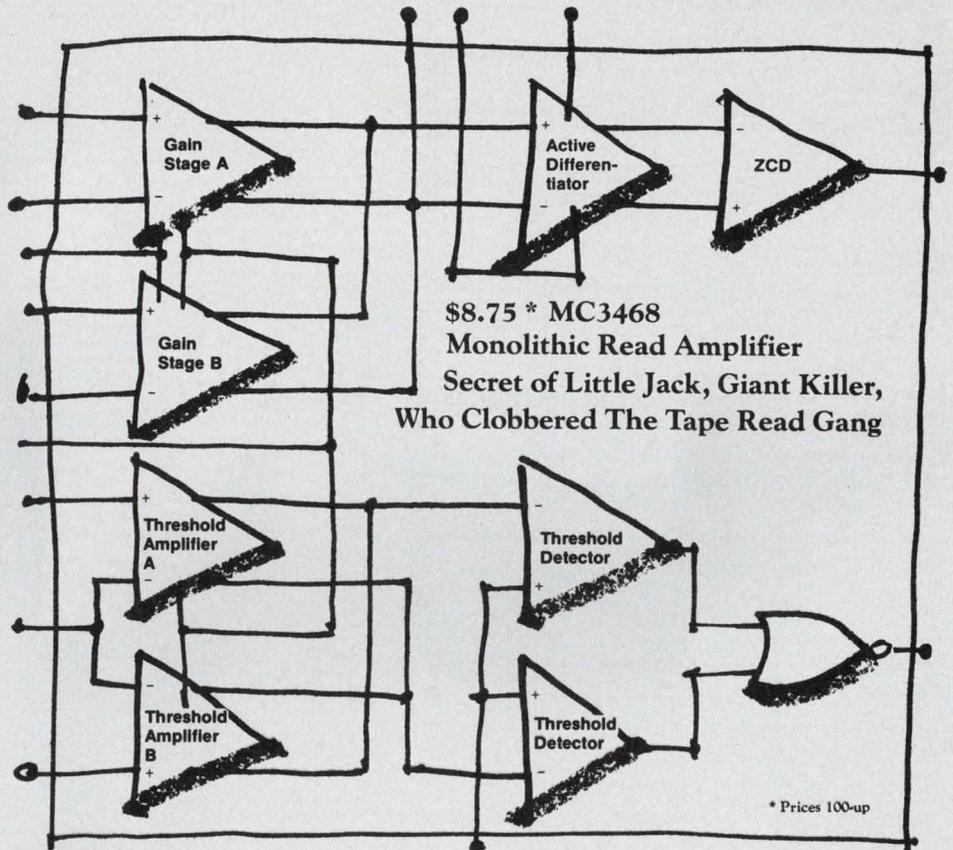
O, no! cried the giant and ran crashing off through the wood.

Soon Gaynstage, the second giant, confronted him.

Halt, he frothed.

Control yourself and I'll tell you my secret, said Jack.

Do so, grunted Gaynstage.



\$8.75 * MC3468
Monolithic Read Amplifier
Secret of Little Jack, Giant Killer,
Who Clobbered The Tape Read Gang

* Prices 100-up

My EGC (Electronic Gain Controlled) amplifier provides differential outputs for the active differentiator and a single output is available for threshold function.

AAAGH! screamed the giant. How awful! and fell backward into a wayside pool and drowned.

The third giant, Threshold Amplifier/Detector, leaped from the undergrowth. He shook Jack till his teeth rattled and he could hardly explain his secret.

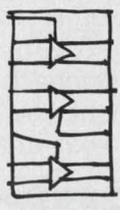
Tell it! the giant bellowed. My threshold amp gives an output signal whenever it exceeds the setting in pos or neg direction, replied Jack.

The bully turned red and choked on his own phase jitter. Much the same happened with

the fourth and fifth giants, Active differentiation and ZCD. Jack revealed his ensured linearity, optimum zero-crossing detection for excellent noise rejection and strict avoidance of timing distortion.

He laughed at the giants' horrorstruck faces as they took off. When he returned the elated people cut down the forest and made him king, as he deserved.

Now it's no secret with a little jack you can go out and kill some giants of your own. But you already concluded that.



MC3467, advance man and partner of Jack. Has 3 EGC preamps, diff inputs/outputs and 15 MHz BW. Operates near mag heads for less than 4 bucks.



MOTOROLA Interface

Box 20912, Phoenix AZ 85036
CIRCLE NUMBER 11

Here's why REI can rent you what you want when you want it.



Our inventory. It's the biggest in the industry, with over 8,000 items of electronic test equipment in stock and ready to go. And it's getting better all the time, because we add more state-of-the-art equipment every month. This means we can deliver one special instrument... or a dozen... within hours of the time you place your order.

Now, more than ever, renting makes sense... to stretch your equipment budget, to fill temporary needs, and to avoid the long delivery lead times associated with purchasing. And renting from REI makes even more sense... because we're better equipped to fill your needs than any other rental company.

REI is backed by the tremendous resources of the PepsiCo organization, which gives us the financial strength to keep on hand whatever test equipment you may need. And renting from us helps *your* financial strength,

too. Since you pay only for the time you have your instruments, you'll never have to spend your money on idle equipment.

Send for our catalog today for a description of our rental, rental/purchase and leasing plans, and for our low rental prices. Or call the instant inventory center nearest you for immediate assistance.

Rental Electronics, Inc.,
99 Hartwell Avenue, Lexington, Mass. 02173.
Please send me your free instrument rental catalog:

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tel. Number _____

Rental Electronics, Inc.

A PEPSICO LEASING COMPANY

Burlington, MA (617) 273-2770 • Gaithersburg, MD (301) 948-0620 • Oakland, NJ (201) 337-3757 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL (305) 771-3500
Des Plaines, IL (312) 827-6670 • Dallas, TX (214) 661-8082 • Mountain View, CA (415) 968-8845 • Anaheim, CA (714) 879-0561
Rexdale, Ontario (PLC Leasing Ltd.) (416) 677-7513

See us at Booth #2702 at Electro '76 May 11-14 The Bicentennial IEEE Show in Boston

CIRCLE NUMBER 12

APRIL 26, 1976

GM develops A/D circuit for auto applications

A simple, rugged integrated circuit that can convert analog-sensor parameters into a pulse-duration-modulated signal has been developed by General Motors. The IC can be applied directly to microprocessors or standard automobile gauges for control or diagnosis of automotive systems.

Advantages of the analog-to-digital interface circuit include good accuracy, low cost and high reliability, according to researchers who developed the circuit at the General Motors Research Laboratories in Warren, MI.

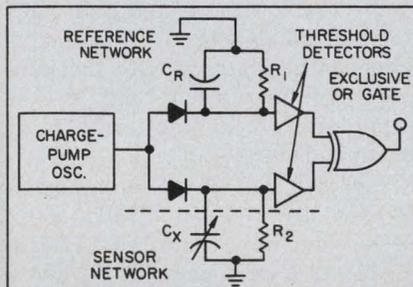
Two prototype applications are reported by GM circuit inventors, Paul Rabe, Eugene Greenfield and John Hile. One use is in a throttle-position indicator system in which a standard air-tuning capacitor is the sensor. Capacity varies from 5.4 pF for a fully closed throttle to 19.8 pF for a wide-open position.

The second application is in a solid-state fuel gauge in which a capacitor is formed by two concentric tubes immersed in the fuel. The dielectric constant of gasoline is approximately twice that of air, so a capacitance change proportional to the increasing or decreasing level of fuel is sensed. Working capacity varies from 60 to 130 pF.

Capacitors were chosen as sensors for these applications because they can be designed without rubbing contacts and because they can be shaped to compensate for nonlinearities in measured quantities.

The GM circuit converts sensor outputs into digital pulses that have a duration in proportion to the size of the quantity—position, displacement, pressure or fluid level—being monitored.

The circuit works by rapidly charging two RC (or L/R) networks, one of which is a reference, the other of which contains the variable-capacitor sensor.



At the "zero" setting of the capacitor sensor, the RC constants and discharge times of both networks are equal, and no output appears. At the maximum sensor capacity the difference in the discharge times, and in the output-pulse width, are a maximum.

The GM circuit, initially implemented using standard CMOS packages, was converted to a 1×1 -mm IC chip. The basic circuit is composed of the elements shown in the figure.

These include a charge-pump oscillator that charges the capacitors in less than 1 ms, typically. Oscillator frequency can range from 500 Hz to 1 MHz, says Paul Rabe, but 100 kHz and 1 kHz were chosen for the throttle sensor and fuel gauge, respectively.

The circuit has been designed so that 10% of the operating cycle is used for charging the capacitors, and 90% for the discharge period, Rabe says.

The capacitors discharge through R and R. At a design threshold level, the threshold detectors are switched on, producing outputs.

To measure the time difference between the threshold detector outputs they are fed to an exclusive-OR gate. When the voltage across both capacitors is identical (such as during the charging cycle), or when the RCs of both networks are the same, the gate has no output.

Any of the fixed elements in the RC networks can be used to com-

pensate for temperature variations or other factors influencing the input variable.

Several General Motors Divisions are now evaluating this circuit for use in low-cost monitoring-and-control systems.

Switched digital-data network is dual mode

Both packet switching and circuit switching are used in a new automatically-switched digital-data network being installed by the State of California. The network, designed by Computer Transmission Corp., El Segundo, CA, is scheduled for operation around mid-year.

Initial users of the network will be the California Dept. of Transportation and 19 widely dispersed campuses of the California State Universities.

The network handles synchronous data in a circuit-switching manner and asynchronous data in a packet-manner, says Jerry Berning of Computer Transmission. Maximum data rate on the network is 230-k b/s and packets are created at 10.256 packets/s.

Other packet-switching networks take data from individual or multiple terminals and group it together at a node for block transmission to the next node. These systems temporarily buffer the data at each node while they perform error checking and response functions.

In contrast, Computer Transmission's system only makes packets out of data traveling between common-source and destination nodes, so there is no need to error-check or buffer data at each intermediate node in the network. This minimizes end-to-end delays and reduces buffer storage requirements at each node, Berning says.

Microprocessors are used, both for circuit switching and for the construction and destruction of packets at the nodes.

Full duplex communications can be carried on the network over either common-carrier or dedicated private lines.

Four μ P-controlled switching nodes control the entire network. A fifth switch is designated for network-management; it performs network diagnostics, programs the

addition of terminals and computer resources; and collects and stores network-station information and customer-billing data.

Every call will be logged, and on the magnetic tape will be written data covering the amount of time for each connection, data identifying the caller or terminal user, and the user's destination.

Color LEDs gain in brightness, reliability

Rapid progress is being made in raising the luminous output of primary material used for multi-color LEDs, a nitrogen-doped proprietary product of Monsanto. Luminous efficiency has increased 50% in the last year, and the reliability of devices made from the material has more than doubled in the same period.

So reports Dr. D. L. Keune, manager of device and materials research for the Monsanto Electronics Division, St. Louis, MO.

Although the material was originally invented in 1970 by Monsanto, these compounds have received intensive development only within the last three years.

The dominant red LED material that has been used in wristwatches and calculators for several years has been gallium-arsenide-phosphide grown on gallium arsenide. This is represented as $\text{GaAs}_{0.6}\text{P}_{0.4}/\text{GaAs}$, which means a compound that is 60% arsenic and 40% phosphorus.

Colors other than red have been produced by adding the nitrogen. For example, orange radiation is obtained from $\text{GaAs}_{0.35}\text{P}_{0.65}:\text{N}/\text{GaP}$. Yellow light is produced by $\text{GaAs}_{0.14}\text{P}_{0.86}:\text{N}/\text{GaP}$. Green light is radiated from gallium phosphide doped with nitrogen and grown on a gallium-phosphide substrate ($\text{GaP}:\text{N}/\text{GaP}$).

The significant improvement in performance and reliability of the nitrogen-doped compounds has evolved from new or improved growth technology, Keune says.

Strap-down navigator is accurate and low in cost

A low-cost inertial navigator with electrostatic gyros to allow

high accuracy and reliability is being developed by the Autonetics Div. of Rockwell International, Anaheim, CA. Called the Micron, it will cost under \$50,000 including full I/O and display-driving electronics. Accuracy will be better than 1 nautical mile per hour and ± 4 min. of arc.

The system employs miniature electrostatic gyros that are strapped down. The gyros are about 7.6 cc in volume and weigh 1/2 lb each. The entire navigator is only $7.5 \times 7.6 \times 15.2$ in. Although gimballed navigators with the same accuracy have been built in the same sized box, they cost more than \$50,000.

Included in the Micron's electronics are a custom-LSI, 16-bit MOS computer with 4 k of NMOS RAM, 12 k of bipolar ROM and a hybrid package containing all of the inertial electronics.

Two models of the navigator have been built so far, according to Jerry Schwarz, program manager for the Micron. Feasibility has already been proven and a final prototype will be delivered in February, 1977 to the Air Force at Wright-Patterson AFB.

Schwarz says that Autonetics is designing a more accurate version of the Micron as well.

"It will have an accuracy of 0.1 knots/h instead of 1.0 knots/h and an MTBF of 1216 hr instead of the current 1250 hr." The advanced version will not be a strap-down unit. It will have a cluster of two electrostatically suspended gyros and three electromagnetic accelerometers. The cluster will constantly be rotated 180° clockwise and then 180° counterclockwise about the azimuth.

This back-and-forth rotation, says Schwarz, averages out certain case-related drift errors that are present in all gyroscopes.

"Laboratory tests have proven the feasibility of the new concept."

Nontracking solar concentrator developed

A nontracking device developed for concentrating sunlight may find wide use in solar energy conversion systems. The trough-shaped reflector, which can concentrate sunlight by a factor of 10, was

demonstrated recently by its inventor, Dr. Roland Winston, a University of Chicago physics professor.

One use for the new reflector is in a solar-cell electric storage pack manufactured by M-7 International Inc., Arlington Heights, IL.

The pack consists of an array of solar cells and four rechargeable nickel-cadmium storage batteries, and is designed to power portable radios or any other low-voltage small appliance.

Sunlight concentrators play an important role in solar-energy conversion. For example, in the process of producing electricity directly from sunlight, concentrators can reduce the amount of solar cells required for an equivalent area of coverage.

In the case of thermal conversion—where the sunlight raises the temperature of a circulating fluid—concentrating the sunlight produces higher temperatures and increased conversion efficiency.

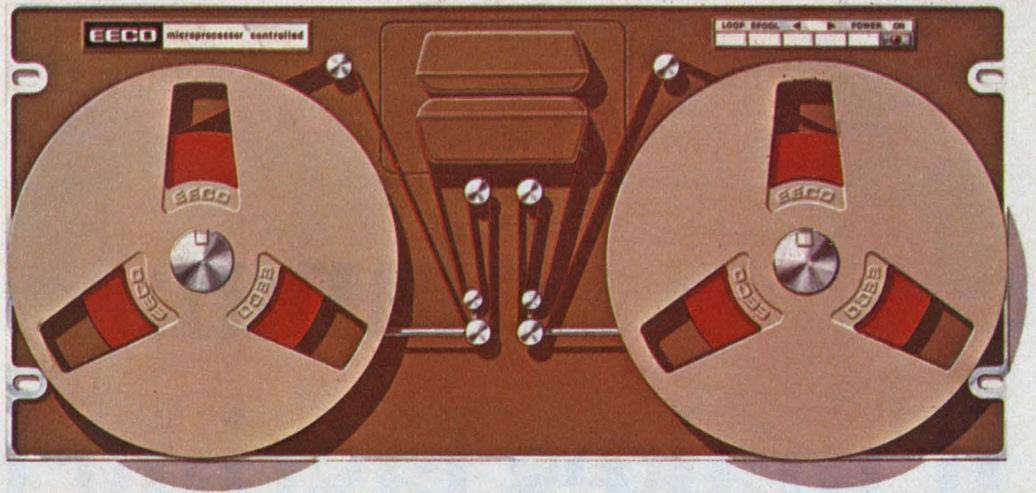
Winston's concentrator removes a major handicap reflecting devices have. Present-day reflectors must be carefully aimed at the sun, and since the sun's angle of elevation varies during the course of a day, mechanical tracking must be provided.

The new fixed concentrator is capable of focusing sunlight that is incident over a wide spread of elevation angles, the exact angular aperture being a design option. It does this through its unique shape—a compounding of a number of differently shaped surfaces.

The device does have to be re-aimed periodically to accommodate seasonal variations in the sun's angle, Winston says.

In the M-7 solar storage pack the concentrators take the form of solid plastic wedges contoured to Winston's specifications. Light enters the wedge over an angular spread of about 20°, and by means of total internal reflection is directed toward a solar cell at the bottom. This technique is reported to reduce cell area by about 83%.

The complete M-7 package, recently introduced on the market, is 3-1/4 in.² in area, produces 1/4 W of peak power, and costs \$39.95. A unit of 3 × 5 in.², to be available late this summer, will sell for 25% less than the current model, a company spokesman says.



This new microprocessor controlled

reader/spooler will read 1000 characters per second, and still provide *stop on character*. All of its reader/spooler functions, such as starting, stopping, rewind speed (1500 c/s), data output, and interface timing are controlled by a program stored in its microprocessor memory. Its other advantages lie in the areas of reading reliability, high speed stopping, programmed soft stopping, the spooler system, and equipment reliability. It also includes step and slew modes, and

a priority interrupt mode. And like other EECO readers it boasts LED and phototransistor optoelectronics, a step motor drive, a full tape-width barrel sprocket, handshake interface logic, and TTL and DTL compatible electronics. But wait, we can't sell you one now, because it won't be shippable until after the National Computer Conference.* We're telling you now just so you can make plans. The best is yet to come.

*First public showing.

EEECO
READERS/PACKAGING/SWITCHES

1441 East Chestnut Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92701 Phone 714/835-6000

CIRCLE NUMBER 14

Planar.

It makes lasting bonds in seconds.

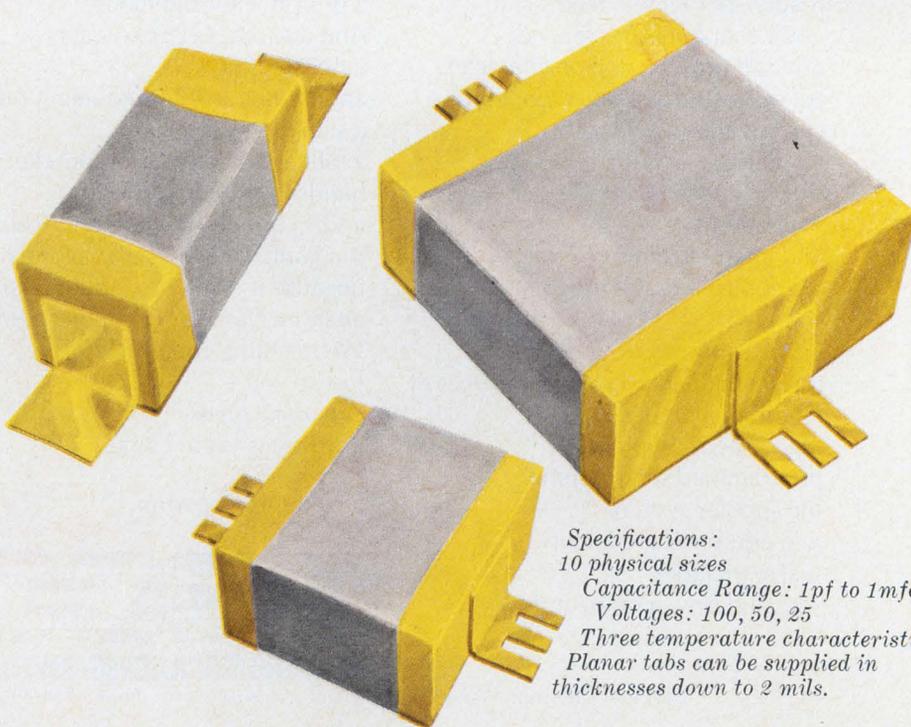
AVX's Planar chip capacitor is a precision ceramic multi-layer with something new. Foil tab leads that are designed for fast, in-line bonding techniques. Planar eliminates the need for a separate wire attachment procedure. Lowers your component processing costs.

Planar also reduces reliability problems associated with traditional wire bonded chips. Its flexible foil tab resists cracking during subsequent assembly operations and during in-field service. It means higher yields for you. And greater reliability of your final product.

Get acquainted with AVX Planar in a size, voltage rating and capacitance value matched to your application needs. You'll make bonds that stick.

AVX: The Insiders

AVX Ceramics, P.O. Box 493, Olean, NY 14760 (716) 372-6611 TWX: 510-245-2815
P.O. Box 867, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577 (803) 448-3191 TWX: 810-661-2252



Specifications:
10 physical sizes
Capacitance Range: 1pf to 1mfd
Voltages: 100, 50, 25
Three temperature characteristics
Planar tabs can be supplied in
thicknesses down to 2 mils.

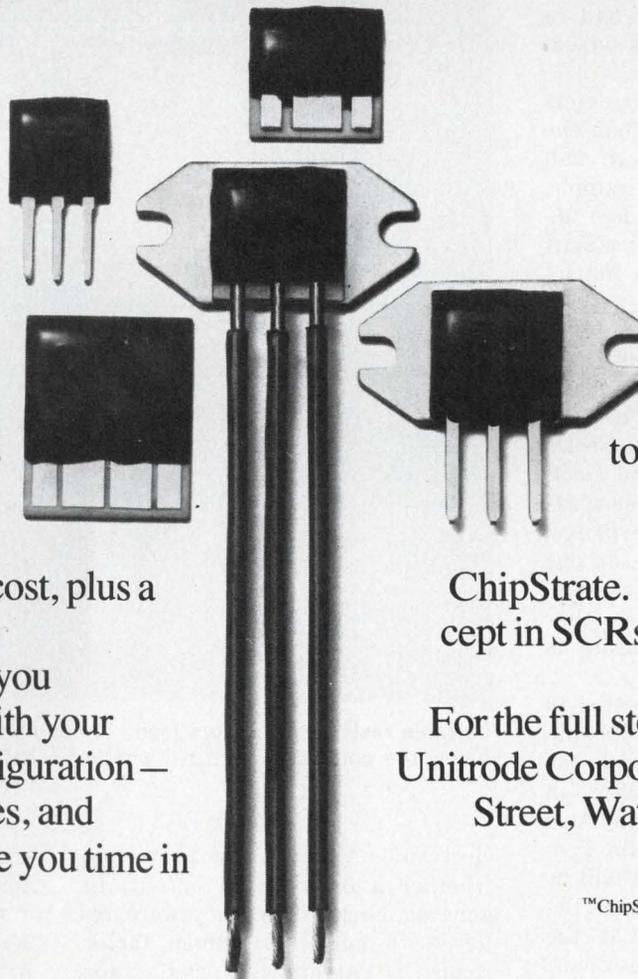
CIRCLE NUMBER 15

ChipStrate™ power SCRs and TRIACs always saved you money.

Now they also save you time.

First we gave you ChipStrate — a glass-ivated power SCR or TRIAC chip on a solderable ceramic substrate. Since ChipStrates eliminated expensive metal packages, they saved you up to 40% in cost, plus a whole lot of real estate.

But now we can give you ChipStrates complete with your choice of mounting configuration — flexible leads, lead frames, and flanges. So they also save you time in



development and time in assembly. ChipStrates are available in ratings from 10 to 55A and to 800V and come in a rugged, electrically isolated package.

ChipStrate. A new modular concept in SCRs and TRIACs made easy to use.

For the full story, just call or write:
Unitrode Corporation, 580 Pleasant Street, Watertown, MA 02172.
617-926-0404.

™ChipStrate is a trademark of Unitrode Corporation



UNITRODE

CIRCLE NUMBER 16

An electronic linesman decides where the tennis ball bounces

Billie Jean King's explosion of temperament during the 1975 L'Eggs World Series of Women's Tennis—which she lost—is now legend. A linesman's indecision over the first tie-breaking point in her game against Chris Evert gave Evert the lead.

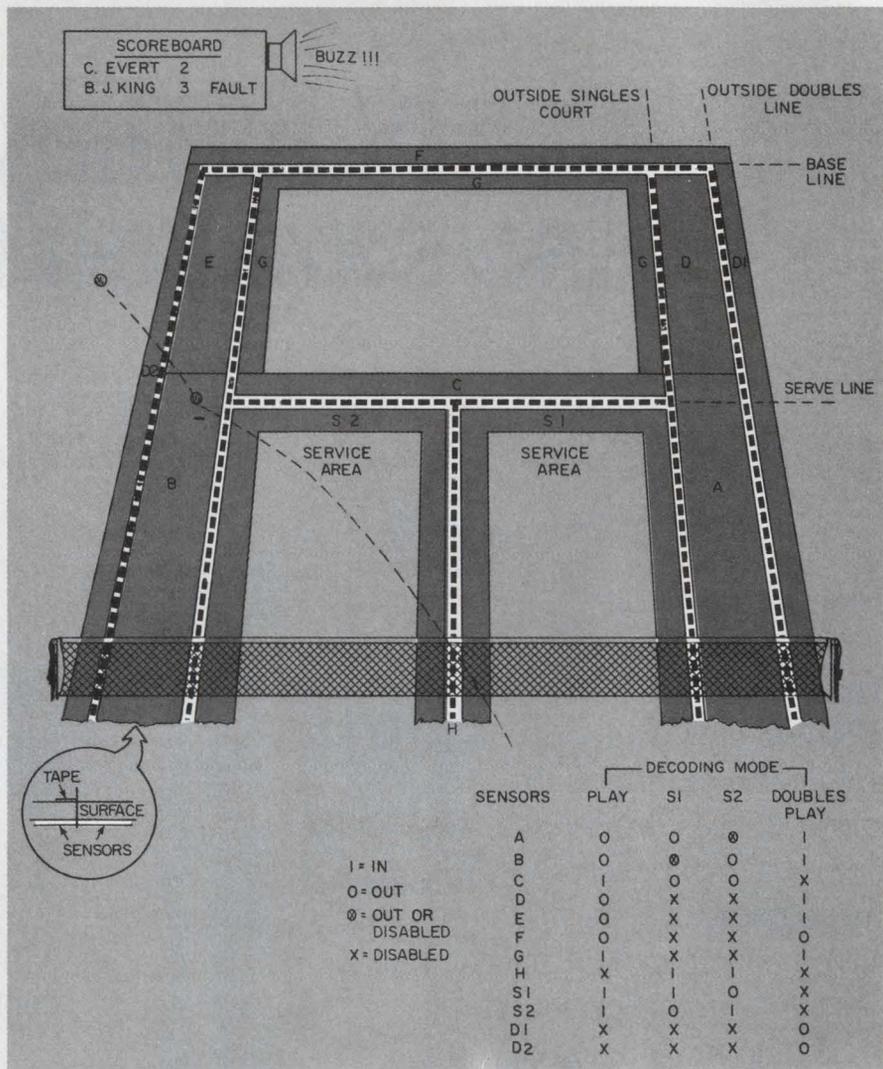
Exasperation wasn't entirely out of place when you consider that the champion's self-confidence was threatened, as well as \$50,000 in prize money; and the decision on where the ball had hit had to be based on the linesman's visual acuity.

A system was needed to determine, with more accuracy than the eye can muster, where a ball bounces. Sometimes, for example, a ball appears to be out, when actually it touches the line for a split second as it flattens out on impact with the court.

Now an electronic "line judge" has been developed that is expected to be far more accurate than any human linesman could ever be. The developers are Robert W. Nicks, an electronics specialist, and Geoff Grant, an enthusiastic tennis player. At Nicks-Grant Enterprises, Del Mar, CA, they have built one network consisting of plastic sensors buried in the court. Another system using magnetic sensors is still being developed.

The plastic system was tested in 1974 at the World Championship Tennis finals in Dallas and the Virginia Slims championships in Los Angeles. Parts of the system were used in the World Team Tennis Spectacular in 1975 and will be used there again next season. Before being officially used at the World Championship Tennis finals, the players agreed to accede to the

John F. Mason
Associate Editor



Variable resistance sensors made of conductive plastic sheets buried a half-in. below the court's surface tell whether a ball is "in" or "out."

electronic system's "rulings" on whether a ball was in or out. In general, Nicks says, they were relieved to have the human factor removed. Patents are pending for both plastic and magnetic systems.

An electronic linesman must solve five specific problems, Nicks says. It must:

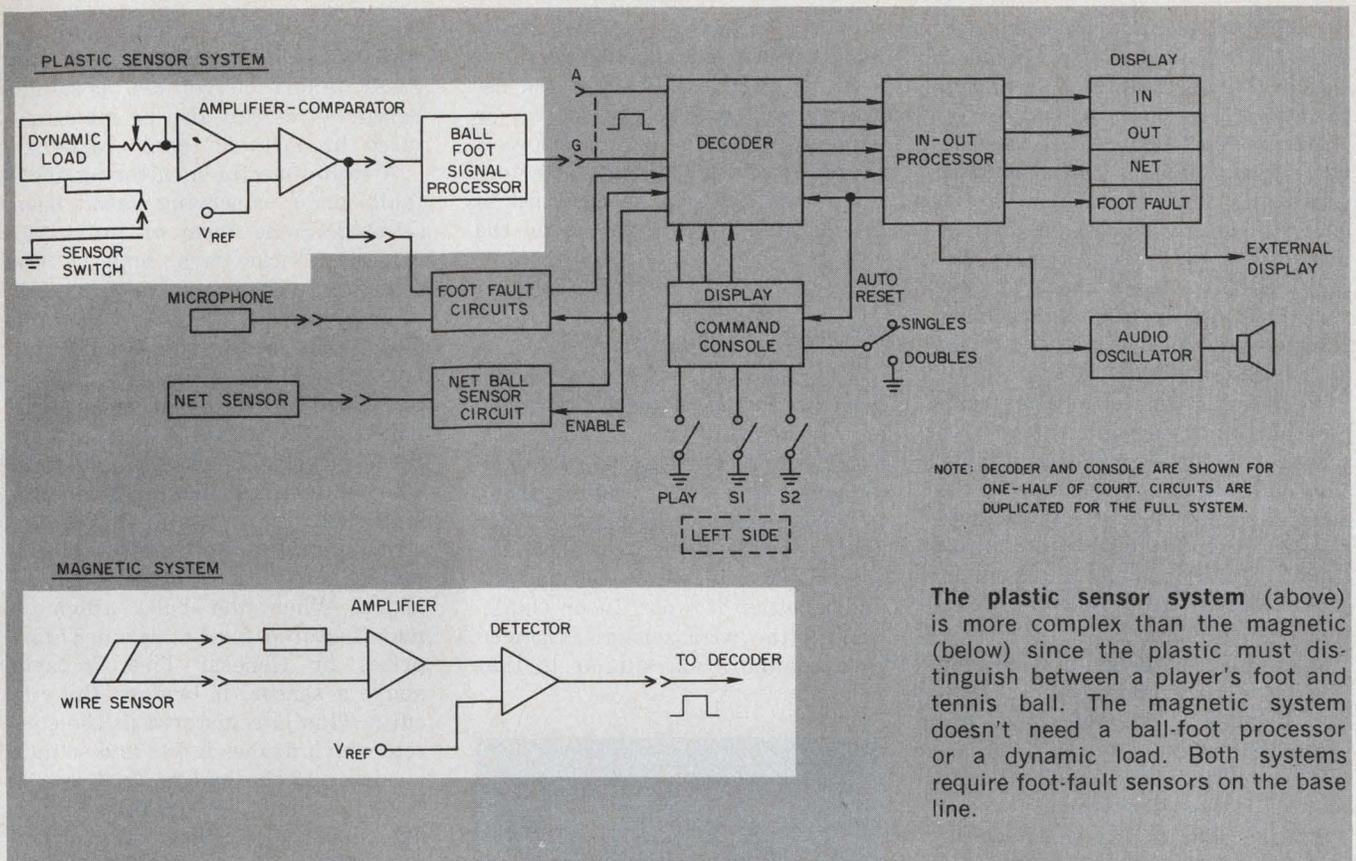
- Detect foot faults—when the

server steps over the base line before serving the ball;

- Detect a "let" ball—when a served ball touches the top of the net, yet continues a normal trajectory.

- Distinguish between a ball and a player's foot.

- Sense a ball even though a player is standing on the sensor.



The plastic sensor system (above) is more complex than the magnetic (below) since the plastic must distinguish between a player's foot and tennis ball. The magnetic system doesn't need a ball-foot processor or a dynamic load. Both systems require foot-fault sensors on the base line.

■ Display "out" balls correctly at every stage of the game. (The "In-Out" perimeters of the court differ according to the number of people playing—four or two—and after each serve. A served ball must land in the corresponding service area. But the moment this ball is returned, the service area lines are disregarded and the whole court becomes "in." The whole court for a doubles match includes the alleys, but excludes them when only two people are playing.)

Four elements in system

The basic elements of the plastic system consist of four subsystems: the sensors, a dynamic load, an amplifier comparator and a signal processor.

The magnetic system is somewhat simpler: its front end is made up of a sensor loop, an input amplifier and a detector.

The output from either system is fed into a decoder display system that consists of a decoder (controlled by a command console), an In-Out processor and a display panel. The foot-fault and net circuits are also fed into the decoder and command console.

The display consists of a buzzer and a small array of lamps on the console. Individual LEDs show the status of each line sensor prior to the decoder. The display outputs can also run external score boards and display for audiences.

An umpire is required to operate the system, arming certain sensor lines and disarming others as the game progresses.

As a player prepares to serve, his base line is activated to notify the linesman if the server breaks the rules by stepping on his base line before serving. Also armed are the service areas into which he's to serve the ball, and the net, to reveal whether the served ball touches it. If any of these violations is committed, lights flash and a buzzer sounds.

If the serve is good, the service area lines are disarmed, and so are the base line for the foot fault and the net for the let ball. At the same time, the four outer perimeter lines of the court are armed—with the alleys if four people are playing, and without the alleys if it's a singles match.

The plastic sensors, which are buried beneath the surface of the court about one-half in., are custom-made variable-resistance

switches made of conductive plastic sheets 4 mils thick and 18 in. wide. The sensors are cut and arranged to cover each side of a line, and each is connected individually in a circuit from the dynamic load to the amplifier-comparator and on to the ball-foot signal processor.

A foot-fault is detected by a combination of sensors. A directional microphone hears the racquet hit the ball, and the buried sensor tells whether the server has stepped on the base line. If the step occurs before the ball is hit the serve is invalid.

The foot-fault circuits allow only long-duration inputs—such as a foot standing on the sensor—to pass to a comparator. Another comparator input receives the sound signal. If the foot signal is present first the sound signal triggers an output timer. If the sound signal arrives first an inhibit-timer prevents secondary sounds from false triggering. To compensate for the time required for the sound to travel from the racquet to the microphone, the signal from the base-line sensor is delayed accordingly.

A piezoelectric sensor in the top of the net is triggered by the ball's grazing the top of the net—contact

so slight it cannot be seen, felt or heard. The contact activates a signal that is amplified and sent to the display.

When a ball bounces on a sensor it produces signals with fast rise times and pulse durations in the low millisecond range. A ball is distinguishable from a foot because a player can't move as fast as a ball can, even though certain foot movements are almost as fast as a bouncing ball.

Very tight control of time comparison and signal integration screens out these unwanted signals. The ball-foot processor detects the short duration of a ball signal and allows it to trigger an output timer. The longer pulse times of a foot signal are prevented from reaching the timer.

A sensor can detect a ball even if a player is standing on the sensor, because a dynamic load prevents saturation. The ball-foot circuit amplifies the signal and squares it for processing.

The decoder is the heart of the electronic line judge, according to Nicks. All the line-sensor outputs are brought in and routed to the "In or Out" circuits. To set the proper flow pattern from the line sensors to the display, gates are controlled by voltages from the command console.

The output of the decoder is a delay-and-compare circuit that allows an "In" signal to be displayed within a preset time of an "Out" signal. This gives a correct "In" line call when a ball hits outside the line, but flattens out sufficiently to touch the line. This is a tremendous help, says Nicks, since even a good line judge can't see more accurately than one to one and a half inches.

The "In" and "Out" display signals are sent to the command console to reset or change the keyboard function. For example, a serve mode is selected on the command console. If the served ball is good, the "In" signal sets the console to the "Play" mode. If the serve was "Out" the console is reset for the second serve. The same thing occurs with the Net and Foot-Fault display outputs.

The command console is an interconnected switching arrangement that allows only one of three modes to be in effect at a time: Serve to S_1 (the left-hand service

court), Serve to S_2 (the right-hand service court) and Play.

Another switch changes the decoding patterns for a singles or doubles game. The console allows a single umpire to officiate at a tennis match and can be designed to be operated by the players on the court.

Magnetic system uses wires

The magnetic system under development uses a sensor network of wires about one in. under the court's surface. These wires can be arranged in an X-Y configuration. A corresponding display decoder circuit would be used to show the specific area in which the ball hit and whether it was "In or Out."

With the wire sensors arranged in a configuration similar to that



Geof Grant (left) and Robert Nicks installed the Mylar sensor for their line-judge system at the World Championship Tennis finals in Dallas.

of the plastic sensors, the same decoder and display can be used. The tennis balls, however, must contain a magnetized filler compound. The pattern is arranged so that when any area of the ball passes within a certain distance of the sensor a signal pulse is generated. The pulse is amplified and detected by a comparator whose output goes to the decoder circuits. The fact that a player doesn't produce any signals makes the sys-

tem much simpler. Permanent installations in cement, clay, and grass tennis courts are possible. Sensor wires can also be manufactured in portable tennis carpets.

A technique for monitoring foot-faults prior to serving hasn't been selected. Some form of proximity detector, Nicks says, may be the solution.

Lauravan Enterprises, Miami Beach, FL, has developed a conductive system that works with wires embedded in the court and a specially made tennis ball manufactured with a conductive surface. The white lines, plus eight in. inside each line, contain 4-V bridge circuits built of fine wires placed parallel to each other, 3/8-in. apart. When the ball, which is manufactured for Lauravan Enterprises by General Tire, impacts above a sensor, it bridges the circuits. This is registered at the console which flashes lights and sounds a buzzer if the ball is "In."

The system is organized into five distinct circuits: the deuce court; the add and service court; the center line between the deuce service courts; the singles, doubles and baseline boundary lines; and the top of the net.

Detection depends on surface

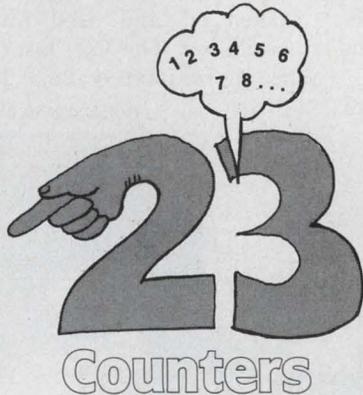
The detection circuits in the court vary with the type of surface. Flexible roll-down surfaces such as Supreme, Boltex, Sport Face and others can be equipped with circuits sewn in with conductive thread or fine stainless steel wires. Hard surfaces such as Laykold or Plexipave can be overlaid with a fine Fiberglas screen mesh containing 0.015-in. stainless steel wire spaced 3/8-in. apart. A variation of this system is used on Hartu or clay installations where the screen mesh is covered lightly with additional fine particles after installation. All detection circuits are collected at the net and brought out to a terminal plug connected to the control console.

The console is equipped with test circuits to check the individual circuits for shorts or opens at periodic intervals. Sensitivity controls vary the response of the individual circuits to compensate for varying court conditions.

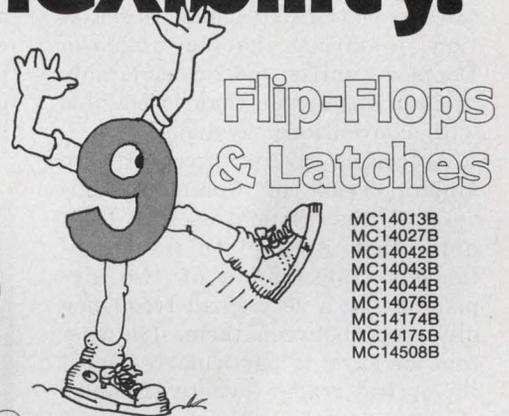
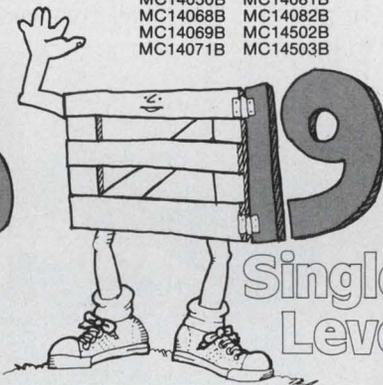
A system is currently being installed in the Costa Del Sol Racquet Club in Miami Beach, FL. ■■

Motorola's B Series CMOS Means Design Flexibility.

MC14017B
MC14018B
MC14020B
MC14022B
MC14024B
MC14040B
MC14160B
MC14161B
MC14162B
MC14163B
MC14510B
MC14516B
MC14518B
MC14520B
MC14521B
MC14522B
MC14526B
MC14534B
MC14536B
MC14541B
MC14553B
MC14566B
MC14569B



MC14001B MC14012B MC14072B
MC14002B MC14023B MC14073B
MC14011B MC14025B MC14075B
MC14049B MC14078B
MC14050B MC14081B
MC14068B MC14082B
MC14069B MC14502B
MC14071B MC14503B

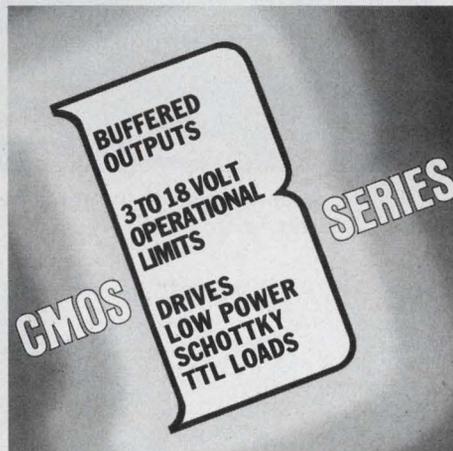


MC14013B
MC14027B
MC14042B
MC14043B
MC14044B
MC14076B
MC14174B
MC14175B
MC14508B

It's a matter of numbers.

There are other good reasons for picking Motorola's B Series of CMOS logic functions for your systems, but the design flexibility derived from the industry's outstanding B Series device selection is probably the best.

It's a matter of numbers. A number like 23. That's 23 different B Series counters to choose from. Numbers like 19 and 9. That's 19 different single level B Series logic gates and 9 flip-flops and latches, for coverage in the simple function area. The number 11 means 11 arithmetic circuits, an indication of the total range of B Series options in complex functions. And, there's the number 92, representing the broadest line of B Series CMOS available right now in SSI, MSI, and LSI complexities.



As we said, it's in the numbers that you find the design flexibility of Motorola's B Series CMOS, but let's not overlook the other good reasons for going with CMOS*.

In these cost conscious days, our low prices are important, and the

knowledge that what you design into your systems will be delivered on time is reassuring. Certainly, Motorola's CMOS reliability, in both plastic and ceramic is a confidence factor. Motorola's B Series CMOS is built for use now, priced for use now, available for use now.

Use it now.

Contact your Authorized Motorola Distributor or Motorola Sales Office for price and product. Get your copies of the new B Series gate data sheet, new MC14160B-163B counter data sheet, and CMOS Selector Guide. Circle the bingo number, write to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036, or obtain up to date data from your VSMF Data Center.

*Trademark of Motorola Inc.



MOTOROLA CMOS

— CMOS reliability at its best

CIRCLE NUMBER 17

Unusual heterodyne system capable of detecting huge Doppler shifts

A unique three-frequency heterodyne system for both radar and communications permits observation of targets having unknown Doppler shifts of considerably greater magnitude than is possible with conventional systems.

According to its inventor, Dr. Malvin Teich of Columbia University, the system uses a technique that is based on the simultaneous transmission of two signals having a very small frequency difference between them. The system, he says, is particularly useful in optical radar where Doppler shifts are on the order of gigahertz.

Teich, who is associate professor in the dept. of electrical engineering and computer science, says the technique has the following advantages:

- The receiver rejects the Doppler-shifted returns which are normally of unknown frequency. Instead it supplies an output that is a known low-frequency difference—in the order of hertz to 1 MHz—between the transmitted signals.

- Band-searching circuitry that is normally required to seek and lock onto Doppler-shifted returns is not required.

- Receiver i-f section design is substantially simplified because the i-f frequency is low and the returns have a narrow spectral bandwidth. Consequently, only a simple low-frequency bandpass system is required, in contrast to the complex wideband, high-frequency circuitry of conventional radar and communications receivers.

- The Teich system automatically compensates for local oscillator instability.

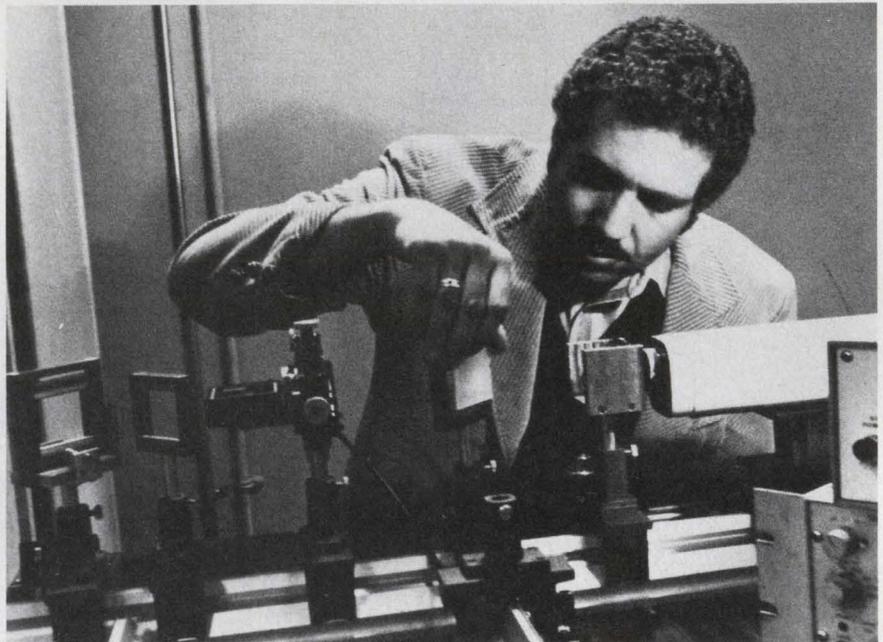
Teich says the system is similar in principle to a heterodyne radiometer; it makes use of a two-frequency transmitter and a non-linear second detector. For example, a CO₂-laser radar operating at 10.6

μm could be used to acquire and track a satellite having 1-m radius and rotating at 1 rpm. To eliminate any spectrum overlap, the difference in frequency between the prime laser beam and the second difference in frequency between the prime laser beam and the second

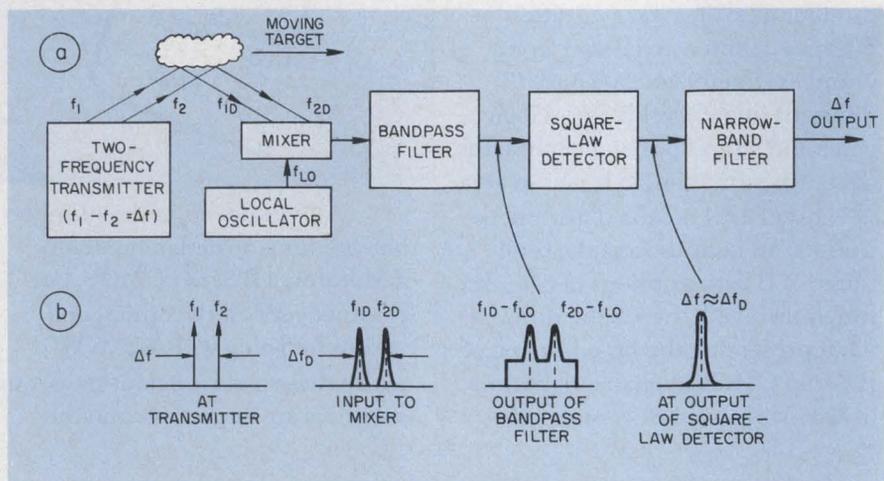
In practice, this small frequency

difference can be achieved by splitting the laser output and modulating one of the beams. A fraction of the unmodulated beam can be taken off and used for the local oscillator. The CO₂ laser frequency is approximately 28.3 THz.

(continued on page 26)



A He-Ne radar version of the three-frequency heterodyne system is adjusted by Dr. Malvin Teich.

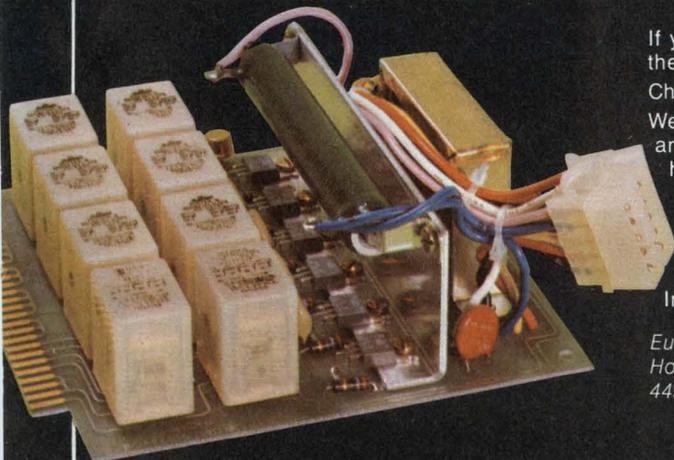
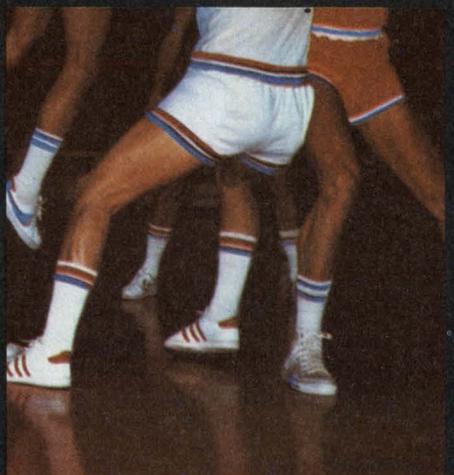
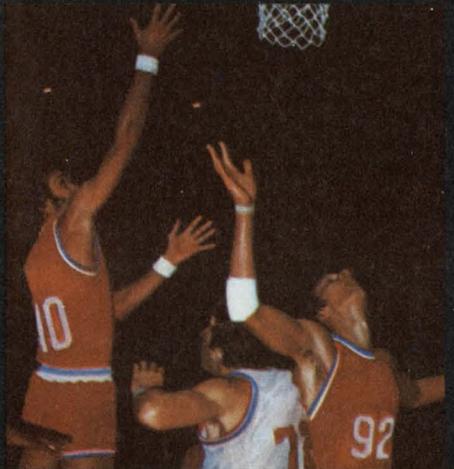


1. This three-frequency heterodyne system for radar provides an output of Δf that is not dependent on the Doppler shift of the transmitted signals. The power-spectral-density of transmit and return signals is shown (bottom).

Jim McDermott
Eastern Editor

TEAMWORK.

P&B pro teamwork keeps your control assembly costs down...simplifies 'make or buy' decisions.



If your equipment requires a control assembly, compare a quote from us with the investment you'll make for in-house production.

Chances are, the bottom line will convince you to go with the P&B Pro Team. We're set up to do the complete job for you. Specialized production equipment and assembly tools. Test equipment. Skilled personnel. Floor space. Engineering help. All the major investments you won't have to make.

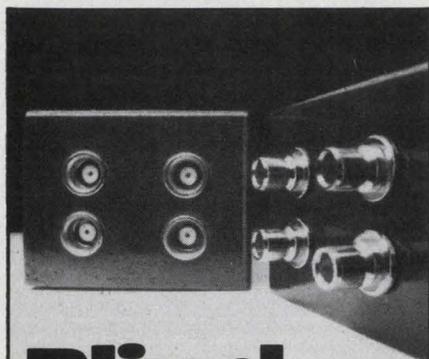
And we'll deliver your assemblies to your pre-determined schedule, 100% functionally tested.

For complete information on control assemblies, see your Potter & Brumfield sales representative or contact Potter & Brumfield Division AMF Inc., Princeton, Indiana 47671. Telephone: 812-385-5251

European address: Electrical Products Group, AMF International Limited, AMF House, Whitby Road, Bristol BS4 4AZ, England. Telephone: (0272) 778383. Telex: 449481, AMMAFOCO, BRISTL.

Go with the Pros and you can't go wrong.





Blind coaxial mating made easy.

Blind coaxial mating used to pose a real problem. Now, standard connectors in Omni Spectra's OMQ[®] miniature and OSQ[®] subminiature series make it easy. Units in both series allow you to construct a virtually endless variety of multiple coupling configurations.

And electrical performance is outstanding. Pulse rise times of 30 picoseconds are passed without discernible degradation. Typical VSWR is 1.15 at 5 GHz.

OMQ and OSQ series also offer units for optional access to bulkhead connectors via flexible or semi-rigid cable. This includes quick connect/disconnect units that can be used with or without positive locking.

Send for complete catalog.

Visit Omni Spectra at Electro '76, Booths 1721-23

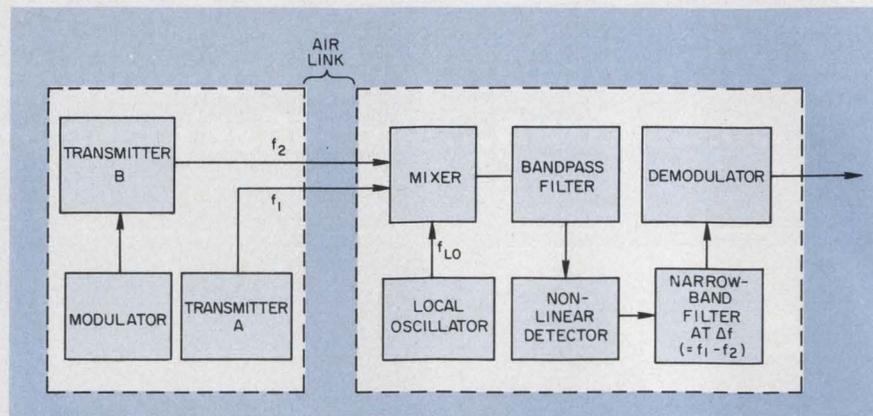


21 Continental Boulevard, Merrimack, N.H. 03054
Tel. (603) 424-4111, TWX 710-366-0674

CIRCLE NUMBER 19

NEWS

(continued from page 24)



2. Communications systems with transmitters and receivers moving with respect to each other can use the Teich system to provide an output that cancels the Doppler shift. The analog-system shown has one carrier modulated.

For a radial velocity of the satellite of 10 km/s the Doppler-shifted return is about 2 GHz. This means that the twin beams are both shifted in frequency by that amount. However, the key to the system lies in the fact that the Doppler-shifted difference between the frequencies of the twin beams is only about 60 Hz, which is negligible. Teich's system is designed to recover the basic difference frequency, in this case 1 MHz.

If Doppler information is required, the system can readily be switched to a conventional heterodyne mode of operation.

For optical radar, Teich calls it a "three-frequency" system since it includes a local oscillator—the transmitter output of two frequencies (f_1 and f_2) is bounced off the moving target (see Fig. 1). The Doppler-shifted returns of f_{1D} and f_{2D} are fed into a heterodyne mixer—a photodetector, in this case.

The returns are mixed with a second laser beam, which acts as the local oscillator, and a frequency of f_{LO} . The output of the mixer provides two difference-frequency signals of $f_{1D} - f_{LO}$ and $f_{2D} - f_{LO}$. These signals are passed through a broadband filter that has a bandwidth sufficient to pass the difference frequencies produced in the mixer.

The output of the filter is fed to a square-law device, which produces a component at the frequency determined by $(f_{1D} - f_{LO}) - (f_{2D} - f_{LO}) \approx \Delta f$. In this case, the frequency is 1 MHz.

The output of the square-law detector is applied to a narrow-band-pass filter that is 20 kHz wide and centered at 1 MHz. The minimum detectable power (MDP) of this system is improved over conventional heterodynes, where the MDP is proportional to the bandwidth. In the three-frequency system the MDP is proportional to the square root of the product of the bandwidth between the heterodyne detector and the filter, and the small final bandwidth. So the Teich system improves the signal-to-noise ratio.

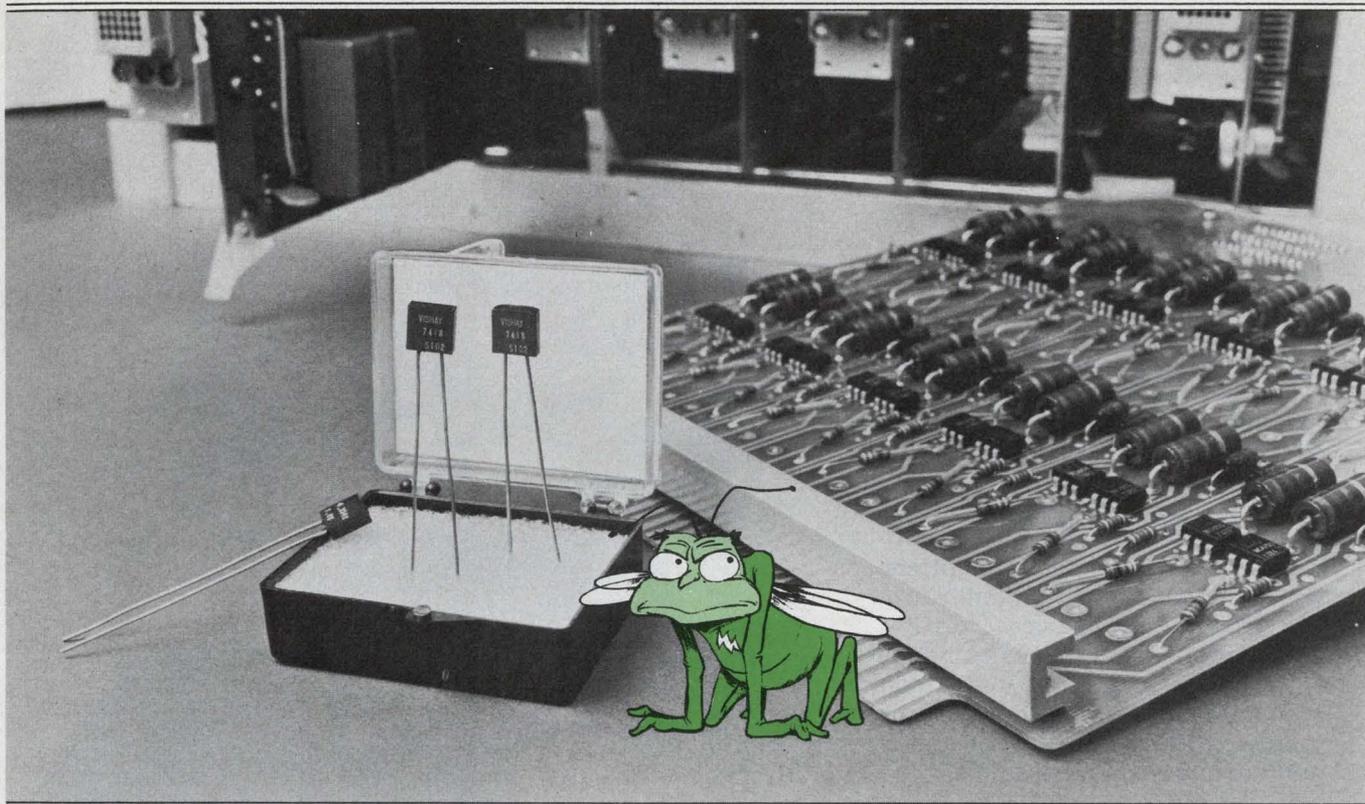
The MDP for the CO₂-laser radar, which has a final bandwidth of 20 kHz and a Doppler shift of 2 GHz, is equivalent to that of a conventional system with a bandwidth of about 10 MHz, Teich points out.

Where a microwave system is used instead of an optical system, the difference between the transmitter frequencies may be as low as tens of Hz.

For cases in which the transmitter and receiver are moving in respect to each other Teich's system can also be used. Then only one of the transmitted carriers is modulated; the input to the receiver demodulator is the original spectral information, which is ready for demodulation by a mixer, an envelope detector or a discriminator.

Much of the recent work on Teich's system has been funded by the John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation, in New York City. ■■

THAT BUG IN YOUR EQUIPMENT: YOU MAY NEED VISHAY RESISTORS.



Here is some news that may shock you:

Many manufacturers and users of precision electronic equipment suffer unnecessarily with unexplained instabilities and drifts. They resign themselves to the need for constant adjustments and troubleshooting which could, in fact, be avoided.

Often, the instability is traceable to a few "fixed" resistors which aren't fixed at all. If these resistors would only retain their original values, there would be no need for costly controls and other compensating circuitry.

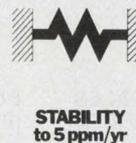
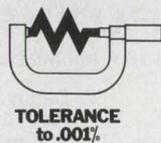
The answer? A *real* precision resistor.

Some precision resistors offer you tight tolerance at the expense of high inductance. Others offer low inductance and fast rise time at the expense of loose tolerance. But only Vishay Bulk Metal[®] resistors offer you the complete set of top performance characteristics, including 0 ± 1 ppm TCR, that will most often get that frustrating bug out of your equipment. Only Vishay offers you the consistent matching and tracking so necessary in A/D conversion networks and bridge circuits.

And now Vishay offers you the chance to *make your own* custom Bulk Metal resistors for breadboard and prototype use. Call or write for information on our popular one-day training seminar in calibrating and encapsulating Vishay resistors in your own plant. Vishay Resistive Systems Group, 63 Lincoln Highway, Malvern, PA 19355; phone (215) 644-1300; TWX 510-688-8944.



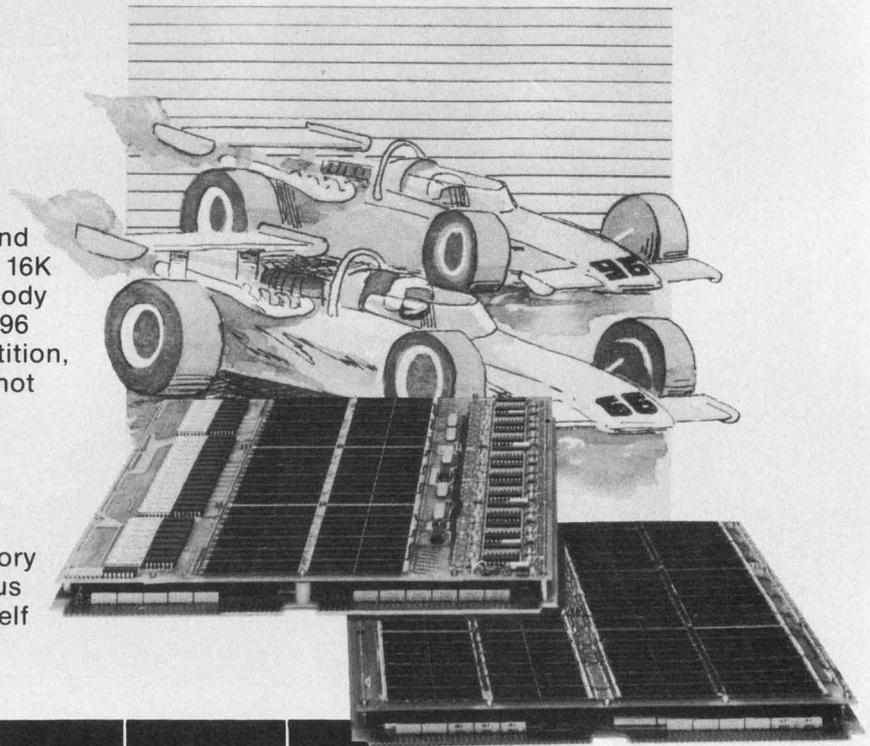
Only Vishay resistors give you all six top performance specs.



Who's the performance winner in 16k and 32k memory systems?

Check the specs.

Fabri-Tek has packed more speed and total performance into single-board 16K and 32K memory systems than anybody else in the business. Compare our 696 and 698 systems against the competition, and you'll see what we mean. We'll not only beat them in specifications — we're the only company that offers you total upward compatibility to 32K. At competitive prices, too. It's what you'd expect from a company with years of leadership in the memory business. Go with the winner — call us today for the best in both off-the-shelf and custom memory systems.



MODEL	FABRI-TEK		EMM		DATA PRODUCTS		DATARAM	
	696	698	Micro 3000 D.D.	Micro 3000 Q.D.	Store 1680		DR-103	DR-103
MEMORY SIZE	16K	32K	16K	32K	16K	32K	16K	32K
CYCLE TIME	650	650	650	850	650		650	750
ACCESS TIME	250	250	270	300	280		265	300
PHYSICAL SIZE	11.75x15.4 x1.0		11.5x13.7 x1.0	11.5x13.7 x1.0				
COMPATIBILITY 16K TO 32K	YES		NO		NO		NO	



FABRI-TEK INC.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

5901 South County Road 18 • Minneapolis, MN 55436 • (612) 935-8811

SALES OFFICES:

Boston
(617) 969-5077
Tom Fitzgerald

Chicago
(312) 437-4116
Bruce Richardson

Dallas
(214) 661-3155
Al Yarnell

Hawthorne, Calif.
(213) 973-0484
Wally Harrison
Don deVries

West Long Branch, N.J.
(201) 222-6250
Fred Genovese

San Jose, Calif.
(408) 246-8391
John French

Minneapolis
(612) 935-8811
Jack Graham

The Most Astonishing Scientific Of This Decade!

106 Complete Functions • Features Unequaled by Any Other Make
Produced in USA by COMMODORE

The Commodore rechargeable SR4190R

There has never been an electronic calculator with so extensive a performance range as the brand new Commodore SR4190R. Its operating capacity, combined with the speed and accuracy with which computations are performed is unequalled by any other calculator.

We are proud to offer it to you on a, "no-questions asked", full refund guarantee. More than its diversified applications, we want you to appreciate its many exclusive advantages for yourself.

Discover its unique **Hours-Minutes-Seconds** in digital clock format. Ambiguity is a thing of the past. And you can perform arithmetic operations, such as time study and motion analysis in this mode as easily as in the decimal mode.

Complex numbers, difficult on some calculators, impossible on others, are directly accessible from the SR4190R keyboard. Thanks to its extraordinary accuracy limit, **Combination and Permutation** operations are not hindered by the overflow which occurs when the factorial is larger than 10^{100} .

Among the 106 direct entry functions are **Poisson and Binomial Probability Densities; Gaussian Distribution; Linear Regression Analysis; Mean and Standard Deviation**; and so many more. Most important, all are on the keyboard. Several thousand internal preprogrammed steps put all of these functions at your fingertips ... instantly. You needn't bother with preparing formulas, creating programs or maintaining an elaborate library. It's all right there. The broadest range of diversified applications is at your command.

Commodore A Name You Can Trust

Commodore is perhaps the oldest brand in consumer electronic calculators. The SR4190R was designed, developed and produced in Palo Alto, California. Other Commodore plants are located in Osaka, Japan, Toronto, Canada and Eaglescliff, England.

SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK IN FULL
Order your SR4190R Rechargeable Scientific on a "No-Questions-Asked" trial basis. If not satisfied with the performance of your SR4190R, return it for a full refund.



A Limited Offering @
\$79⁹⁵

A powerful preprogrammed multifunction calculator with 106 directly accessible keyboard functions.

The complete mini-computer for
Every Engineer
Physicist
Chemist
Geologist
Demographer
Ecologist
Mathematician
Statistician
Quality Control Analyst
Time and Motion Expert
Advanced Student
... and so many others

A Brief Summary of the SR4190R
10-digit Mantissa, 2-digit exponent with Variable Exponent Integer Increase and Decrease: MANT, EE, EE ↑, EE ↓
Register Keys: STO 1, RCL 1, Σ1, STO 2, RCL 2, Σ2, x ↔ y, Xn, Xi, Yi, α, β, γ, ()
One Real Variable Function Keys: ln, log, e^x, 10^x, 1/x, √x, x², SIN, COS, TAN, INV SIN, INV COS, INV TAN sinh, cosh, tanh, INV sinh, INV cosh, INV tanh
Two Real Variable Arithmetic Function Keys: + - × ÷
Two Complex Variable Arithmetic Function Keys: j +, j -, j ×, j ÷
Two Real Variable Analytical Function Keys: →P, →R, P_n, y^x, √y, %, Δ%, C_m
Statistical Function Keys: x ↔ y, SLOPE, INTCP, GAUSS, BINOM, POISS, x_s, y_s
Hours-Minutes-Seconds Mode: HMS
Unit Conversions: (°F) C, (d) dms, (d) gra, (gal) l, (oz) g, (lb) kg, (ft) m, (mi) km, (f oz) l, (in) cm, (BTU) J
Degree/Radian Conversion and Mode Keys: d/r, d ↔ r
Numerical Entry Keys: 0-9, π
3 Angular Units: radians, degrees, grads
Poisson and Binomial probability densities. Gaussian distribution.
Mean and Standard Deviation PLUS Linear Regression Analysis.
Power supply: Built-in rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries. AC adapter/recharger included. One Year Warranty

Call Toll Free:
800-323-2408
(Illinois call: 312-595-0461)

**Work With It For Two Weeks
No Obligation**

Please send _____ Commodore #4190R 106 Function Scientific Calculator(s) at the limited price offering of only \$79.95 (plus \$3.95 shipping and insurance) each. If not completely satisfied I can return it within two weeks for an immediate refund.

- Check or Money Order Enclosed
 Charge My Credit Card Checked Below:
 American Express BankAmericard
 Diners Club Master Charge
 Carte Blanche

Credit Card # _____

Master Charge Bank # _____

Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

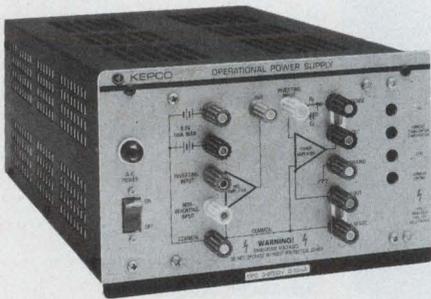
Send Coupon To:
Contemporary Marketing, Inc.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106

for your HIGH VOLTAGE NEEDS KEPCO offers a choice:

OPS group IXB

High Speed (no output capacitor) operational power amplifier-type instruments for your control requirements

- OPS 500B: 0–500V @ 40 mA
- OPS 1000B: 0–1000V @ 20 mA
- OPS 2000B: 0–2000V @ 10 mA



You may exercise control over the high voltage output with a 0–5V control signal, or use the built-in pre-amplifier to scale or sum your inputs operationally. The output follows input signals with a 100 μ sec programming time constant (OPS 500B). Current limit is both adjustable and electrically programmable.

- Slew Rate Limit 1 V/ μ sec.
- Gain 10^6 V/V
- Offset Voltage (for Load) <10 μ V
- Noise 0.01% of E_o or 15 mV rms

APH AUTOMATIC CROSSOVER

Conventionally filtered (low noise) bench style voltage and current stabilizers for your stable high voltage requirements

- APH 500B: 0–500V @ 40 mA
- APH 1000B: 0–1000V @ 20 mA
- APH 2000B: 0–2000V @ 10 mA



Control voltage with a 10-turn precision panel control (or program like the OPS). Another 10-turn panel control adjusts the output current. LED annunciators signal operation in either voltage mode or current modes. A built-in "uncommitted pre-amplifier" is available for scaling or summing programming inputs. Output is monitored on a pair of 2½" meters.

- Stabilization (for Load) <0.005%
- 8-hour Drift <0.01%
- Noise <1 mV rms

Write Dept.
FG-05



Kepeco high voltage power supplies are designed with your needs in mind. Our Catalog describes models ranging up to 5000 volts; up to 200 watts and includes both unipolar and bipolar instruments.

with KEPCO you're in control!

Washington Report

Defense agency urges more use of off-the-shelf test gear

Greater use of off-the-shelf electronic test equipment could reduce Defense Dept. acquisition and logistics costs by \$80 million annually. That's the conclusion of a new report by the Defense Science Board.

Other advantages, according to the report, would be shorter delivery lead times, more assurance of equipment reliability, and a simpler logistic-support system. In all, a special joint task force of the defense industry and government came up with 28 recommendations that will now be considered by the military departments for adoption.

After looking at the situation, the task force generally concluded that the military pays more than private firms for the purchase and logistic support of electronic test equipment of equal value, availability, and reliability. Two major reasons were cited: the services overspecify performance requirements, and procurement red tape and creaky logistics systems inhibit the purchase of new equipment and parts and the use of commercial repair and calibration facilities.

Some export reforms may occur

Permission to export electronic products may be easier to obtain in the future, and U. S. technology will be guarded more strictly. Further, the red tape in obtaining an export license will be reduced.

These are recommendations made by a special task force of the Defense Science Board, headed by J. Fred Bucy, newly elected president of Texas Instruments. The group's objective was to identify exactly what the U. S. is exporting, and how such exports affect the nation's technological lead.

Dr. Malcolm R. Currie, director of defense research and engineering, agreed with Bucy's conclusion that products not directly vital to national defense should be freed from strict Federal controls. The safeguards, he said, should, instead, be directed toward high technology.

A slow-down for CB expansion?

The Federal Communications Commission is having serious reservations about allowing the Citizens Radio Service to expand as rapidly as some groups would like. CBers will probably get the 100 new channels they want, but not before the first of next year.

Plagued by a flood of license applications and concerns about interference, the agency says it is now going to delay a decision on frequency allocation, types of emissions to be authorized, antenna-type acceptance, and technical standards. Such topics have been under examination by the

FCC for some time, but now additional areas are being studied. Among these areas are the possible intermodulation (IM) interference between Class D transceivers operating at certain frequency spacings.

Although there is a strong push from industry to permit the retailer to issue the CB license, or to simply forego licensing altogether, FCC Chairman Richard E. Wiley rejects the proposal, arguing that it would turn the already chaotic bands into "a mess."

With regard to the intermodulation problem, the FCC is investigating its severity and is seeking answers to these questions: Can an external device be added to existing Class D transceivers to minimize the effects of IM products? Should the IM problem affecting existing equipment with 455 kHz i-f frequencies be a deterrent to Class D frequency expansion? What requirements, if any, should be made to minimize the problems involved in coupling Class D transmitters and antennas? What new standards are needed to reduce the potential for harmonic-radiation interference to other services?

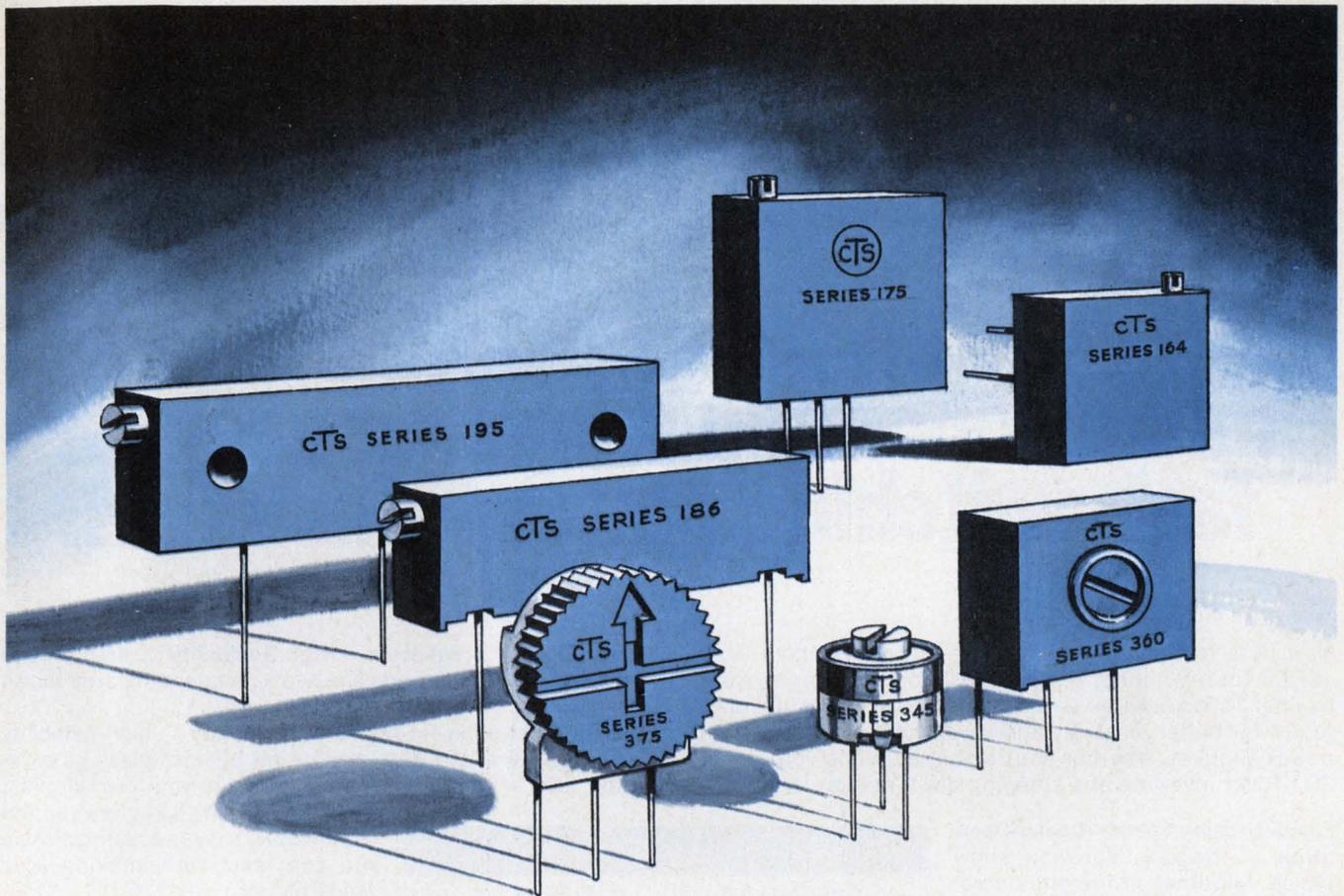
Stricter procurement guidelines for Federal agencies

The Pentagon's rigid guidelines for buying major studies and hardware systems will be adopted by all Federal agencies, according to a new White House directive.

The guidelines are a consolidation of a dozen reform recommendations from the now defunct Commission on Government Procurement. "System concepts," as the initial studies of large systems are called, will be wide open to competitors at the start of any Federal program. Next, extensive competitive demonstrations will be analyzed before a contractor is chosen. Congress is expected to approve the White House plan.

While simplified decision making is stressed, the new policy specifies that agency heads themselves should make four important milestone decisions: they should identify and define the mission, set the priority and allocate the resources; select competitive system-design concepts for test or demonstration, or authorize the development of a noncompetitive system; commit a system to full-scale development and limited production; and finally, make the decision to go into full production.

Capital Capsules: The House has passed and sent to the Senate a **\$3.7-billion NASA authorization for fiscal year 1977**. That's slightly less than the Ford Administration asked, but \$133 million more than was authorized for this year. . . . **The Air Force is redesigning its tactical air-control system**, replacing obsolete, manual communications equipment with solid state, computer-aided gear. The result: fewer men will be needed, and efficiency will be improved. . . . A conference of Pacific nations to discuss international planning and the **future direction of telecommunications technology** will probably take place this fall. It's the brainchild of the White House's Office of Telecommunications Policy. . . . The Dept. of Commerce, urging U. S. electronics manufacturers to exhibit at the **Farnborough (England) Air Show, Sept. 5-12**, predicts avionic equipment sales of \$196.8 million in the U. K. in 1978. . . . The Energy Research and Development Administration is seeking a combined manager-operator and an initial site, with an option for a **future site, for the Solar Energy Research Institute (SERI)**. A five-year contract is the plum.



With these 7 basic styles, CTS can meet all your cermet trimmer needs.

Well, almost all.

They'll take care of approximately 95% of your applications.

From the economical $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter CTS Series 375 single turn trimmers that cost as little as 25¢ each ... to the $1\frac{1}{4}$ " rectilinear Series 195 23-turn styles costing \$2.10, CTS is ready to save you space, time and trouble.

Whether your cermet trimmer application requires a single turn, multiturn, round, square or rectilinear style, the trimmer specialists at CTS have just the

right product at just the right price to fulfill your requirements. And what's more, they're all available off the shelf from CTS Industrial Distributors.

Find out how seven CTS trimmers can cover just about all of your price and performance needs. And also how, with special styles, CTS can take care of the remaining small percentage of your applications, too.

Write **CTS OF BERNE, INC.**, 406 Parr Road, Berne, Indiana 46711. Phone (219) 589-3111.

CTS CORPORATION
Elkhart, Indiana

A world leader in cermet and variable resistor technology.



CIRCLE NUMBER 24

International Rectifier

New 10 Amp device makes one-stop shopping easy for fast-switching power transistors.

Now, IR is your source for a wide variety of 3, 5 and 10 Amp JEDEC fast-switching power transistors, to simplify your buying. These hard-glass passivated devices are the ones to use for better reliability and lower costs in line operated power supplies, whether you're chopping line voltages at 20 KHz or inverting and stepping down at high frequency.

Fast Switching Speed—Cooler Operation . . . the oscillographs show typical fall times in the one-micro-second and lower range. Gives extremely low switching losses for cooler operation and higher reliability.

Lower Leakage — High Temperature Stability . . . with ICEO in the micro-amp range, IR devices are about one-tenth the accepted leakage rates of others. Provides the higher stability important for high performance at elevated temperatures.

High Second Breakdown — High Reliability . . . high second breakdown helps provide a broad safe-operating area for an extra margin of safety.

Glass Passivation — Long Term Reliability . . . high reliability and long term stability is achieved by hard glass passivation. Also, if you're using chips to make your own circuits,

IR's glass passivation gives you the most stable, easy to assemble chips you can start with, making your yields higher.

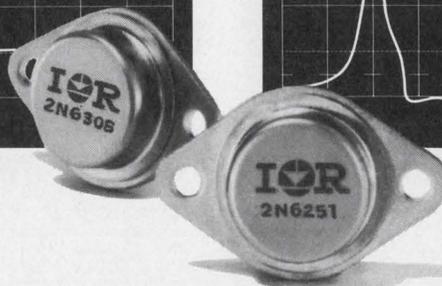
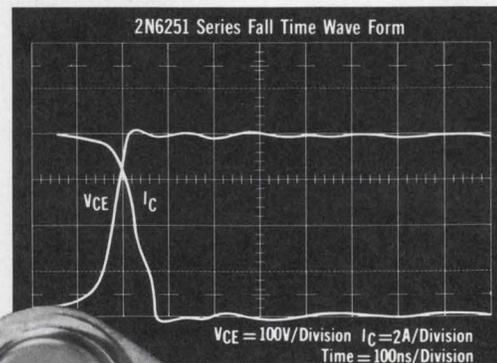
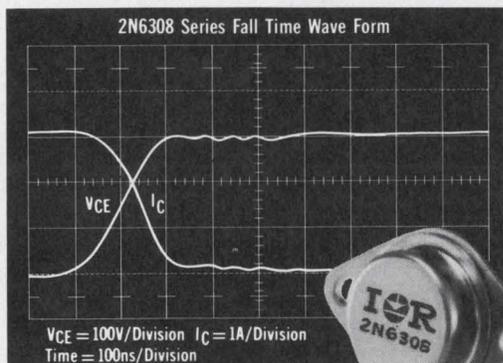
If you are paralleling devices, the tight gain, switching time and saturation voltage control of these transistors make the job easier. And through 100% testing of key parameters we can provide even closer matching if necessary.

JEDEC types listed are immediately available, so contact your local IR salesman, rep or distributor today.

International Rectifier, 233 Kansas Street, El Segundo, California 90245. (213) 678-8261.

New International Rectifier Fast Switching Power Transistors

IR Part No.	V _{CEO} (sus) (Max V)	I _C Peak (A)	h _{FE} (min/max)	β @ I _C (A)	V _{CE} (sat) (Max V) @ I _C (A)	P _d (W)	t _r /t _f (μs)
2N6306	250	16	15/75	3.0	0.8 3.0	125	.6/.4
2N6307	300	16	15/75	3.0	1.0 3.0	125	.6/.4
2N6308	350	16	12/60	3.0	1.5 3.0	125	.6/.4
2N6542	300	10	7/35	3.0	1.0 3.0	100	.7/.8
2N6543	400	10	7/35	3.0	1.0 3.0	100	.7/.8
2N6544	300	16	7/35	5.0	1.5 5.0	125	1/1
2N6545	400	16	7/35	5.0	1.5 5.0	125	1/1
2N6249	200	30	10/50	10.0	1.5 10.0	175	2/1
2N6250	275	30	8/50	10.0	1.5 10.0	175	2/1
2N6251	350	30	6/50	10.0	1.5 10.0	175	2/1



INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER
the innovative power people



SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION, 233 KANSAS STREET, EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA 90245, PHONE (213) 678-6281

CIRCLE NUMBER 25

We kept them trim by controlling their appetites



New Sorensen power supplies eat fewer watts and have slimmer figures. They're highly efficient and occupy minimum space in your cabinet or rack.

Forty modular switchers in the STM series for OEMs, from 75 to 750 watts at efficiencies up to 79%. Thirty-two improved DCR regulated supplies for labs and systems from 500 to 2800 watts. Over 100 other power supply products too, including precision supplies with high speed programming capability and digital-to-analog programmer interfaces for computer control.

Get the complete catalog of physically fit power supplies from Sorensen, a Raytheon Company, 676 Island Pond Road, Manchester, N.H. 03103. (603) 668-4500.

SORENSEN
POWER SUPPLIES

A Raytheon Company

PowerTech, Inc.

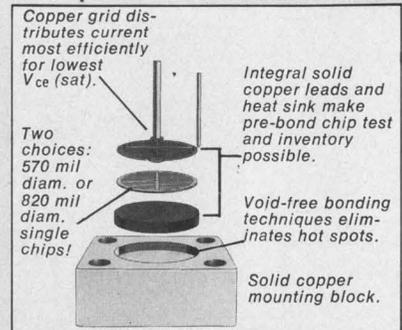
"BIG IDEAS IN BIG POWER"

Why parallel devices for high current capability when a single module combines design flexibility with savings in space and circuit assembly costs. Using PowerTech's standard 200 amp or 500 amp single-chip silicon transistors as basic building blocks (we call them powerblocks), PowerTech has put together high-current Powerblock Power Systems with virtually no limitation on maximum current. Each internal powerblock is factory-matched. Our building block approach provides optimum design flexibility with voltages of up to 400 volts and currents up to 1200 amps or higher. Powerblock Systems exhibit the ultra-low V_{BE} and V_{CE}

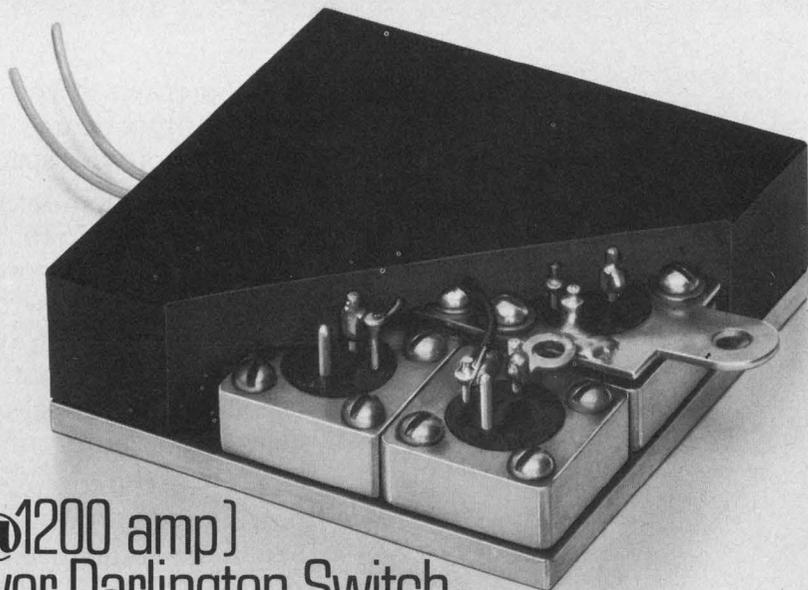
(sat) that yield the lowest system losses of any darlington... with ultra-high current gains of 100 minimum at rated current. And, they're super-rugged. Inherently so, because we SOAR-test each individual powerblock before incorporating it into the "black box" system. The high current gain of the system reduces the drive requirements making it suitable for high VA inverters, pulse width modulated motor controls, and other high-current switching and linear circuits. For information, application assistance, and free design guide call Sales Engineering, PowerTech, Inc., 9 Baker Court, Clifton, N.J. 07011; (201) 478-6205.

Type #	V_{ce}	h_{fe} @ I_c	P_D	Size
MT-5001	80	100 @ 250A	0.3 KW	5.7 cu. in.
MT-5003	80	100 @ 500A	0.7 KW	11.0 cu. in.
MT-5005	80	100 @ 800A	1.4 KW	18.7 cu. in.
MT-5007	80	100 @ 1200A	2.1 KW	18.7 cu. in.

*Voltage ratings to 400 V available.



1200 AMP 80v POWERBLOCK



(h_{FE} 100 min. @ 1200 amp)
NPN Silicon Power Darlington Switch-
Highest KVA at lower cost,
weight and space

Microprocessor Design

Programming system can handle any 8-bit microprocessor

A completely self-contained microprocessor programming system offers everything needed to write and document programs. The unit, called the μ Scope or the Model 8000, is based on the 8080 μ P, but can be used to write programs for any 8-bit μ P presently on the market.

The Model 8000, developed by Tranti Systems (1 Chelmsford Rd., North Billerica, MA 01862. 617-667-8321), contains a full alphanumeric keyboard and a separate numeric and control-key keypad. Also built into the system are a CRT display for program viewing, a small alphanumeric printer for documentation, a magnetic-tape cartridge reader for program entry and storage, and a semiconductor memory expandable up to 57-kilobytes.

The μ Scope's resident software is stored in ROM and consists of three sections—a monitor, an editor and an assembler. The software assembles the program as it is entered to speed operation.

The monitor program reads, writes and verifies magnetic tapes, copies and compares



blocks of data, permits direct entry or modification of any memory location, and allows you to put multiple breakpoints in an entered program.

Features of the editor program include con-
(continued on page 38)

Program analyzer debugs 8080-based systems

With the Model 640 analyzer, programs for 8080-based systems can be debugged and run in the actual hardware without the use of a computer simulator or other debugging equipment.

The Model 640 from Data Works Instrumentation (9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. 213-998-8985) provides a 4-digit hexadecimal display that shows either the program address or data-bus contents. Controls are provided for stepping the program from a selectable address, cycling through loops, and examining bus contents by instruction step or cycle.

The unit can be plugged directly into any of the company's μ P-card systems. The analyzer can be adapted to other 8080 systems by attaching the proper μ P signals to its input circuits. The analyzer costs \$650. Delivery is 2 to 4 wks.



CIRCLE NO. 535

MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN

(continued from page 37)

trols to facilitate program entry, to set program address, to increment addresses, to decrement addresses, to label, list, move, assemble and disassemble programs. You can easily alter or rework programs with the built-in editor facility. Selective program listings are also possible.

The assembler program converts entries into object codes in accordance with a conversion table entered into memory for the particular processor being programmed. Since the object-code and label memory requirements typically are

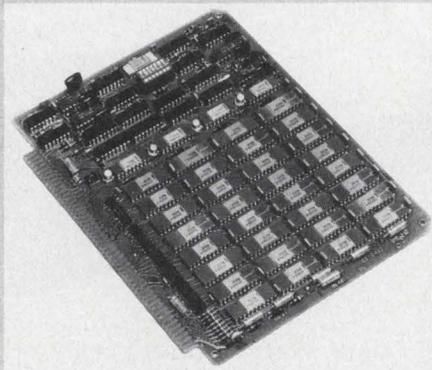
about equal, you can generate 2-k words of object codes with only 4-k words of RAM.

To switch from one μ P to another, a different look-up table of mnemonic labels and their object code equivalents must be entered, either by keyboard or by magnetic tape. A complete data bus is available from the rear of the μ Scope to permit full system interconnect with high-speed printers, computers and other peripheral equipment. The μ Scope system is housed in an 18 x 10 x 20-in. cabinet and requires 200 W at 115 V.

Prices for the μ Scope start at \$6995, for a system with 8-k words of RAM. Additional RAM costs \$350/4-k words. Delivery will be in 60 days.

CIRCLE NO. 536

16-kbyte memory systems feature 8-bit μ C compatibility



Two compact memory systems built with 4-k bit dynamic MOS RAMs offer direct compatibility with 8-bit μ C systems.

Offered by Intel Memory Systems (1302 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. 408-734-8102) and called the in-481 series, the systems store 16 kilobytes (16,384 x 8-bits) per board. They are designed for use with equipment based on 8080A and 8008 8-bit μ Ps.

The memories and all refresh and interface circuitry are contained on a single PC board, measuring 8 x 6.18 in. Up to four cards can be used to expand the system to 65,536 words.

Both memory systems feature synchronization of all refresh, write and cycle-time requests with specific CPU states or requests.

The dash-1 version is compatible with the 8080A and has an access and cycle time of 450 and 600 ns, respectively. The in-481 is compatible with the 8008 and has an access and cycle of 650 and 1100 ns. Refresh is totally "transparent" to the CPU, thus minimizing the total number of Wait-cycle requests.

Single unit price for each system is \$975.00 and delivery is 30 days.

CIRCLE NO. 537

Current crop of 8-bit μ Ps draws ire of a system designer

Although the market is currently bursting at the seams with new 8-bit μ Ps, at least one system designer feels many of these chips have been poorly planned and designed. And they are not really meeting the buyer's needs, according to Matt Biewer, Vice President of Pro-Log, Monterey, CA, which manufactures logic modules that employ μ Ps and support circuitry.

"Despite manufacturers' claims," Biewer says, "none of the present 8-bit MOS μ Ps really per-

form logic processing well." In such an application, Biewer says, current μ P chips suffer from one or more of the following limitations: inefficient addressing, too few general-purpose registers, slow subroutine and interrupt handling, and an inability to manipulate bits easily.

In logic processing, a μ P can function as a peripheral controller or replace relay logic. The micro has relatively modest memory requirements

(continued on page 40)



Powerhouse.

Dale makes more power wirewounds... E-Rel, precision, industrial, commercial... has more QPL's... more ways to meet your special housing and performance requirements... and just plain works harder to make sure you're satisfied.

Here are four ways to prove it:

- For Complete Cross Reference Guide, Circle 351
- For Comprehensive Wirewound Resistor Wall Chart, Circle 352
- For Guide to Non-Standard Wirewound Resistors, Circle 353
- Call 402-564-3131 for immediate information.

DALE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1300 28th Avenue, Columbus, Nebr. 68601
In Canada: Dale Electronics Canada Ltd.
In Europe: Dale Electronics GmbH, 8 Munchen 60, Falkweg 51, West Germany
A subsidiary of The Lionel Corporation



Our complete product line can be found in Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK.

MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN

(continued from page 38)

—up to 1-k words of ROM, and a hundred or less words of RAM—and can be programmed readily in assembly language. In comparison, for a data-processing application memory size might well run to more than 4-k words of ROM and 4-k words of RAM. In that case a high-level language like Basic or Fortran would probably be used.

In Biewer's view, one of the flaws of current μ Ps is that several memory locations are typically required for each of the instructions that address operands. Since μ Ps have a large addressing capacity—up to 64-k words—they require a longer execution time than they should.

"To make a decision, such as a jump on a condition, requires three 8-bit bytes; one word to tell you to make the jump, and two words (the 16-bit address) to tell you where to go," Biewer observes. His solution: reduce the addressable memory capacity from 64-k locations to about 4-k locations.

Another reason μ Ps are not suited for logic processing, in Biewer's view, is that they don't have enough general-purpose registers to avoid

the need for external RAM chips. These registers could be used instead of RAM, for working storage, thus speeding up instruction execution time.

"In terms of the number of internal registers that each has, I would classify the 8080 as a better logic processor than the 6800." The 8080 has seven internal registers, with one used as an accumulator. The 6800 has only two—though both are used as accumulators.

In addition these μ Ps do not have an internal pushdown stack to process subroutines and interrupt. Instead, the stack resides in RAM with only the stack pointer inside the μ P chip. This architecture requires some RAM memory capacity and lengthens the execution time of some important instructions.

A jump to subroutine (CALL instruction in the 8080), for example, requires 17 clock periods to complete—one of the longest execution times of any instruction. Biewer says a faster hardware stack, of just three to seven levels, is sufficient for logic-processing applications.

Still another feature missing in many of the new units is good bit manipulation. To sense changes in bit inputs, present μ Ps require time-consuming software techniques.

Assembled microcomputer costs just \$245

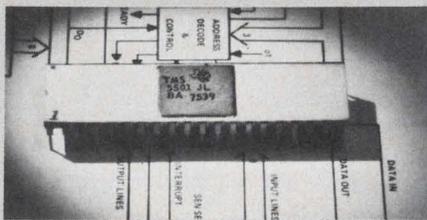
A complete microcomputer based on the 6502 μ P costs only \$245. Introduced by MOS Technology (950 Rittenhouse Rd., Norristown, PA 19401. 215-666-7950), the unit comes on a single circuit board and needs only a power supply for operation.

Besides the company's 6502, the μ C (called KIM-1) contains 1-k bytes of ROM, a 24-station keyboard and a 6-digit LED display, but only 1-k bytes of RAM. All interface circuitry necessary to permit operation with a serial I/O device is also included.

A single 5-V, 1.2-A power supply is needed for operation, and an additional 12-V, 0.1-A supply is required to power a low-cost audio-cassette data interface. All bus signals needed for system expansion are brought to connector pins.

CIRCLE NO. 538

I/O controller for 8080-based systems reduces package count



Replacing five or more standard support circuits for systems based on the 8080/8080A, the TMS 5501 multi-function I/O controller operates under μ P-software control.

Offered by Texas Instruments (P.O. Box 5012 M/S-84, Dallas, TX 75222. 214-238-2481), the controller chip provides for transmission of serial data, input and output of 8-bit parallel data, interrupt servicing, and interval

timing. Asynchronous serial data are handled at baud rates from 110 to 9600, selectable by software. Eight-bit output and input ports transfer data to and from the μ P and other system components.

The TMS 5501 establishes priorities for eight interrupts and generates the appropriate

(continued on page 42)

Designing Inverters?

Here
comes
help



DESIGN DIRECTION—Tell us your temperature range and power requirements. We'll send you complete design information on the ONLY ferrites you can get that are made for highest efficiency at your operating temperature.

COMPONENT SELECTION—Give us your circuit parameters. We'll show you how an INVERTER-RATED component with only 30 mw/cc loss will give you improved performance in your specific inverter application.

OEM SOLUTIONS—Describe your OEM requirements for inverter efficiency, size, weight and cost. The engineers who developed ferrites for inverters will help you apply this new technology to your product.

Call **APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING**, (201) 826-5100 or write Indiana General, Keasbey, New Jersey 08832.

RESCUE HELICOPTER COMPLIMENTS OF CREATIVE PLAYTHINGS

EMM indiana general
a division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp.
Keasbey, N.J. 08832 • (201) 826-5100

(continued from page 40)

RST instruction for the 8080. Interrupts are individually maskable by software and can be accepted as they occur or can be polled. Five software-programmable timers generate interrupts after counting intervals of up to 16 ms. The timers can be cascaded for longer intervals.

Commands to perform the various functions or to change the programmable modes of operation are transferred to the controller via the μ P data bus. The 8080 addresses the TMS 5501 as memory via four address inputs, and uses memory referencing instructions, such as MOV, to send commands. Like the 8080, the controller uses supplies of 5, -5 and 12 V.

The TMS 5501 in a 40-pin ceramic package costs \$20.25 in quantities of 100 to 999.

CIRCLE NO. 539

Data terminal uses μ P for increased flexibility



A versatile, remote data terminal has been designed by MSI Data Corp. (340 Fischer Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92627. 714-549-6000.) Called the Source 7600, the unit uses an 8080 μ P. The terminal can accept data formatted by the operator and transmit them over a phone line. It can also handle preformatted information such as ordering and inventory data.

As information is entered in via a typewriter keyboard or 10-key numeric touchpad, it first appears in a buffer display that allows the operator to edit each line before it is printed on tape and transmitted. The Source 7600 is priced from \$3500 to \$4500, in quantities up to 10.

CIRCLE NO. 540

Multiplexer turns to a μ P to control data flow

A microprocessor-based data multiplexer handles point-to-point multiplexing between terminal clusters and computer centers. The M1308 Multitran multiplexer developed by Computer Transmission Corp. (2352 Utah Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245. 213-973-2222) accommodates up to 16 asynchronous or 8 synchronous digital channels, or a mix of both.

Because it is based on a μ P, the multiplexer is flexible; a new program loaded into the system can completely alter the channel-scanning and data-handling sequence. The byte-interleaved, time-division multiplexer handles asynchronous inputs at standard rates of 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 300, 600 and 1200 b/s. Synchronous speeds of 1200, 2400, 3600 and 4800 b/s can also be handled.

Three M1308 models are available. The basic M1308 with RS-232/V.24 high-speed trunk interface for 9600 b/s transmission has a chassis cabinet and power supply. The M1308-1 has all the basic features and automatic speed recognition. The M1308-2 adds synchronous terminal support to the features of the 1308-1.

Three optional interfaces for the multiplexer that provide indicators for control functions and diagnostics include a synchronous single-channel unit (Model M1396), an asynchronous dual-channel unit (M1399) and a bare-bones indicator-only unit (M1399-1).

Prices for the three multiplexer models are \$1800, \$2000 and \$2250 respectively. Interface option prices are \$450, \$300 and \$260, respectively.

CIRCLE NO. 541

Compare all two.

Before you pick a micro-program sequencer, be sure you're getting the most for your money.

It's easy. You only make one decision: The 28-pin Am2909. Or the stripped-down version, the 20-pin Am2911.

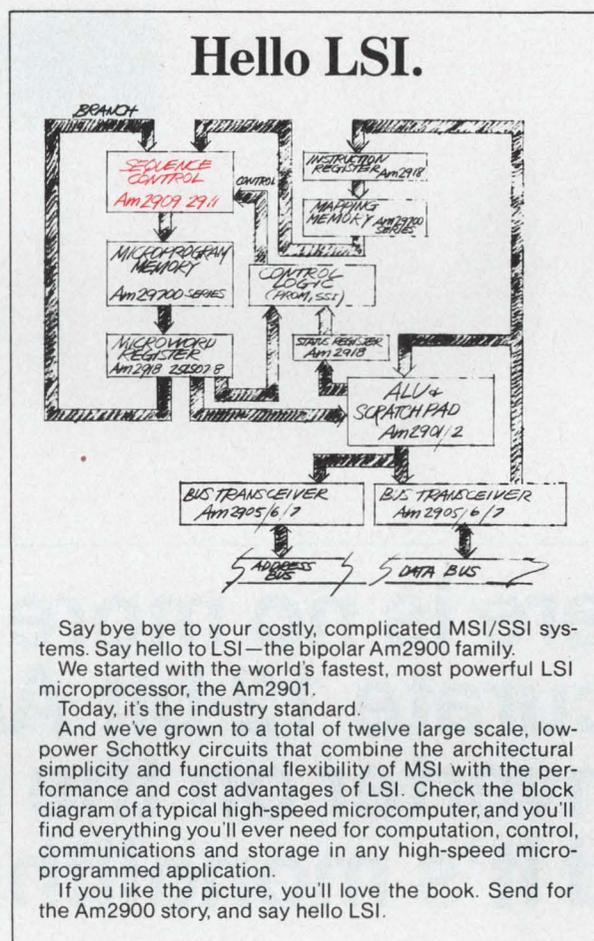
The Am2909. The world's only sequencer with a provision for n-way branching on one cycle and two branch address input ports.

The Am2911. The world's only sequencer that offers a space-saving package and a low 100-piece price of \$7.77.

Both are expandable to generate any length address. Both have built-in micro-program counters. Both can branch immediately to any address.

There's more. Both can loop and store up to four nested subroutine addresses. Both have combina-

torial logic between the control lines and the outputs, allowing high-speed, same-cycle branching.



So, when you're looking for a sequencer, be sure to look at everything.

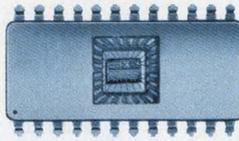
Compare all two.

Advanced Microprocessors



Advanced Micro Devices • 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Telephone (408) 732-2400 • Distributed nationally by Hamilton/Avnet, Cramer and Schweber Electronics.

CIRCLE NUMBER 30



There is no more accurate 12-bit A/D converter on the market ... and it's monolithic.

Differential and overall linearity within $\frac{1}{2}$ LSB. Inherently monotonic operation (and no missing codes). Immunity to noise transients. They all add up to unusually high accuracy for our 8702, a single chip, 12-bit CMOS A/D converter.

The 8702 has some other important advantages, too. CMOS technology means very low power dissipation — typically less than 20 mW. It is easy to use; no active auxiliary components are needed. And its latched parallel outputs are



ideal for inputting to microprocessors or other digital logic.

Compared to modules, the 8702 offers immediate significant cost savings plus the prospect of even

greater future economies due to its monolithic construction. And the savings in PCB real estate go without saying.

The 8702 comes in a 24-pin ceramic DIP. 8 and 10 bit versions are also available. Call or write for the full details today.

TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR

1300 Terra Bella Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043 Tel: (415) 968-9241 TWX: 910-379-6494 Telex: 34-8416

SALES OFFICES:

DOMESTIC: Salem, N.H. (603) 893-9551; Stony Brook, N.Y. (516) 751-5640; Des Plaines, IL (312) 299-6196; Los Angeles, CA (213) 826-6639; Mountain View, CA (415) 968-9241 • INTERNATIONAL: Hounslow, Middlesex, England (44) 01-897-2503; Tiengen, West Germany 7741-5066; Wiesbaden, West Germany 06121-39171; Kowloon, Hong Kong 3-240122; Tokyo, Japan 03-405-5738.

CIRCLE NUMBER 31

Is imported wine the best?

On a recent visit to Oregon, I was told the tale of a visitor from Maine. Some of the fellows from Tektronix took him to their favorite restaurant and before he opened the menu he commented: "I don't suppose you get fresh sea food here. After all, you're 3000 miles from the ocean."

Richard Preiss, Tek's manager of terminal-equipment development, assured the New Englander that Oregon's distance to "the ocean" is not quite 3000 miles. The man's reaction may have been similar to mine when I asked a waiter in a Paris restaurant if they had any good California wine. Just before he hit me I muttered: "I was always told the imported stuff is best."

The two reactions, I suspect, are opposite sides of the same coin. The fellow from Maine felt that only "Down Easters" have an ocean. And I felt the best wine always comes from elsewhere. With minor modification, these two views are far too prevalent in our industry. Too many managers feel that their engineers are always divinely guided. And too many others feel their engineers never design anything worth while.

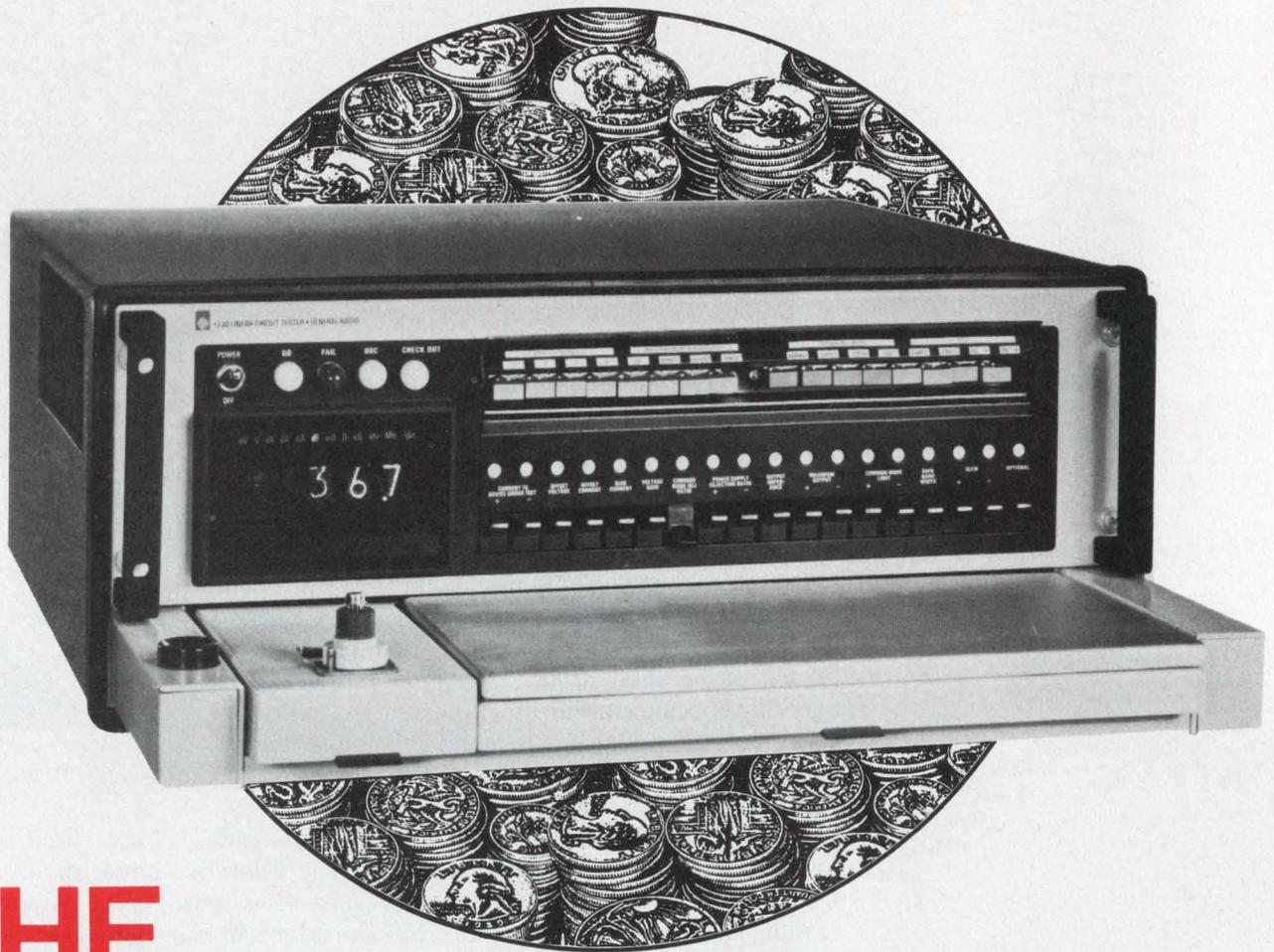
Both managers are blind hero-worshippers. The first sees heroes only in his own department, and the second sees heroes only elsewhere. Both attitudes can be dangerous. The man who thinks his own engineers are perfect won't goad them to greater performance levels. He won't challenge mediocre efforts and won't be critical of design shortcomings. The other fellow will always put down his own people. As a result they won't pay much attention when he finds fault. He acts as if anybody working for him must be inferior, possibly because he has deep inferiority feelings. So he can't inspire people to heroic efforts.

The man who tends to be the best manager finds engineers who are capable of both bad mistakes and brilliant achievements. He knows that none of us is perfect, and none of us dreadful. He knows that Oregon has an ocean and France has good wine.



A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "George Rostky".

GEORGE ROSTKY
Editor-in-Chief



THE Cost-Effective Solution to Linear-IC Testing

GenRad offers a linear-IC tester with features that only an instrument-maker with over a half century of component-measurement expertise could develop. It's our 1730 Linear-Circuit Tester that tests op amps, comparators, voltage followers and regulators to *manufacturers'* specs.

Up to 18 parameters can be easily tested in a GO/NO-GO or measurement mode at the push of a button — including gain-bandwidth product, slew rate, output impedance, and popcorn noise.

Then there's programming; it takes only seconds to set or reset a complete series of parameter limits by means of self-locking slide switches on a removable memory panel. The inexpensive memory panels represent hard-wired programs that can be stored as a permanent library.

There's more to a 1730 . . . lots more. Test results (both GO/NO-GO and quantitative measurements) are readily available for automatic data logging; versatile device-adaptor

modules hold almost any conceivable type of linear device; parameter test limits can be expanded for non-standard or evaluation tests. Also, the 1730 is compatible with computers and mechanical handlers, and GR's worldwide service organization will be there if you need it, whether 5 or 50 years from now.

A lot more will be said for the 1730 Linear-Circuit Tester when you talk to your local GR Sales Engineer.



GenRad

300 BAKER AVENUE, CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS 01742

ATLANTA 404 394-5380 • BOSTON 617 646-0550 • CHICAGO 312 992-0800
DALLAS 214 234-3357 • DAYTON 513 294-1500 • LOS ANGELES 714 540-9830
NEW YORK (N.Y.) 212 964-2722, (N.J.) 201 791-8990
SAN FRANCISCO 408 985-0662 • WASHINGTON, DC 301 948-7071
TORONTO 416 252-3395 • ZURICH (01) 55 24 20

CIRCLE NUMBER 32

Who provides the industry's broadest line of electronic packaging hardware ... including Thumbwheels or Bit Switches?

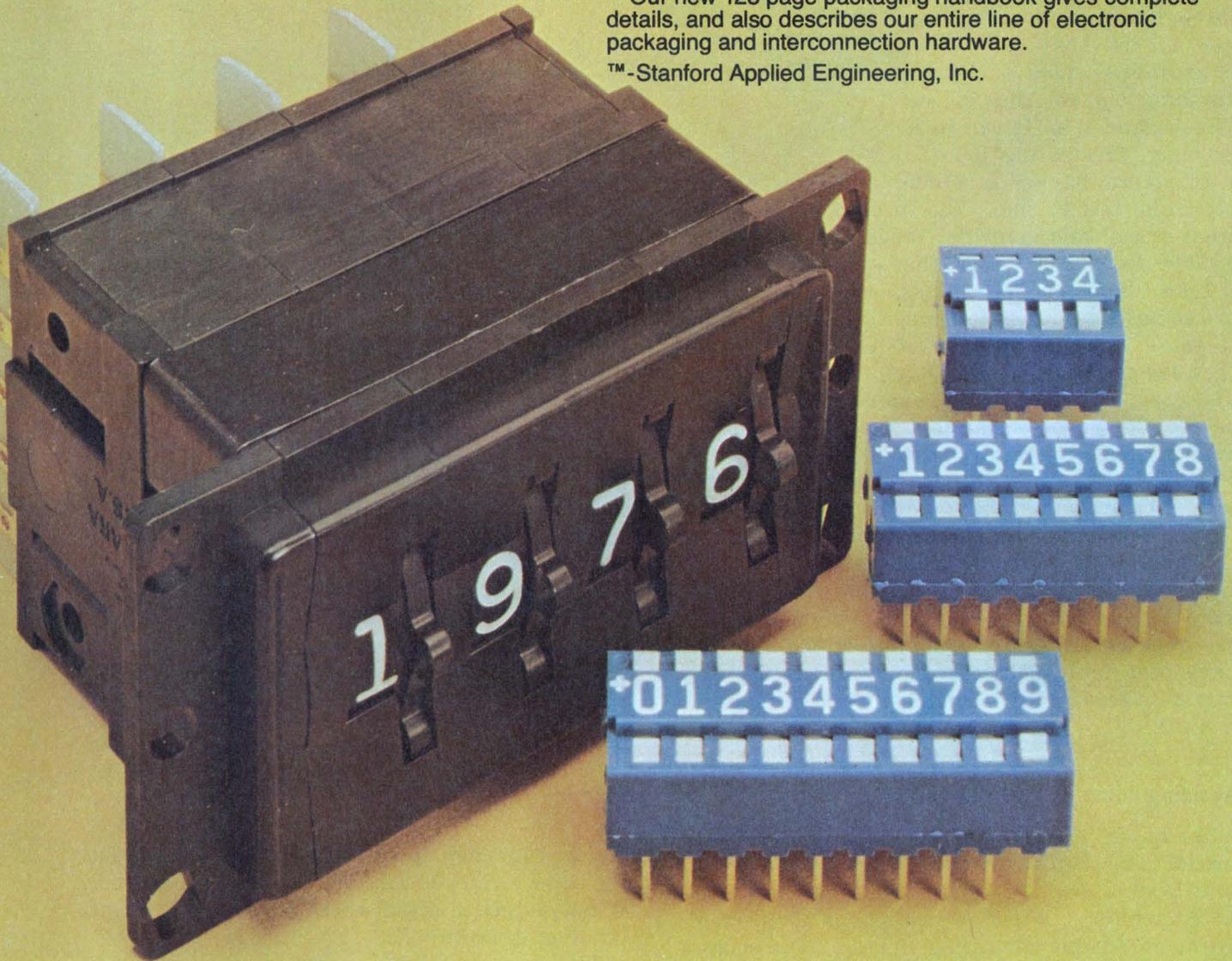
SAE does! We're the only manufacturer that is DIRECTLY INTERCHANGEABLE with other popular switch series such as: 8000; 23000, 29000, 1776, 1976; T20, T60, T70; and Types M, H and P. You'll find us a very competitive and readily available second source!

Our switches feature five housing sizes; 8, 10, 11, 12 and hexadecimal position wheels; large wheel characters; custom-markings; colored wheels; and a unique contact spring that can produce *any present* or custom switching code. Additionally, you can choose PC pins; component mounting boards; switch assemblies with "mother boards"; and complete circuits on PCBs. In other words—name it ... we'll deliver!

And don't overlook our diminutive, behind-the-scene BIT SWITCH™. This new DIP programming device comes in two through ten SPST switches, plugs into an IC socket, or mounts directly onto a PCB on .300" by .100" centers. You'll find it ideal for switching circuits or BCD coding in computer peripherals, communications equipment, traffic signal controllers, etc.

Our new 128 page packaging handbook gives complete details, and also describes our entire line of electronic packaging and interconnection hardware.

™ -Stanford Applied Engineering, Inc.



Stanford Applied Engineering, Inc.

340 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 243-9200 TWX 910-338-0132

FOCUS

on IC Testers

Hacking through a jungle of IC-test-equipment specs is anything but an Alice-in-Wonderland trip. It can be a grueling, frustrating job.

If you're buying a \$1000, limited-capability benchtop tester, fine. You pretty much know what it can and can't do. When you get to the \$50,000 to \$500,000 class, that's another story.

Like diamonds or minks, elaborate, high-priced testers are pretty much a blind purchase to those who just walk in off the street. So as they say in the fur trade, if you don't know furs, know your furrier. That's not a bad piece of advice. Before you speak to a tester vendor, however, first learn what you really need, then arm yourself with some knowledge of the potential traps. At least that way you can ask some intelligent—and probably embarrassing—questions.

Which tests to run? What patterns to use? How much testing to do? Is testing really necessary in the first place? These are questions to ask yourself. The pros and cons of the answers have been hotly debated ever since the first IC was delivered to an incoming inspection department.

Avoiding fumbles and mumbles

As an IC user, you test to deliver a reliable product, to keep costly field repairs down, or to pin down a device's design limits and performance variations. Whether you opt for 100-percent go/no-go functional testing, for dc, ac or pulse-parametric testing—or some combination—problems await.

Throughput is a case in point. The faster you get an IC out of test, the less it costs you. So



Graphic displays of test results are one benefit of computer-controlled test equipment. Evaluation of LSI circuits is shown here on the Tektronix S-3260.

you look for high speed in a machine—the higher the better. And you can find it—at least on paper. What you get in actual operation is another matter. For instance:

The spec sheet lists a maximum test-rate frequency of 20 MHz. Super. When you start shooting your ICs in, though, the DIPs come out only half as fast as you expected. What happened? Simple. The spec listed the rate at a double-pulse clock frequency—twice the actual test rate.

Even when a tester can wring out a device in, say, 10 ms, this doesn't necessarily mean ten de-

vices will take 100 ms. A bunch of often-forgotten factors come into play here—set-up time, handling time, system downtime, fault-isolation time, memory-access time, and more—all of which cut into throughput.

Another thing to watch for: When a vendor talks about how quickly his equipment can test, is he including all possible tests? Chances are, he isn't. Some tests, such as leakage, take more time than others.

Remember, too, that when you start hanging extra equipment on your tester you usually add capacitance, and capacitance kills fast waveforms. While you're thinking about capacitance, don't forget to ask the vendor where he specifies it—right at the device or ten feet up the cable?

Perhaps the most meaningful throughput spec—one that accounts for all pauses—is the number of ICs you can test consistently over a long period—months or even a year. With this criterion, you include the hidden 50% downtime of a machine that looks, on paper, 10 to 20% better

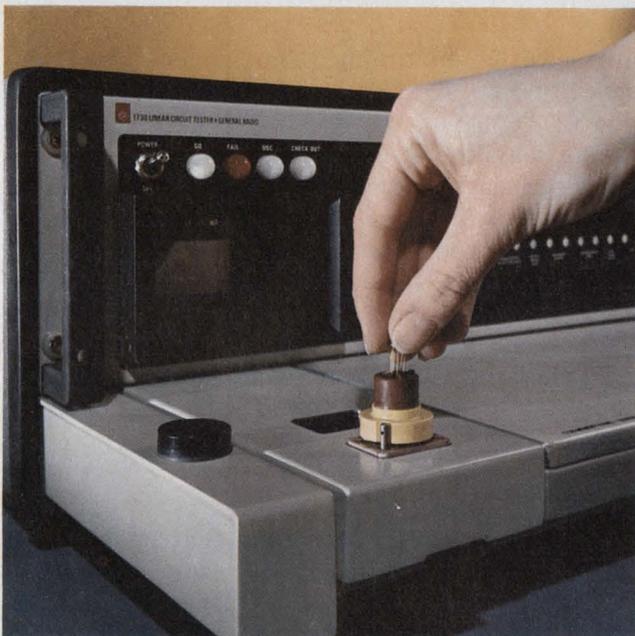
cance, and worst-case or pattern-sensitive testing increases in importance.

Another speed spec of widespread interest in linear and digital testing is slew rate. You might like to know how fast you can go from one voltage level to another. So you take the tester manufacturer's figure for slew rate and divide that into the difference between the levels. On the test stand, however, the results don't pan out.

What happened? Any of a number of things.

First, how does the vendor define slew rate? It may be an extrapolated figure, taken from the linear portion of the exponential curve. Second, was the slew specified at one amplitude, one frequency, one pattern configuration? If so, change any of these and—bingo—bye, bye fast slew.

Actually, you can't blame the tester manufacturer when even the IC vendor plays games with slew. Since many definitions exist for slew rate, you can be sure the IC vendor will pick the one that gives his device the best possible rating. The tester vendor does the same. Be particularly



Testing of linear circuits usually requires measurement of a fair number of circuit parameters. GenRad's 1730 sets test limits with a programmable memory panel.



Paper-tape diagnostics identify defects on a printed-wiring assembly. The equipment is the Faultfinder's 101A, an in-circuit test system that probes solder nodes.

in throughput.

But where do you find this information on the spec sheet? Nowhere.

Anyone got a large-scale aspirin?

With the biggest testing headache today—LSI—the type and order of tests can make a significant difference in test time. With LSI it may be impossible to run through every possible test combination in a reasonable amount of time. Consequently throughput assumes less signifi-

careful when you see the word "typical" in front of the spec.

Some questions to ask are these: What is the programmed gain of the device under test? Is the device operated in the inverting or noninverting mode? Was settling time considered? All of these affect the slew rate.

Going hand-in-hand with a machine's speed is its accuracy, although you're not always told this on the data sheet. Super-high accuracy is listed on page 1, and a blazing test rate dazzles you on page 3. What you weren't told: you can't get



You can check 5000 different ICs on Teradyne's J133 digital tester. The unit never needs calibration, and can interface with an automatic handler.



Hardware and software flexibility are keys to practical testing of LSI, μ Ps and other ICs. Fairchild's Sentry I takes aim at such difficult problems.

both together.

Of course, you can always sacrifice accuracy for speed in digital testing. After all a ONE is a ONE and a ZERO is a ZERO, isn't it? So why look for 0.02% accuracy when 1% will do? Actually, the answer isn't pat. It depends on how close to the vest you work, and how much margin you allow for errors in the test equipment. The object, of course, is not to bomb out good devices or boards, or to let marginal ones pass.

Realize that even when you start with 0.02% accuracy, by the time you get to the device through cables and sockets, the accuracy can suffer. As one wit phrased it: "The further you get from the equipment, the further you get from the specs."

Low-level specs got you down?

Whatever the accuracy, make sure the stated resolution of the machine is consistent with the accuracy. Picoamp or picosecond resolution is fabulous. But such resolution is entirely meaningless if the equipment's accuracy works out to nanoamps or nanoseconds.

Whether such fine resolution and such high accuracy are really needed is debatable. Still, if you're paying for resolution, you'd certainly like to know you've got it. But nanoseconds, picoamps and microvolts aren't easy to come by—or to keep once you've got them. Moral: Be sure a tester meets its low-level spec; be doubly sure it can repeat that spec every time.

Timing variations are especially important for MOS memories, which have failure patterns that

are sensitive to timing. Thus, pulse jitter and stability are significant and should be pinned down.

One way to avoid signal deterioration is to place pin electronics right at the device location. Then, when a driver is specified as having low impedance, you'll be getting the performance where it counts. If you're testing CMOS or other high-impedance logic, you'll at least appreciate the absence of loading problems.

In checking out a tester, one aspect you won't appreciate is the evaluation of software.

Software: the hard sell

The vendor hasn't been born that hasn't cited his computer-controlled tester for easy-to-use software. "Flexibility" and "English-like language" are the usual superlatives. Since every vendor develops his own software packages and test languages, system comparisons are next to impossible. Your first step: Do I need a software-controlled system at all?

Software is easily the second largest expense of a computer-controlled tester, and perhaps the prime source of headaches. If you can avoid software, you'll be better off. But the more complex the testing job, the more you'll probably need programming. (Some testers, mostly small bench-top units, are "programmed" with switches or cards, not software.)

Thus if you're testing TTL only, why buy programmable voltage levels? If you're testing logic boards with only a few types of ICs, maybe you can sidestep a software-based system.

On the other hand, if your operation involves test or evaluation of many different devices, boards or families, if testing LSI or microprocessors is your cross, then you're just about forced to use a computer system or one of the newer, microprocessor-controlled testers. One vendor says that 20 to 30 programs will justify the extra cost of software by saving 50 to 70% of a test engineer's time.

Of course, you'll want software that's "easy to use." Many vendors claim that you don't have to be a programmer to use their machine. Despite the claim, you do just about have to be one to find out what you are—and aren't—getting.

No matter how "flexible" a system appears, what you'd like to know is, how difficult it is to develop a practical program. Can you develop programs yourself, or must you lean on the vendor? Remember, the more you get wrapped up in esoteric software, the more isolated you become from the hardware. If you do get isolated, it's all too easy to lose sight of the job you're trying to do.

When you buy software packages, watch for things that can slow testing or force shut down—such things as reloading from one storage medium to another, for instance, or accessing disc memory.

Naturally size of memory is important and you'd like to know if you've got sufficient storage to hold the needed software. But go beyond size. Find out what kind of local memory is offered, RAM or shift register. It can make a big difference in performance.

One overworked buzz word in computerized testing is "foreground/background," a feature that lets the computer run tests (foreground) while it performs some other job (background). This possibly useful feature may be beneficial—if it really works. If it doesn't—that is, if the computer services requests when it's good and ready—you may find the entering, compiling and debugging of programs painfully slow.

Fault diagnostics in logic-board testing form an increasingly important area of system software. If only 10 to 15% of your boards initially fail, then you may not care about isolating faults. As you stuff your boards with more and more ICs, however, you greatly increase the chances of failure. With 60 to 70 ICs, expect a 30% failure rate; with 150 to 200 ICs, look for a whopping 90%.

Isolating fault-isolation specs

With such a high rate, go/no-go testing may not be enough, and fault isolation can become crucial. With 200 ICs on a board, it's reassuring to know that a fast computer will have the diffi-



One advantage of computer control is that it allows multiple test stations. On Lorlin's SS100 station, you can test op amps, voltage regulators and interface ICs.

cult diagnostic task, not you. When a spec sheet says a tester can do the job, you'd like to lie back and depend on it. Don't.

In some cases the spec sheet may imply automatic fault diagnosis, but there's a good reason why that's only an implication. Manual labor is necessary every time, and you end up troubleshooting almost alone. A careful examination of the unit's isolation techniques should get you around this problem. Check carefully, too, for software aids that supposedly generate test programs, but that really don't.

Industry insiders—users and vendors—are generally split on the software/hardware question. Some believe software is the weak link in testing; others feel it's the hardware that limits test effectiveness. A few middle-of-the-roaders point to the need for improvement in both areas.

The difficulty of testing LSI circuits spotlights the questions that must be asked and the decisions that must be made:

Can I test my LSI circuits adequately with a limited number of special patterns designed to weed out intrinsic flaws? Will the transition-count method using pseudorandom patterns work? Perhaps I can speed things up by using more than one test station? Will a dedicated tester do a more efficient job than a general-purpose or flexible unit?

Or perhaps the best approach to testing consists of still another choice: hardware-generated, firmware-controlled patterns, and comparison of the response with a known good board or device.

If you decide that the simple, functional-test benchtopper is best for you, there are a number of products to choose from. Keep in mind that this class will weed out the 10 to 20 bum digital ICs in every shipment of 1000, nothing more.



Real-time dynamic analysis of LSI circuits for telecommunications—that's the job performed at four remote sites by this unit, from Instrumentation Engineering.

But when you pay under \$1000 for units like Alpha Data's C1416 (\$985), and Electro Scientific Industries' Model 1248 (\$630), you can't expect much more. Both units perform go/no-go tests on TTL, DTL and CMOS. The C1416 compares the test sample against a known good unit, and the 1248 keeps track of output ONE/ZERO transitions, which are then compared with a predetermined number.

If, on the other hand, you feel you must detect border-line ICs or measure device parameters for other reasons, then you've got to move up the tester scale to parametric test systems. Here, a wide product range exists in benchtop form, and the decisions get tougher. The price, of course, goes up too—by about a factor of ten.

The wide choice in parametric testers

Should you buy a switch-programmable unit like the popular Alma 480B? A unit that programs with device boards, like the Biomation/Sitek 3200A? Or should you opt for something like Fairchild's 901, a benchtopper that accounts for different devices with an optically coded plastic card?

In evaluating programming differences, you'll



You can test six important op amp parameters with the ESI 1234: E_{OS} , $\pm I_B$, gain, CMRR and stability. Go/no-go testing is also possible.

most likely be interested in the time it takes to program, the level of skill needed, the price and availability of cards or program libraries (some are free), whether you must buy a program or can do it yourself, and other factors.

Of course, programming is just one of many selection variables. Many benchtop-tester manufacturers offer a variety of test features—Siemens and Teradyne, for two. And companies periodically enter the market with entirely new benchtoppers—HP's recently introduced 5045A, for instance.

Not to be forgotten is the linear IC tester, though shortly after you become a prospective customer you may wish you could forget it. The problem here is the large number of tests usually needed with, say, an op amp or other linear IC, and the lack of definitions and standards. (Remember slew rate?)

To check a linear IC's max and min specs (forget about "typical" values, unless you want practically a 100% rejection rate), you first have to find out how an IC vendor does it. Next, you've got to agree or disagree with his method. Then you've got to find out exactly how the IC tester does it. To reach a consensus can be quite a hassle.

One item that may not help is the IC-tester data sheet, which, in many cases, doesn't say exactly how each test is performed. Don't expect to buy a tester and worry later about "which tests and how." Probably no benchtop tester today can check all parameters of all linear ICs.

Thus you must compromise. One way is to check off all essential parameters, then include these tests as a condition of purchase. Another way: search for especially sensitive test conditions, and find out how the tester in question



Using a device library, an operator programs the Alma 480B digital tester with front-panel controls. Kelvin wiring in the 480B provides 0.1% accuracy.

handles these tests.

Two linear units slugging it out in the marketplace are the GenRad (formerly General Radio) GR 1730 and the Siemens 735. The 1730 can buzz through 18 tests (20 parameters) in a single, automatic sequence, and displays both measured data and test limits. Capabilities include testing for popcorn noise, gain-bandwidth product and low currents.

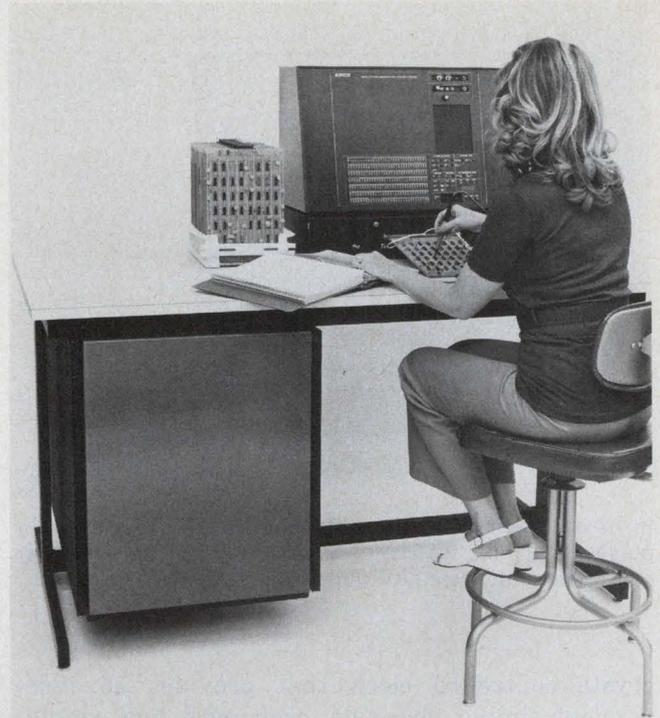
By contrast, the Siemens 735 zips through 14 tests in a fairly fast 1.2 s and handles devices ranging from 741 op amps, to quad current-mirror ICs, to regulators, comparators and custom ICs. An added benefit: you can add handlers, probes, and data logging if you wish.

Others competing strongly in linear benchtop testers or combined digital/linear units include Alma and Teradyne.

A mixed breed of equipment can be found on the next higher rung of the IC-tester ladder. These can be classified according to price range (roughly \$10,000 to \$50,000) or degree of testing complexity. Included here are dedicated machines, board testers and the newer, microprocessor-controlled equipment. When you reach this stage, you'll be sitting on a fairly lofty level of testing sophistication.

The higher you climb, the deeper you get

At this stage, you'll run into equipment like Mirco Systems' 500 Series of logic-circuit testers and Testline's 2100, 2200 and 3000. All are microprocessor controlled and all are aimed at printed-circuit boards or individual ICs. Various operating modes, test patterns, software options and other characteristics—attributable to the μ P—set these units apart. For example, the Test-



Microprocessor-based testers, such as this one from Mirco Systems, give computer-like performance in a compact—or even portable—package.

line equipment can check ICs either in or out-of-circuit, and the Mirco offers either programmed ONEs and ZEROs or pseudorandom patterns.

Dedicated memory testers are an important class that generally fall in the medium priced, and higher, category. If you're going to test semiconductor memories and other logic, you'll have to decide whether to take the dedicated route or the general-purpose trail. Arguments abound for both choices. You must find the best way for your particular problem.

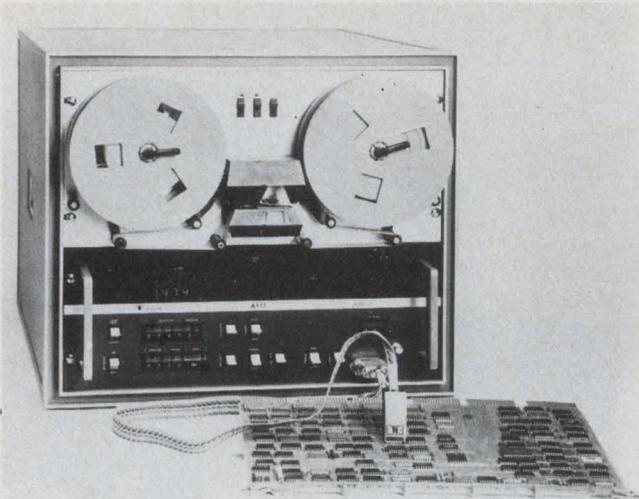
When you think of dedicated memory testers, you think of such well-known names as Adar, Macrodata, Siemens, Tektronix and Teradyne. But relative unknowns like Pacific Western Systems (PWS) are in there pitching, and new equipment like the Series 5000 from Technology Marketing, arrives with disturbing regularity.

Although the \$65,000 PWS Mustang memory tester sells for a bit over those in the medium priced class, it comes with features that usually cost a lot more. The price gets you two 32-pin stations; parametric, pattern and timing generation; 12 digitally programmed supplies; and data logging and I/O via a dual-cassette terminal.

In contrast, Technology Marketing's new marvel starts at about \$17,000 (seven configurations are available), and claims 100-ns cycle time for all test patterns.

Memory and other dedicated testers can be found today even in the uppermost price bracket.

One example: the Siemens 203, a \$100,000-to-\$200,000 machine with computer control and a



In or out-of-circuit testing of digital ICs with low-energy pulses is a characteristic of Testline's 2100. This μ P-controlled unit executes punched-tape programs.

crystal-controlled clock that provides 16 independent timing channels, each with 1-ns resolution.

Perched together on the top rung in testing complexity are general-purpose and LSI testers, printed-circuit-board testers, in-circuit units, system-checkout and various other equipment. Most share the distinction of computer control. Most cost between \$50,000 and \$500,000. And most are large-scale machines calling for a large-scale selection analysis.

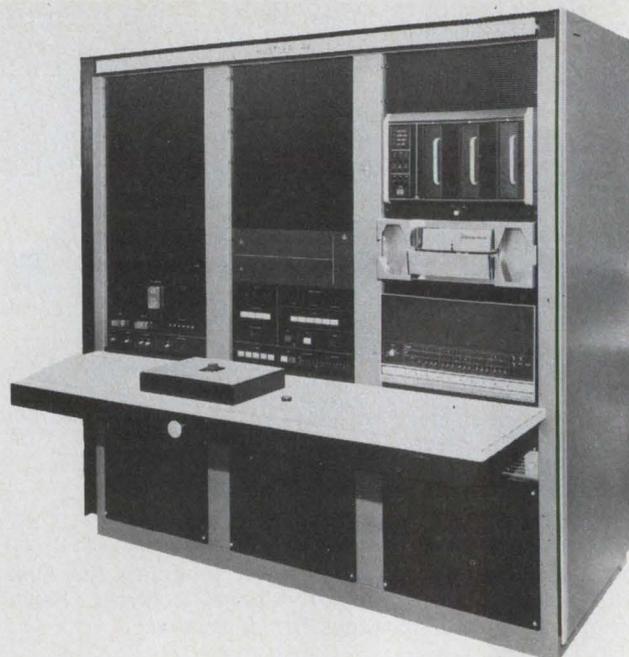
Purchase in haste, repent at leisure

Like standing on a ledge at 50 stories, the effects of selection at this level can be dizzying. Spec sheets in this highly competitive, high-dollar atmosphere begin to give way to slickly illustrated brochures, and solid technical arguments to emotional, blind-faith appeals. Only a careful, leisurely analysis of test needs will avoid a headlong plunge into an overbuying or underbuying disaster.

A case in point: At one time, it may have been obvious to an engineer that a PC-board tester was what he needed. After all, most problems do occur at the stuffing-and-soldering stage—parts reversed, solder shorts, defective through holes, IC failure under too-high temperatures, and the like.

But the situation isn't that clear today. With the advent and proliferation of LSI, μ Ps, random logic, memories and other not-so-easy-to-test devices, what kind of tester to buy is an increasingly difficult decision.

Board-tester and other vendors are attempting to solve the puzzle with new testers or ones that can be updated. Thus, Computer Automation's wide Capable line handles diversity with diver-



The Hustler 44, from Datatron, performs simultaneous functional and parametric tests on a variety of ICs. Up to eight remote stations can be multiplexed.

sity: many models are available, with such add-on features as software test simulation, automatic fault isolation and multiple voltage levels.

Another unit, Datatron's top-of-the-line Hustler 50, attempts to meet the testing challenge with fast, simultaneous, dc-parametric and functional tests. The 50 doesn't blink at devices and technologies ranging from SSI to μ Ps, from bipolar to MOS.

One tester designed to take on "super" LSI is a 96-pin behemoth from E-H Research Labs—the 4700. Like its younger brother, the 4500, the 4700 is one of the few that offers ac parametric testing with a single-shot, picosecond-resolution technique.

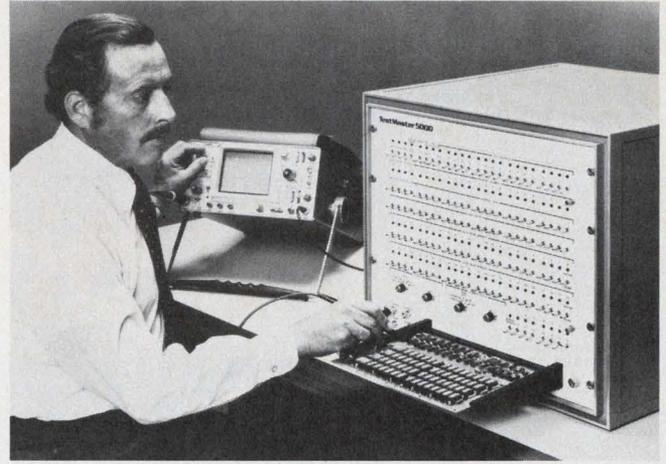
New in the ranks of general-purpose LSI machines is the seven-month-old Sentry II, from Fairchild Systems Technology. Fairchild has always ranked high in testing circles and the II represents the company's determination to stay at the peak.

An entirely different approach to testing is the hallmark of Faultfinders, Inc., which markets a family that can be characterized as in-circuit testers. In the FF101 series, a multiple-probe test fixture makes contact with up to 900 pre-selected test points located anywhere on a PC board (instead of the edge connector). Components—active and passive—are then electrically isolated and tested one by one. Later models include functional IC testing as well.

The headache of "mixed" boards—those with analog and digital circuits or combinations of LSI, RAMs, etc.—is the forte of Instrumentation Engineering's System 390. Large production



Two testers team up to provide 10-MHz functional check-out and dc-parametric memory tests (Siemens).



Speed is essential for LSI tests. This unit, from Technology Marketing, cycles in 100 ns.

runs with many types of boards are taken in stride by the 390's interactive programming.

Fighting obsolescence is nothing new in the tester industry. To battle changing needs, Lorlin Industries offers its latest creation, the Impact II—a modular system that can be upgraded as necessary.

The Model 6000, from Optimized Devices, also stresses change. Got a digital or linear IC to be tested? Just change the IC adapter and use the keyboard to request the appropriate program. The 6000 computer speaks English.

Teradyne, an established and respected name in testers, continues to set the pace. Latest at Teradyne: the J325 digital system (TTL, ECL, CMOS, static MOS), which can also functionally and parametrically verify μ Ps; and the J387 memory tester, designed to handle bipolar and MOS RAMs and ROMs.

Finally, in board and LSI testers, don't overlook these important companies: Data Test, Fluke/Trendar, GenRad, Hughes, Macrodata, Tektronix and TRW/Colorado—all have made or are making significant contributions. ■■

Need more information?

The products cited in this report don't represent the manufacturers' full lines. For additional details, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. For data sheets and more vendors, consult ELECTRONIC DESIGN'S GOLD BOOK.

- Adar Associates, Inc., 11 B North Ave., Burlington, MA 01803. (617) 273-1850. (G. Avis). **Circle No. 501**
- Alma, Div. of DeVelco Inc., 530 Logue Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 969-1600. (J. Lalley). **Circle No. 507**
- Alpha Data Inc., 20750 Marilla St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 882-6500. (L. T. Lincoln). **Circle No. 502**
- Biomation/Sitek, 10411 D. Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 255-9500. (D. Blecki). **Circle No. 503**
- Computer Automation Inc., 18651 Von Karman Ave., Irvine, CA 92664. (714) 833-8830. (D. Cutsforth). **Circle No. 504**
- Data Test Corp., 2450 Whitman Rd., Concord, CA 94518. (415) 689-3583. (O. D. Greenwood). **Circle No. 505**
- Datatron, 1562 Reynolds Ave., Box 11427, Santa Ana, CA 92711. (714) 540-9330. (E. Patterson). **Circle No. 506**
- Digital General Corp., 11000 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, OH 44106. (216) 721-0440. **Circle No. 508**
- E-H Research Labs Inc., P.O. Box 1289, Oakland, CA 94604. (415) 834-3030. (W. F. Boggs). **Circle No. 509**
- Electro Scientific Inds. Inc., 13900 N.W. Science, Portland, OR 97229. (503) 646-4141. (S. Gressel). **Circle No. 510**
- Fairchild Systems Technology, 1725 Technology Dr., San Jose, CA 95110. (408) 998-0123. (G. Griggs). **Circle No. 511**
- Fairchild/Xincom, 8944 Mason Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 341-5040. (J. Rivlin). **Circle No. 526**
- Faultfinders Inc., 15 Avis Dr., Latham, NY 12110. (518) 783-7786. (C. M. Hulst). **Circle No. 512**
- Fluke Trendar, 500 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 965-0350. (D. P. Allen). **Circle No. 513**
- GenRad, 300 Baker Ave., Concord, MA 01742. (617) 369-8770. (H. Haddad). **Circle No. 514**
- Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. **Circle No. 515**
- Hughes Aircraft Co., Centinela & Teale St., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 391-0711. (J. L. Winkel). **Circle No. 516**
- Instrumentation Engineering Inc., 769A Susquehanna Ave., Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417. (201) 891-9300. (P. Jackson). **Circle No. 517**
- Lorlin Inds., Inc., Precision Rd., Danbury, CT 06810. (203) 744-0096. (D. Blakeslee). **Circle No. 518**
- Macrodata Corp., 203 Variel Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91364. (213) 887-5550. (F. G. McGavock). **Circle No. 519**
- Membrain Ltd., 23 Cobham Rd., Ferndown Industrial Estate, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 7PE, England. (N. Vernon). **Circle No. 520**
- Mirco Systems Inc., 2106 W. Peoria Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85029. (602) 944-4691. (J. Day). **Circle No. 521**
- Optimized Devices Inc., 220 Marble Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570. (914) 769-6100. (A. Zuch). **Circle No. 522**
- Pacific Western Systems Inc., 855 Maude Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 961-8855. (L. Gilmore). **Circle No. 523**
- Rohde & Schwarz Sales Co., 14 Gloria Lane, Fairfield, NJ 07006. (201) 575-0750. **Circle No. 524**
- Siemens Corp., Computest Products Power Engineering Div., 3 Computer Dr., Cherry Hill, NJ 08002. (609) 424-2400. (A. R. Holt). **Circle No. 525**
- Technitrol, Inc., 1954 E. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134. (215) 426-9105. (W. Chamberlin). **Circle No. 533**
- Technology Marketing Inc., 3170 Redhill Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 979-1100. (J. Bosboom). **Circle No. 527**
- Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. (503) 644-0161. (R. Dalrymple). **Circle No. 528**
- Teradyne Inc., 183 Essex St., Boston, MA 02111. (617) 482-2700. (B. Sigsby). **Circle No. 529**
- Testline Instrument Inc., 1625 White Dr., Titusville, FL 32780. (305) 267-7212. (T. Simpson). **Circle No. 530**
- TRW/Colorado, 3450 N. Nevada Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80907. (303) 475-0660. **Circle No. 532**
- Zehntel Inc., 2440 Stanwell Dr., Concord, CA 94520. (415) 676-4200. **Circle No. 531**

More and more major companies The future

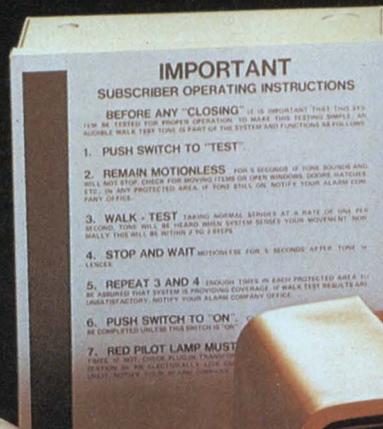
More than 200
deep discharge
cycles.

Great versatility
in charging methods.

Wide temperature range
from -40°C to
 $+50^{\circ}\text{C}$.

More packaging
flexibility than
you might
have thought possible.

Easy
recharge,
plus a wide
range of
discharge rates.



use Gates. in energy cells.

Fewer design problems,
fewer operating problems.

A watt-hour
per dollar value
that would warm
a comptroller's heart.



Thermal
runaway problems
are a memory.

Tough,
sealed construction
for rugged, safe
performance.

FREE!

I would like to know a
lot more about Gates' energy
cells. Please send your **FREE**,
no-obligation brochure containing
battery features, application information,
ratings and specifications. ED-46

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____



Please mail coupon to: Gates Energy Products, Inc.,
1050 S. Broadway, Denver, CO 80217.

CIRCLE NUMBER 34

An introduction to microprocessors—basics for the newcomer. Here are the key features of these revolutionary ICs that promise to reshape logic systems.

Some engineers find all the talk about microprocessors a little like walking into an eight-hour lecture several hours late. This article tries to take some of the mystery out of the subject. It will cover some of the key features common to most μ Ps. If you have already designed with μ P chips you may want to skip this article—or even the rest of the series, which will discuss basic hardware and software capabilities of specific models.

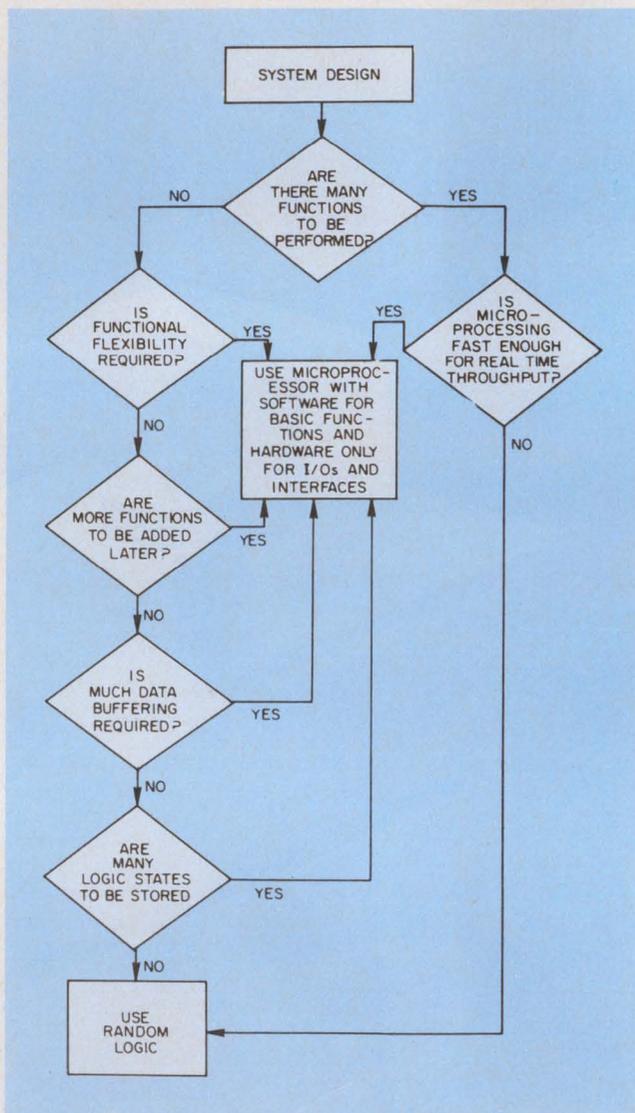
Microprocessors are a remarkably versatile new tool. They can lower the cost and increase the flexibility of electronic equipment and are ushering in a new era for digital designers.

Together with memory and peripheral circuitry, μ P chips form complete microcomputers. In complexity, these micros fall somewhere between conventional minicomputers and small, hand-held calculators.

They're as compact and inexpensive as calculators, but, like minicomputers, can be programmed for a wide range of tasks and work with such peripheral computer devices as printers and magnetic memories.

When many functions must be performed, microprocessors can be used economically to replace or upgrade hardwired, or random-logic, designs involving scores of standard digital ICs (Fig. 1). And in applications emphasizing the random collection and routing of data they use less circuitry than is required with hardwired logic (see "Microprocessor or Random Logic," ED No. 18, Sept. 1, 1973, p. 106).

Of course, for some applications microprocessors aren't the sole LSI (large-scale integration) alternative. Complex logic decisions can be handled just as well by PLAs (programmable-logic arrays). Numerical computations are performed by ALU (arithmetic-logic unit) or calculator chips—from which a number of microprocessors have evolved. Custom LSI chips form yet another alternative, especially when very high volumes of a system must be produced (see "MOS/LSI Microprocessor Selection," ED No. 12, June



1. The choice between microprocessors and random logic depends on a series of tradeoffs that are illustrated in this flow diagram.

7, 1974, p. 100).

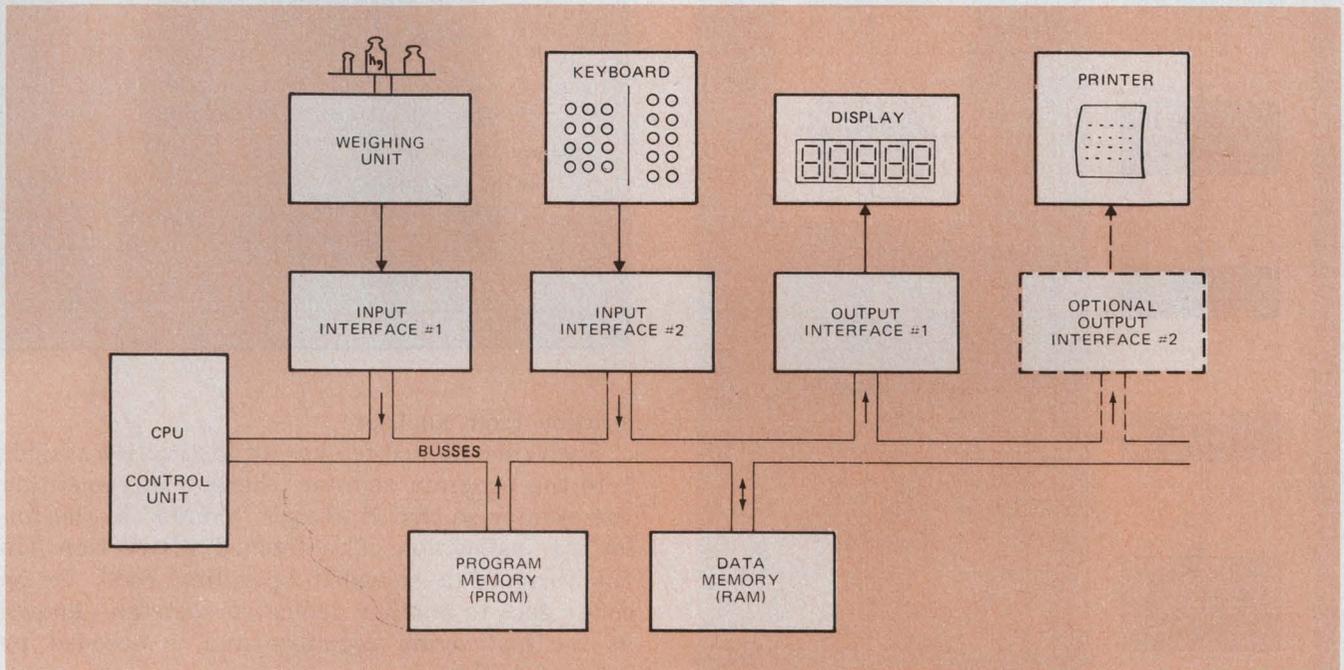
The high chip density needed for microprocessors has generally been obtained by the use of some form of MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) technology. At first PMOS (p-channel MOS) was employed. Then manufacturers turned to NMOS (n-channel MOS) to obtain increased speeds. More recently, power-saving CMOS

(complementary-MOS) μ Ps have appeared. The latter form of MOS combines p and n-channel transistors and features lower dissipation than either PMOS or NMOS.

Microprocessors that use bipolar technology have also been produced, and offer the highest speeds. However, the bipolar units generally aren't complete microprocessors. In most cases, several bipolar- μ P "slices" must be combined to obtain the capabilities offered by a single MOS μ P chip.

dom-access memory). This kind of memory allows information to be written and modified as well as read.

In operation, the CPU reads each instruction from memory and uses it to initiate various processing actions. Also, the CPU can rapidly obtain any data stored in memory. Sometimes, though, memory may not be large enough to store all the data needed. This problem can be solved at the *input ports*, where data from external equipment can be stored. This allows the data to be obtained



2. A simple microcomputer application—an automated scale—can be built with a single μ P that communicates

with various system components over interconnecting paths known as busses.

Regardless of the technology used, μ P systems are organized in basically the same way as conventional computer systems. The major blocks are a central processing unit (or CPU), memory and input/output (I/O) facilities (Fig. 2). In their simplest form, each of these blocks can be a single chip. The μ P chip (or chips) contains the CPU.

Within memory there are *instructions*. These are coded pieces of information that direct the activities of the CPU. A group of interrelated instructions stored in memory constitutes a *program*. The memory also holds coded data that are processed by the CPU.

Typically, the kind of memory used for programs is a ROM (read-only memory). From a ROM, information can be obtained, but that information cannot be altered during operation. A PROM (programmable ROM) provides the same function, but internal bit patterns can be set by the user rather than the manufacturer. Data, on the other hand, reside in RAM (ran-

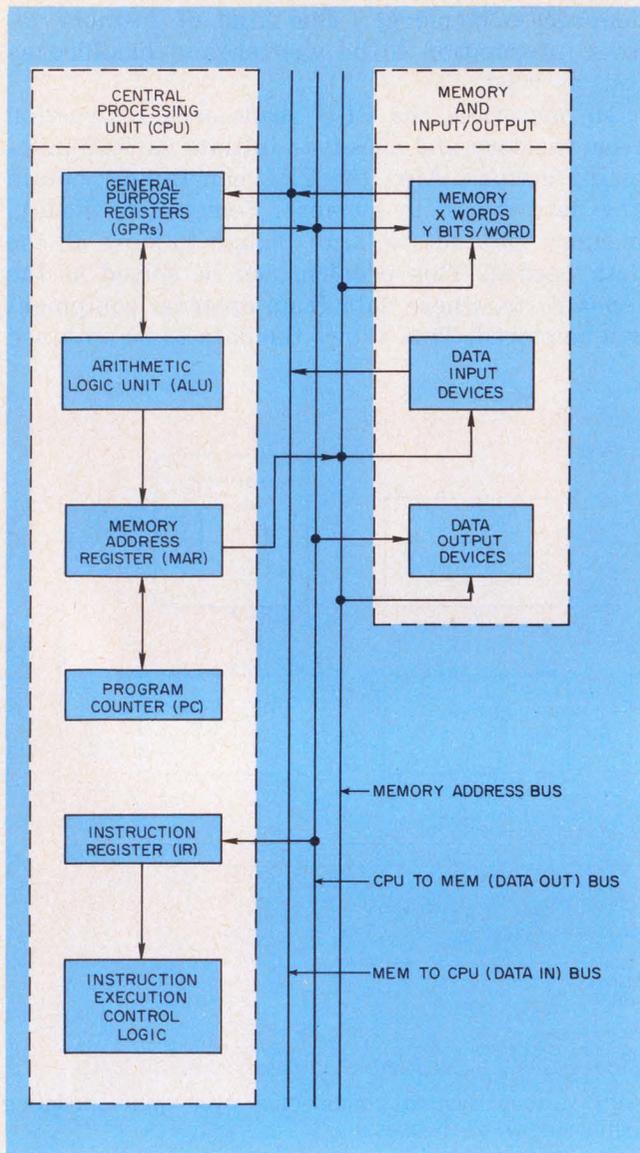
dom-access memory). This kind of memory allows information to be written and modified as well as read.

A μ P also requires *output ports* through which it communicates its results to the outside world. The output may go to a display or peripheral device, or it may consist of control signals that direct another system.

Throughout the operation, the CPU is very much the system's supervisor. The μ P controls the functions performed by other components. It fetches instructions from memory, decodes their binary contents, and executes them. During the execution of instructions the μ P references memory and the I/O ports as necessary. It also recognizes and responds to various externally generated signals.

Microprocessor architecture

A μ P must incorporate various functional units if it is to properly supervise and manage the operations of a system (Fig. 3). Besides control



3. The internal structure of a μP —its architecture—resembles that of a conventional computer. Three busses are generally needed to provide communication among the μP , memory and I/O devices.

circuitry, a μP typically has an ALU and a number of registers that provide temporary storage (see "Design Your Own Microcomputer," ED No. 20, Sept. 27, 1975, p. 72).

The *accumulator* constitutes the one essential general-purpose register. It can serve both as the source and as the destination register for operations involving some other register, the ALU, or memory. Other general-purpose registers often included in a μP can be used to store operands or intermediate data, thereby lessening the possibility of accumulator bottlenecks (see "Software for MOS/LSI Microprocessors," ED No. 7, April 1, 1974, p. 50).

Additional registers have dedicated uses. The *program counter*, for example, keeps track of program instructions by maintaining the *address* of the next instruction in memory. An address is the coded number that differentiates one memory

Table 1. Available software tools

Operating software:
Customer application programs
Binary loaders
Relocatable binary loaders
Operating systems
Miscellaneous utility programs:
Math subroutines
I/O control subroutines
Paper tape copy and list programs
Etc.
Program development software:
Assemblers
Relocatable assemblers
Paper tape editors
Macroassemblers
Compilers
General-purpose microassemblers
Diagnostic software:
CPU diagnostics
Memory diagnostics
I/O device diagnostics
Software diagnostics:
Debuggers
Simulators

location from another.

Each time the μP fetches an instruction it adds 1 to the program counter, thereby incrementing the counter so that it always "points" to the following instruction. The fetched instruction (in the form of a so-called operation code, or op code) goes to another dedicated register—known as the *instruction register*—and is decoded by internal logic.

The μP tackles each instruction in sequence. It proceeds from numerically lower memory addresses that give the instructions to be executed early, to higher addresses that give later instructions. However, the sequential order can be broken by a "jump" instruction, which directs the μP to a different part of the program.

The order can also be broken by a "call" instruction that gives rise to the execution of a *subroutine*—a program within a program. The subroutine usually consists of a series of instructions that must be executed repeatedly during the course of a main program.

Prior to its handling of a subroutine, a μP makes use of a storage area known as a *stack*, which may be either on the chip (a hardware stack) or in memory (a software, or *pointer*, stack). The stack is used to save vital μP information, such as the address in the program counter, while the subroutine is being executed. The information saved can then be used to resume operation of the main program once the subroutine has been executed.

Stacks can also be used to *nest* subroutines, in which case one subroutine can call another, and that one can call still another. The extent of this

capability is limited by the depth of the stack and its ability to store return addresses following each subroutine.

Interrupt and DMA: μ P time savers

Most μ Ps allow for these kinds of I/O-transfer control techniques: program, program-interrupt and hardware. In the first two cases, used in most simple applications, the μ P controls the transfer. In the third case, hardware external to the μ P controls it. (See "Explore Microcomputer I/O Capabilities," ED No. 10, May 10, 1975, p. 114.)

When all I/O operations are under program control, all instructions to receive or transmit information are included in the program. Data are transferred whenever the corresponding instruction is executed.

However, considerable μ P time can be conserved by the use of either program interrupts or direct-memory access (DMA)—a hardware control. Both allow a computer to devote most of its time to a long program, while simultaneously providing immediate response for shorter, more urgent functions (see "Increase Microcomputer Efficiency," ED No. 23, Nov. 8, 1975, p. 70).

The program-interrupt function provides what its name implies: the ability to suspend a running program to perform a higher-priority one. When the latter program is completed, the original one resumes.

One example of the usefulness of an interrupt is in printer buffering. Serial printers are often slow, about 10 characters per second. To print a line of characters without interrupt, the μ P transfers a character to the printer, waits 100 ms until that character is printed and then transfers the next character.

This procedure repeats until all the characters in the line are printed. However, only a few microseconds are needed to transfer a character. So the μ P spends most of its time waiting for the completion of print operations.

The program-interrupt feature eliminates this waiting time. Now the printer causes a program interrupt when it has completed a character, and the μ P then executes a special subroutine. And while the printer is busy, the μ P begins or continues the execution of other tasks (see "Printer Control," ED No. 25, Dec. 6, 1974, p. 74).

The direct-memory-access feature provides data-transfer rates that are higher than those possible with program-interrupt. DMA allows high-speed transfer of data directly between the memory and an I/O device. Memory cycles are taken from the μ P for use by the I/O device that is transferring data.

Typically DMA is used to transfer blocks of words to memory. The I/O device supplies the memory address and data for each word to be transferred. It also contains the logic to increment addresses to succeeding words, count the number of words transferred and determine

Table 2. Employ addressing modes to specify data

Addressing mode	Processing required to load address into internal address register	Byte appearance of instruction	Comments								
Immediate	Current value of PC indicates the op code and the digital information represented by PC + 1 is the data the op code is to perform its operation on.	<table border="1"> <tr><td>op code</td><td>K</td></tr> <tr><td>data</td><td>K + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>see comments</td><td>K + 2</td></tr> <tr><td>bit</td><td>0 7</td></tr> </table>	op code	K	data	K + 1	see comments	K + 2	bit	0 7	Only one data byte is used except for mnemonic instructions CPX, LDS and LDX which use a second byte.
op code	K										
data	K + 1										
see comments	K + 2										
bit	0 7										
Direct	The current value of the PC indicates the op code. Increment the PC and then move the data from the location specified by PC + 1 to the address register.	<table border="1"> <tr><td>op code</td><td>K</td></tr> <tr><td>address</td><td>K + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>bit</td><td>0 7</td></tr> </table>	op code	K	address	K + 1	bit	0 7	Two data bytes are used.		
op code	K										
address	K + 1										
bit	0 7										
Extended	The current value of the PC indicates the op code. Increment the PC by 1 and transfer the data from the location specified by PC + 1 to the address register. Increment the PC again to PC + 2 and transfer the data from the location specified by PC + 2 to the address register.	<table border="1"> <tr><td>op code</td><td>K</td></tr> <tr><td>address</td><td>K + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>address</td><td>K + 2</td></tr> <tr><td>bit</td><td>0 7</td></tr> </table> } 16 bits	op code	K	address	K + 1	address	K + 2	bit	0 7	Two data bytes are used.
op code	K										
address	K + 1										
address	K + 2										
bit	0 7										
Relative	The current value of the PC indicates the op code. Increment the PC by 1 and add the contents of the location specified by PC + 1 to the value of the PC after it is incremented again (PC + 2)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>op code</td><td>K</td></tr> <tr><td>displacement</td><td>K + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>bit</td><td>0 7</td></tr> </table>	op code	K	displacement	K + 1	bit	0 7	One data byte used. This applies only for branch instructions.		
op code	K										
displacement	K + 1										
bit	0 7										
Indexed	The current value of the PC indicates the op code. Increment the PC by 1 and add the contents of the location specified by PC + 1 to the index register.	<table border="1"> <tr><td>op code</td><td>K</td></tr> <tr><td>data from</td><td>K + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>memory location</td><td>K + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>bit</td><td>0 7</td></tr> </table>	op code	K	data from	K + 1	memory location	K + 1	bit	0 7	One data byte used.
op code	K										
data from	K + 1										
memory location	K + 1										
bit	0 7										

when the transfer is complete.

With the availability of a host of software tools, a designer seeking to program microcomputer systems need not become enmeshed in the ONEs and ZEROs that make up the micro's inherent *machine language*. Properly used, the software tools can greatly speed development and reduce errors (see "Employ μ P Software Tools Properly," ED No. 26, Dec. 20, 1975, p. 50).

Vendors offer three kinds of software: operating, diagnostic and program-development (Table 1).

Operating software is the group of programs that run on the microcomputer under normal use. In a finished system the programs reside in ROMs or PROMs. The user must write his own operating software because it represents the logic design of the system or product being built. A vendor may supply some prepackaged items, such as mathematical subroutines, but the rest must be created to suit the application.

Diagnostic software, on the other hand, is a fixed package of programs supplied by the μ P vendor. These test the microcomputer hardware and verify that the system is operating properly. There are also software diagnostic programs, such as simulators and debuggers, that test for proper program sequencing and functioning.

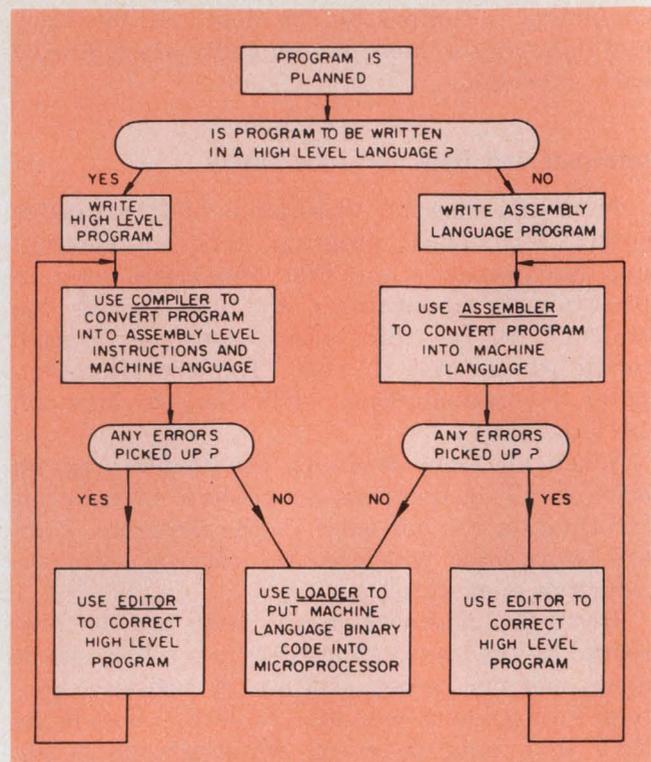
Program-development software represents the largest investment on the part of the μ P supplier. It is this type of software that is usually referred to when one speaks of a vendor's "software support." (See "Experts Tell How to Hold Down High Cost of Processor Programs," ED No. 26, Dec. 20, 1975, p. 20).

For a designer, much of the start-up (development) effort is linked to the coding phase. Coding converts system programs, or algorithms, into instructions that can be loaded directly into memory (Fig. 4). The basic tools, themselves programs, typically require the use of time-sharing services or other computer facilities (see "MOS/LSI Microcomputer Coding," ED No. 8, April 12, 1974, p. 66).

Assemblers—a shorthand way to program

Of all the available software tools, few are more important to designers than the assembler, a program that converts symbolic mnemonic commands into the binary form needed by a microcomputer. The mnemonic commands themselves form an *assembly language* that offers a shorthand way of writing the binary instructions (see "Assembly Language for μ Ps," ED No. 26, Dec. 20, 1975, p. 58).

Generally, a single assembly statement generates a single storable command. The shorthand statements are grouped into fields designated by the following four names: *label*, *operator*, *oper-*



4. The binary code to be placed in a microcomputer's read-only memory can be prepared with the aid of a compiler or assembler, and with an editor and a loader. The compiler permits programming in a high-level language, which is simpler to use than an assembly language.

and and comments.

The four elements, when combined on a single line, are separated from one another by some form of delimiter, such as one or more blank spaces, a slash or a comma. The comments field is used only to help others understand what the programmer intends; it will not generate any instructions for the microcomputer.

A sample assembler statement might appear as follows:

```
UPDAT LDA A NB Begin the Loop
label mnemonic operand comment
```

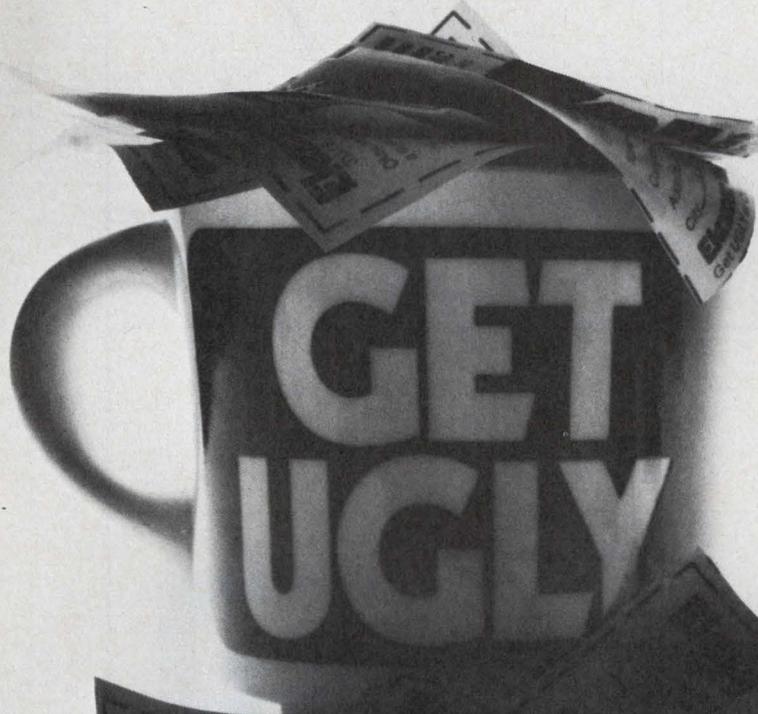
Labels help the programmer use *branch* commands; he can direct the program to go backward or forward to a specific statement in an assembly listing just by giving the statement's label. The mnemonic command LDA A instructs the μ P to load the accumulator known as A with the data that will come from the location described by operand NB. The operand tells the μ P to fetch data from the location called NB.

How data are addressed affects computing efficiency. Too long an address can slow the micro down. Too short an address can limit the number of words that can be accessed readily.

Common addressing modes appear in Table 2. ■■

The next article will appear in the May 10 issue and will discuss the 8080 μ P.

OUR CUP RUNNETH OVER



Thanks.

Since we offered our UGLY MUG™ we've been flooded with quotation requests and we love it. If you're one of the engineers that got one of our quotes, you probably love it too.

Because we're the company that makes the modular dc supplies that solve 90% of your computer peripheral and instrumentation problems for as little as 53¢/watt, 16 voltages up to 28V and currents to 100A; $\pm 0.1\%$ regulation, ripple-and-noise; remote sensing; spike suppression; fold-back current limiting; and 120/240V inputs. All standard features, not high-cost options.

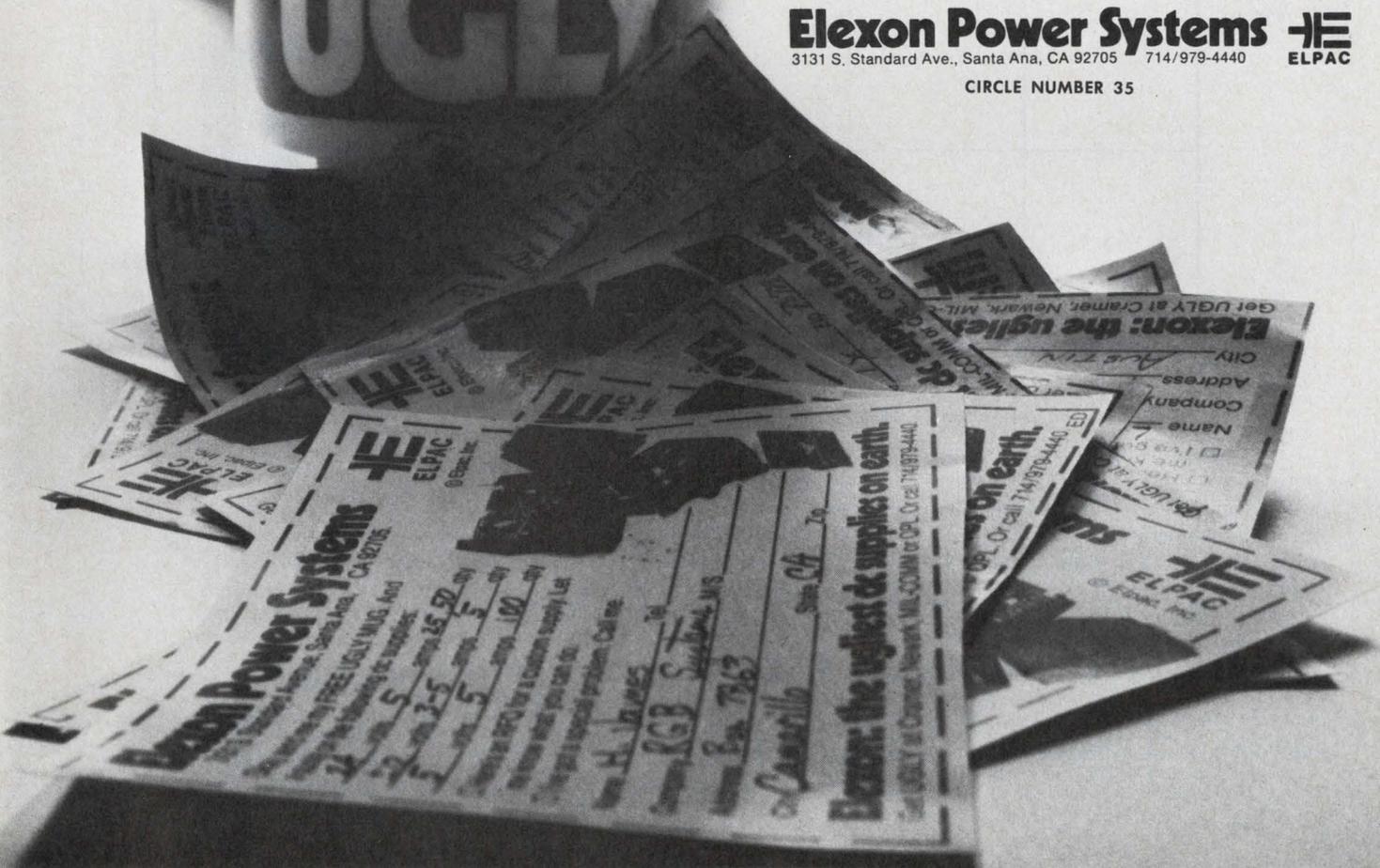
And we've got a complete custom capability that can give you 4, 5 or more outputs, with increased currents and higher voltages. Provide power sequencing and failure detection. Or even build you a complete UPS. And none of it costs much more—or takes much longer—than our standard supplies.

If you missed all this the first time around, you've still got a second chance: just send us an RFQ with "UGLY LIVES" scrawled, scribbled or typed across it and we'll get back to you with a quote and a free UGLY MUG.

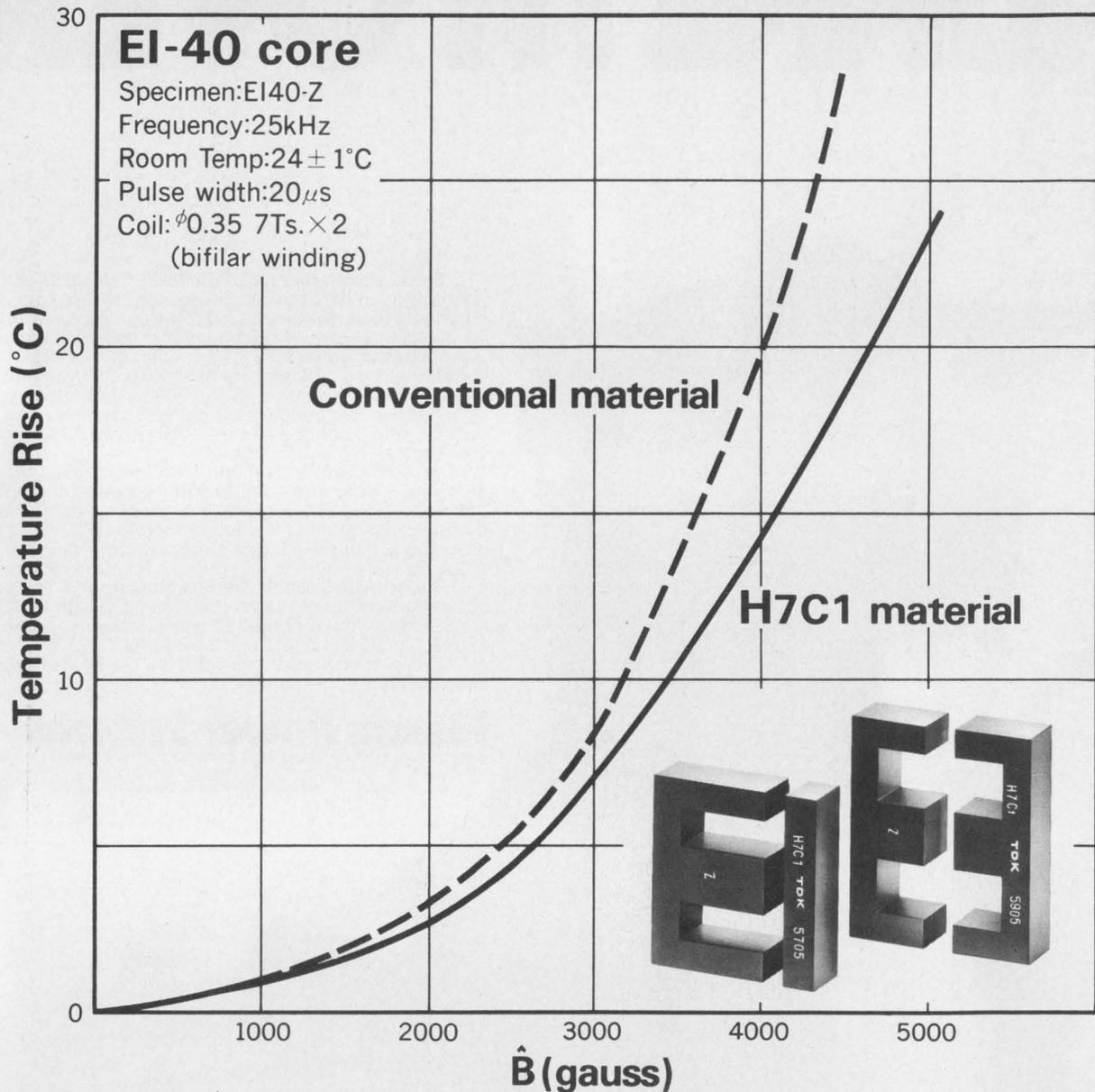
But do it now—this has got to be the best offer you've seen all day.

Elxon Power Systems 
3131 S. Standard Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705 714/979-4440 **ELPAC**

CIRCLE NUMBER 35



Specially Developed for Switching Regulators 5100 gauss (Bs) High Power H7C1 Material



TDK has come up with a new high power ferrite core material. We list it as H7C1 and, as you can see from the graph, its temperature rise compared with conventional material puts it way out in front. TDK ferrite cores

with H7C1 material bring compact, low heat generating power supplies as close as your drawing board.

Interested? Throughout the world, those interested in high reliability switching regulators or

power supplies make it a point to check with the specialists at TDK. We're standing by to show you how you can design higher power, high performance and expanded capabilities into your products.

Representative in U.S.A. & Canada for telecommunication and industrial use ferrites

MH&W INTERNATIONAL CORP.

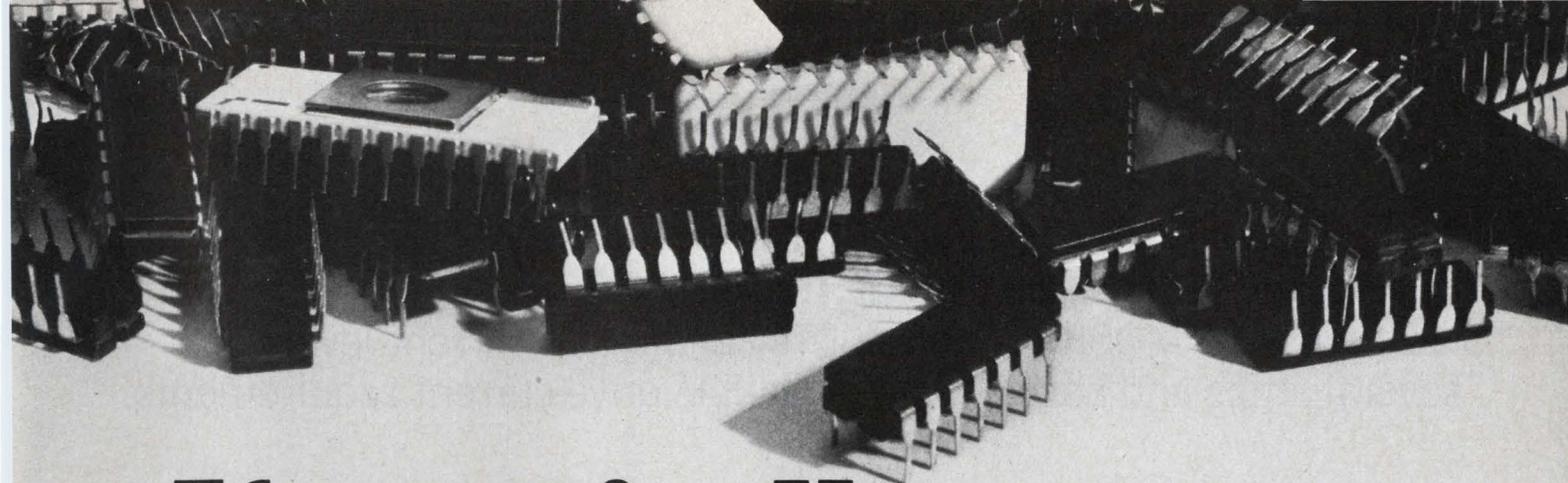
280, Midland Avenue, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662 USA
 Phone: N.J. (201) 791-6277, N.Y. (212) 244-0695 Telex: 134484, 134545

MH&W INTERNATIONAL (CANADA) LTD.

81 Kelfield Str., Rexdale, Ont. M9W 5A3 CANADA
 Phone: 416-245-3606 Telex: 06-965656 TWX: 610-492-2352

TDK
 TDK ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

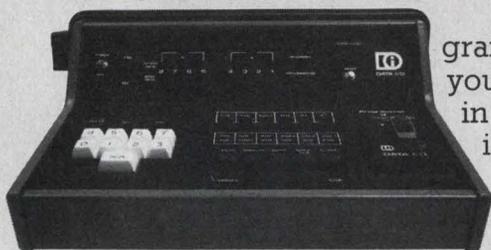
14-6, 2-chome, Uchikanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan



If practically anyone can build a programmer for these proms who needs Data I/O?

Practically anyone who understands semiconductor memory can make a box to program a PROM, or maybe two different PROMs. That may be fine today, but the way things are, you could be programming ten or twenty different PROMs tomorrow.

Only a Data I/O PROM Programmer will program them all — 165 at last count.



Our Programmer V lets you enter data in a variety of input modes (keyboard, master ROM, paper tape,

computer, etc.), review the data, and then select from a variety of output modes, including "program."

Our MOS Memory Module Programmer can program eight MOS PROMs simultaneously, with eight different programs, in less than 30 seconds!

We also make a portable programmer, FPLA programmer and the Romulator™. The Romulator allows you to emulate/simulate PROM operation — in your circuit — without PROMs. PROM data is easily altered and updated on the Romulator keyboard, all prior to PROM programming.



Data I/O programmer calibration

standards let you calibrate to each PROM manufacturer's specs before you program, insuring maximum yields and reliability.

Data I/O total three point service.

1. Every Data I/O customer receives a quarterly update on currently available PROMs.
2. Through our direct (computerized) mailing program, Data I/O customers are kept constantly up-to-date on PROM specification changes and technological innovations.
3. Eight field offices in the U.S.A. and 22 distributors worldwide provide our customers with direct sales support, installation, operator training and service.

Get the facts

If you would like to know more about our products, or want copies of our quarterly PROM Comparison Chart and PROMBiTS (our periodic technical bulletin on PROM applications and innovations), mail this coupon or call one of our offices. Data I/O Corporation, P.O. Box 308, Issaquah, Washington 98027.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ M/S _____

City/State/Zip _____



Data I/O

CIRCLE NUMBER 37

Use FETs to switch high currents.

New types of MOSFETs and JFETs can handle current levels of several amps and have almost negligible drive-current requirements.

You can boost the efficiency of power-switching circuits by using large-area power FETs to handle currents of 2 A or more. High-power field-effect transistors offer switching speeds as low as 5 ns. They are, however, relatively new and still in the early stages of refinement.

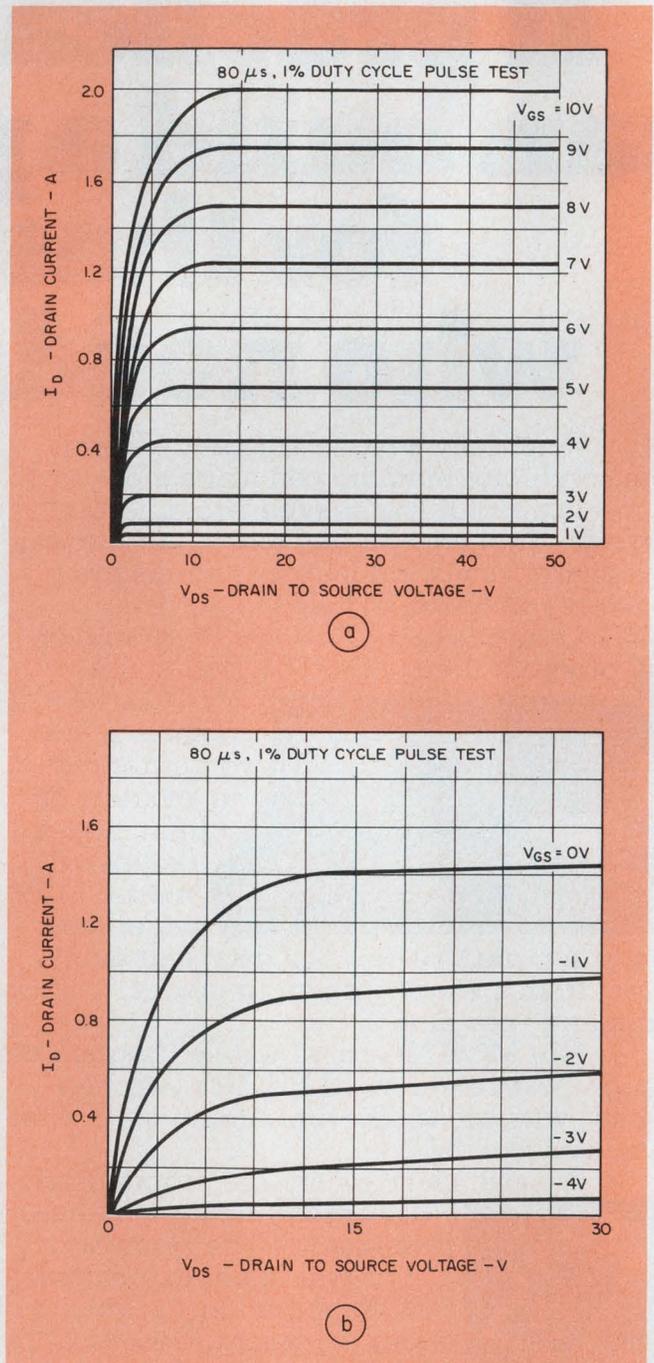
Traditionally, FETs have filled small-signal, low-current applications. Recent developments increased the current-handling capability through the use of VMOS (vertical MOS), VFET (vertical junction FET) and DMOS (double-diffused MOS, a cousin to VMOS) construction techniques. Standard power FETs are presently available from only a handful of companies—Siliconix, Teledyne-Crystalonics (Cambridge, MA) and such Japanese manufacturers as Sony and Nippon Electric.

Select the right type of FET

Two basic types of FETs are available—the enhancement mode and the depletion mode (Fig. 1). Enhancement-mode devices are normally off, and turn on when the gate voltage is applied. On the other hand, depletion-mode devices are normally on when no gate voltage is present, and turn off when the gate voltage is increased. If off time is greater than several hundred milliseconds, depletion-mode FETs require dc level shifting and thus higher drive currents. Enhancement-mode devices, therefore, require less energy in slow switching applications than do depletion-mode FETs.

A typical enhancement-mode FET operates from a V^+ supply and ground. Depletion-mode units, though, require a reverse-polarity gate drive, which may mean an extra power supply. This, in turn, means additional circuitry for many applications. Power JFETs are available only as depletion mode devices; enhancement-mode devices are not technologically feasible.

All power FETs have high values of beta (current gain)—with the gate current almost zero.



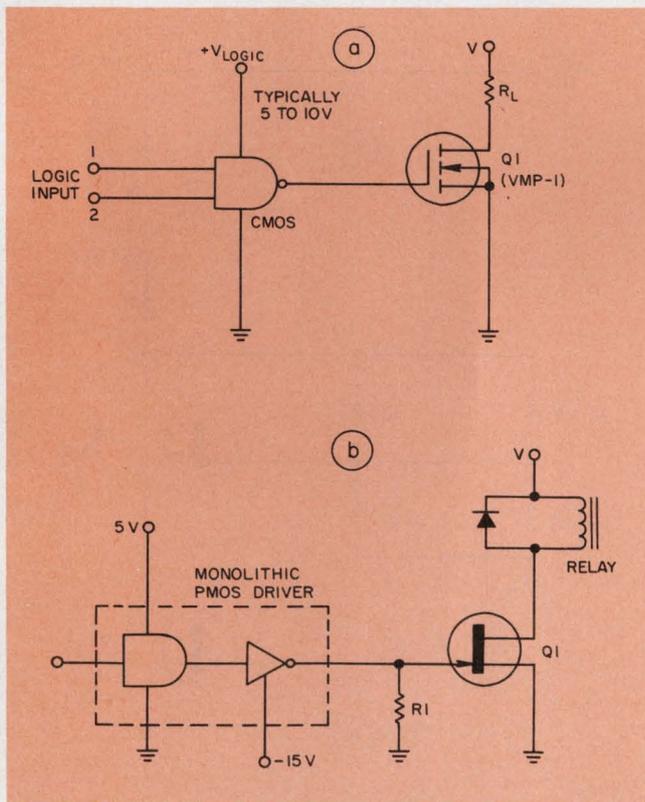
1. Plots of drain current vs drain-to-source voltage for power n-channel MOSFETs (a) and for n-channel JFETs (b) are similar to those of small-signal devices but drain currents of up to 2 A are possible.

Lee Shaeffer, Applications Engineer, Siliconix, 2201 Laurelwood Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95054.

Table 1. Comparison of power switching transistor specs

Technology	Typical Device No.	Output Characteristics (absolute max ratings)			Drive current for 1-A out	Drive voltage swing (V)	Typical ft (MHz)	t_{on} (ns)	t_{off} (ns)	at current (A)	Approx. price (100+)
		Power (W)	Current (A)	Voltage (V)							
Bipolar	2N6308	175	8	350	~250 mA	~1.0		600	2000	3.00	\$5.00
Standard JFET	U295	5	1.5 ¹	30	< 1 μ A	10		35 ²	35 ²	.03	6.00
Vertical JFET (VFET)	2SK60	63	5	170	~100 μ A	25	20			0.5	11.00
Vertical MOSFET (VMOS)	VMP-1	35	2	60	< 1 μ A	10	600	5 typ ²	5 typ ²	1.0	5.50

1. Min I_{DSS} is 0.5 A.
2. 50- Ω pulse drive.



2. Enhancement-mode MOSFETs require no extra components to interface to CMOS logic circuits (a). N-channel JFETs, on the other hand, require an extra interface circuit to provide the negative gate bias (b).

Most of the gate current present is caused by leakage. With a power FET, a load of several amperes can be controlled by microamperes or even nanoamperes of steady-state drive current. This situation permits you to switch a load on or off from almost any point in a logic circuit without using specialized interface or drive circuits.

To interface a load—such as a relay—to logic gates, simply use the power FET. Connect the gate input of the FET to the logic-circuit output and place the load in series with the power supply, source and drain, with the source grounded (Fig. 2a). This type of interface can simplify many control problems, especially when CMOS logic circuits are used. Even a 1-A relay can be controlled directly by a microprocessor, just by using a power FET.

Depletion-mode devices can be used easily with PMOS circuitry because the negative supply is readily available. Fig. 2b shows an n-channel JFET driving a relay load. To turn off the current flow in the drain, make the JFET gate more negative than the source.

The pull-up resistor connected between the FET gate and ground keeps the turn-on time low, but increases the power consumption when the FET is off. And unless a high-speed drive circuit is used for the FET, the advantage of the

fast switching speed will be lost.

The high-speed, high-frequency capability of the FETs stems from the fact that they are majority-carrier devices. The carriers are swept through the channel by an electric field, rather than diffusing along a gradient of carriers, as they do in the base region of a bipolar device.

A bipolar device can't turn off until the base region is free of minority carriers. Since the FETs have none, they turn off faster. Schottky-diode clamps can eliminate the effects of excess carriers in bipolar devices, but they also lower the transistor's reverse breakdown voltage and require the collector-emitter saturation voltage to be kept low; that is difficult when there are high current levels in the collector.

On the other hand, carriers in a FET stop flowing the moment the electric field is removed, so the turn-off time is determined by external circuit capacitance and parasitic inductance. These stray reactances are minimized in some of the newer power devices because chip areas are kept small. Power FETs can switch currents of one amp or more in only 5 to 30 ns. Comparable bipolar devices require anywhere from 100 to 3000 ns to turn on and 200 to 3000 ns to turn off.

Switching applications demand efficiency

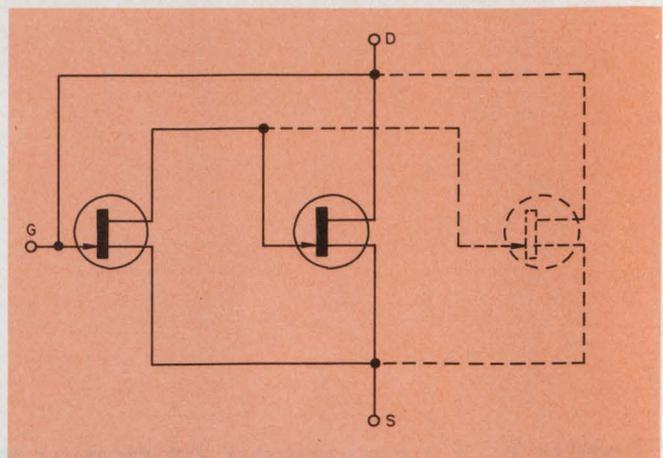
The power FETs are well suited for applications—in switching regulators, power supplies and Class D (switching) audio amplifiers—where a high switching rate is desirable and efficiency is limited by the rise and fall times of the waveform.

Limiting the switching speed is the dynamic gate-source and gate-drain capacitance. These capacitances slow down a medium or high-impedance driver and increase power consumption at high switching rates. Although the capacitances are usually quite small, the effect on a system designed for low power consumption can be significant.

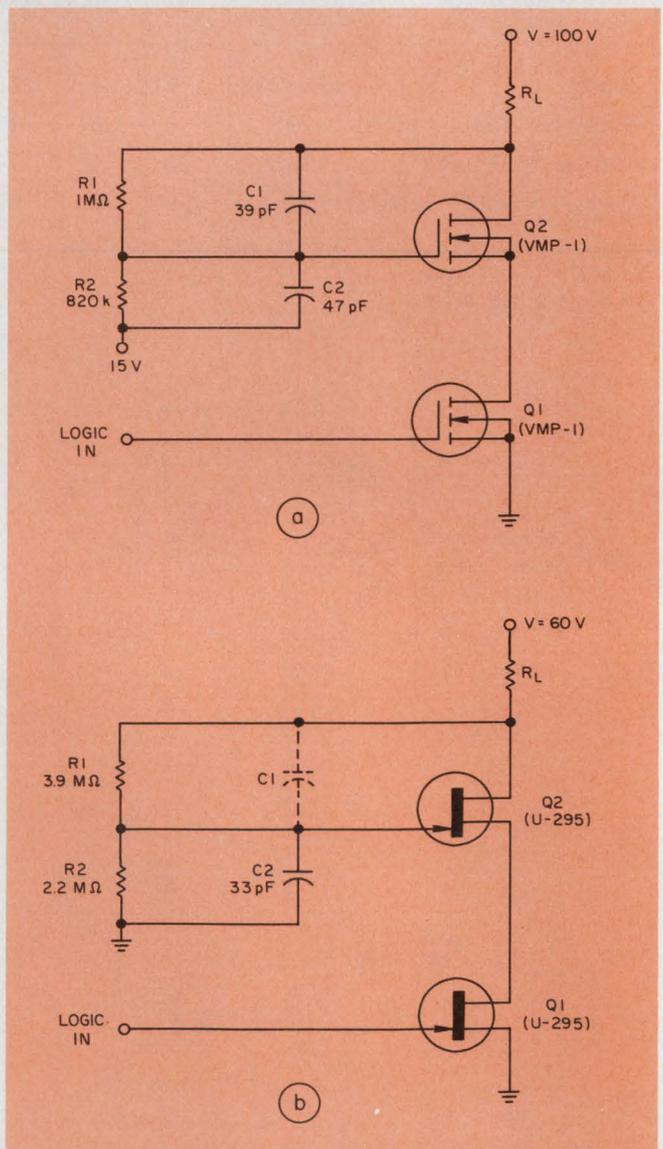
Calculating the effect of the capacitances is difficult since both the input capacitance (which appears on the data sheets as $C_{gs} + C_{gd}$, or sometimes as C_{iss}) and the feedback capacitances (C_{gd} or C_{rss}) are a function of both the gate-drain and drain-source voltages. Because of the Miller effect the nature of the load, resistive, capacitive or inductive, and the operating point of the FET also determine the feedback capacitance.

You can make a piecewise linear approximation by determining the circuit time constants at increments of V_{GS} . The calculations can be greatly simplified if you assume that the input and feedback capacitances are independent of V_{DS} (actually, they change relatively little for $V_{DS} > 3$ or 4 V).

It is easier, though, to find the switching times



3. Paralleling power JFETs or MOSFETs is simple because they draw negligible gate current and don't current-hog. The drain-source voltage drop can be very close to zero since FETs don't have any offset voltage.



4. FETs can be connected in series for operation at higher voltages. Whether you use a MOSFET (a) or a JFET (b), the circuit to keep Q_2 ON is similar. Power dissipation, though, is low since very little current is needed to keep Q_2 ON.

experimentally and then to add a safety margin. FET capacitances change only about 10 percent from lot to lot at the most, since capacitance is primarily a function of chip dimensions and layout and is not sensitive to process variations. Allowances for the worst-case driver spec can be added on top of that.

Even with medium-impedance drivers, such as the 4000 series CMOS, 1 A can be switched on in 50 ns and off in 60 ns when a vertical MOSFET is used. The typical drive circuit of Fig. 2a is all that's needed. In this circuit, the VMOS FET has an input capacitance of about 70 pF. If the CMOS supply increases to 15 V, switching times decrease by 30 percent.

FETs can be paralleled to boost the current level or lower the voltage drop. A low value of ON resistance can be obtained by simply con-

necting the transistors in parallel (Fig. 4). Even though JFETs are shown in the figure, MOSFETs will work equally well.

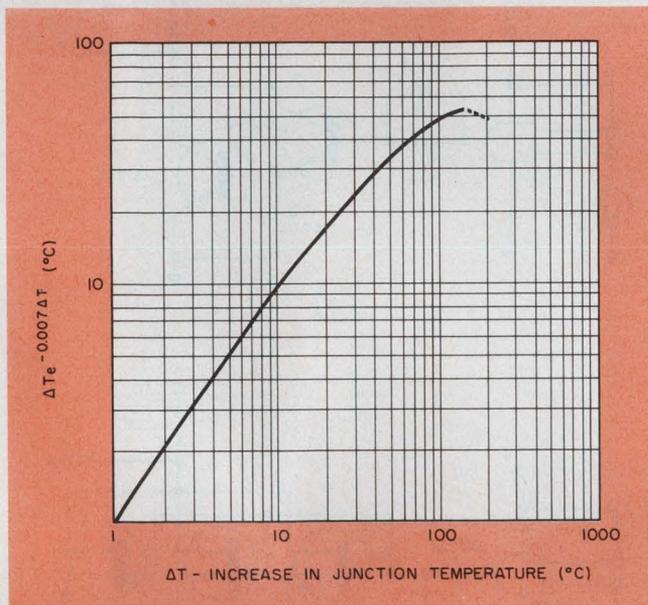
Combine devices for higher performance

Since the FET is purely resistive, no current hogging occurs. Variations in individual FETs usually cause no more than a 20 to 30 percent imbalance—which is not serious because the tempo of the drain-source current is negative, and counteracts any current increases by increasing the drain-source resistance, r_{DS} .

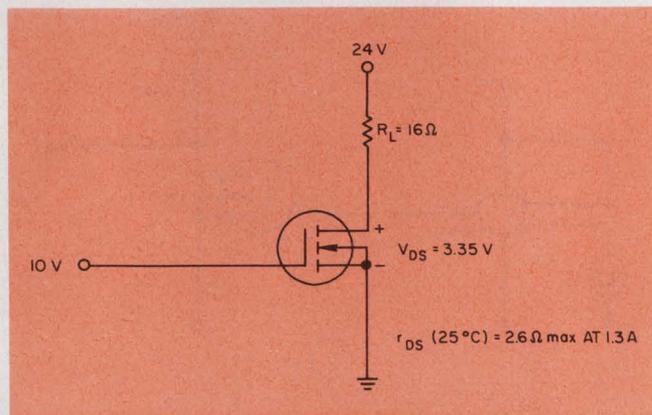
If one device draws more current, its power dissipation will be higher, and its temperature rise greater. The temperature rise causes r_{DS} to increase, thus lowering the current.

Connecting FETs in series will increase the breakdown voltage of the new composite "FET" at the expense of a larger r_{DS} . Fig. 5a shows a typical MOSFET circuit; the circuit of 5b uses JFETs. Resistors R_1 and R_2 establish the dc gate voltage of Q_2 while C_1 and C_2 tailor the transient response of the circuit. Power dissipation can be kept low because R_1 and R_2 have high values and C_1 and C_2 are low.

C_1 and C_2 should be large enough to minimize effects caused by stray capacitance, and C_1/C_2 should approximately equal R_2/R_1 . Both circuits shown in Fig. 5 are fast because C_1 and C_2 permit fast voltage transitions on the gate of Q_2 . The bottom of the divider shown in Fig. 5a returns to a positive voltage rather than ground to ensure sufficient enhancement for Q_2 when power is applied. Otherwise, the drain of Q_2 only swings to within 10 or 20 V of ground to enhance Q_2 by 5 or 10 V. In Fig. 5b, current through R_1 can forward-bias the gate of Q_2 , but that just lowers the ON resistance.



5. This plot of $\Delta T e^{-0.007\Delta T}$ versus ΔT is useful when you have to find the rise in junction temperature and you know the power dissipation at ambient.



6. A typical ON condition for a MOSFET switch, starting at a room ambient of 25 C produces an initial V_{DS} of 3.35 V. As the FET warms up, the V_{DS} increases.

Temperature increases can cause problems

The positive tempo of $r_{DS(ON)}$, although beneficial, can cause problems under certain circumstances. For instance, when FETs act as switches, current through the ON device is almost constant. The longer the FET is on, the greater its temperature rise and the higher its ON resistance becomes. This resistance increase causes the voltage across the FET to increase, which increases the power dissipation and sends the temperature up higher.

The temperature can increase until the channel generates large numbers of excess carriers, which stabilizes the r_{DS} . However, in the process the junction temperature can easily exceed 150 C and thus cause reliability problems.

The ON resistance of most FETs changes 0.5 to 0.7%/°C. The worst-case r_{DS} increase at an elevated temperature can therefore be expressed

Table 2. Switching-circuit cost comparison

Circuit (a)		Circuit (b)		Circuit (c)	
Q ₁	3.90	Q ₁	6.00	Q ₁	5.50
Q ₂	4.00	Q ₂	6.00	P.C. holes (3)	.06
C ₁	.06	Q ₃	6.00	Handling and insertion (1)	.10
					<u>5.66</u>
R ₁	.05	C ₁	.06		
R ₂	.05	R ₁	.05		
P.C. holes (12)	.24	P.C. holes (13)	.26		
Assembly (5)	.50	Assembly (5)	.50		
	<u>8.80</u>		<u>18.87</u>		

in terms of the initial resistance (at ambient) as:

$$r_{DS}(T_J) = r_{DS}(T_A) e^{0.007\Delta T}$$

where T_J is the junction or channel temperature and ΔT is the difference between T_J and ambient temperature, T_A .

Power dissipation determines the temperature rise, and $r_{DS(ON)}$ sets the dissipation. The temperature rise can be determined in terms of the thermal resistance and power dissipation:

$$\Delta T e^{-0.007\Delta T} = I^2 r_{DS}(T_A) \theta_{JA}$$

This equation is the standard expression for the temperature rise of any resistor, except for the additional exponential term that represents the FET tempco. Once $\Delta T e^{-0.007\Delta T}$ is calculated, it can be translated into the actual temperature rise with the aid of Fig. 5. The change should not be permitted to exceed 52.6 C since actual junction temperatures will then rise above 150 C.

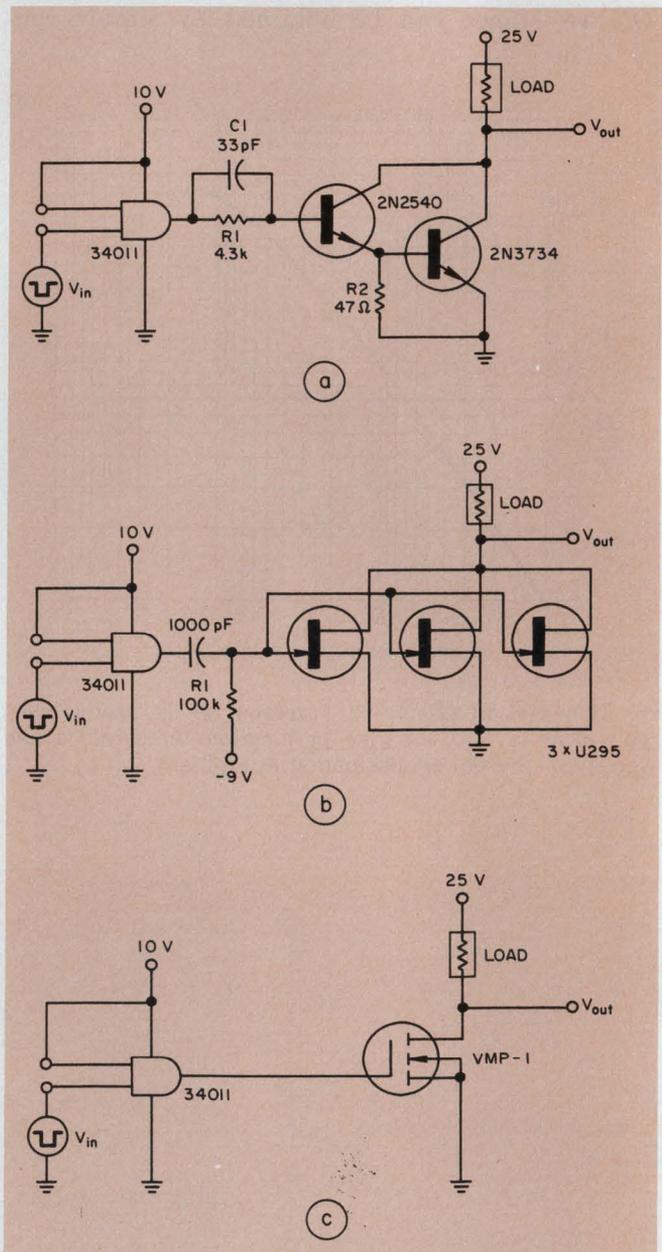
An assumption made in this analysis is that the load current remains constant as the voltage drop across the FET switch increases. Actually, the current will decrease slightly. If necessary do a second iteration to obtain better accuracy.

Be careful when you select the $r_{DS(ON)}$ value you use, since r_{DS} increases with I_{DS} . When a maximum r_{DS} is specified at a certain value of I_{DS} , it is valid for any value of drain current up to and including the specified I_{DS} . If the actual I_{DS} is higher, a new value of r_{DS} must be determined.

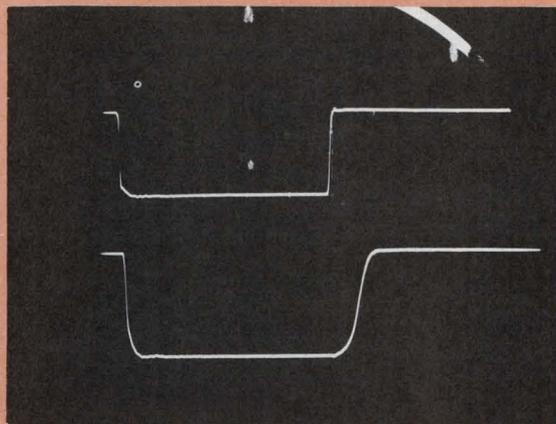
The θ_{JA} changes with temperature, too. Unless the θ_{JC} of the FET is specified as a function of temperature (and it usually isn't), the calculations are only approximate.

Put the calculations to use

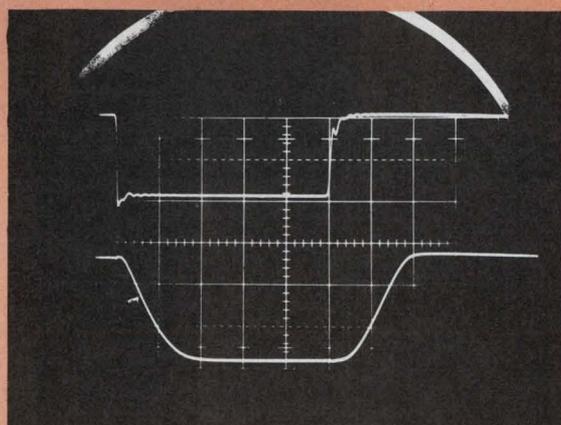
The simple circuit shown in Fig. 6 has output characteristics similar to those of Fig. 1a. At an ambient of 25 C let's assume an i_L of 1.3 A and a V_{gs} of 10 V; thus r_{DS} is about 2 Ω . A typical worst-case value would be 30 percent greater, or 2.6 Ω , which redefines i_L as 1.29 A.



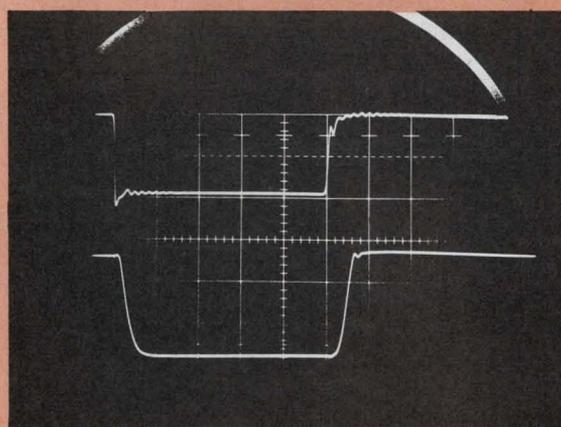
7. Three typical-load drive circuits that operate from a CMOS gate's output show that you can use bipolar transistors (a), paralleled JFETs (b) or a single MOSFET (c) to provide a 1-A, 500-ns pulse to a load.



(a)



(b)



(c)

UPPER TRACES: V_{in} (5V/DIV)
 LOWER TRACES: V_{out} (10V/DIV)
 HORIZONTAL: 100 ns/DIV

8. These scope photos show the actual performance of the circuits described in Fig. 7. The circuit of Fig. 7b cannot meet the 100-ns switching requirement of the design example because of high internal capacitance.

Also, let's assume Q_1 is housed in a TO-3 case and mounted so that the θ_{JA} is 8.9 C/W. Then if the assumed values are substituted into the temperature change formula:

$$\Delta T e^{-0.007\Delta T} = (1.29)^2 \times 2.6 \times 8.9 \text{ C/W} \\ = 38.5 \text{ C.}$$

From Fig. 5 you can now find the actual temperature rise: $\Delta T = 68 \text{ C}$. The junction temperature is then 93 C, well within maximum limits. The ON resistance, though, will increase to 4.2 Ω .

As a second example, let's decrease the load resistance to 12 Ω ; the i_L then increases to 1.6 A and the ON resistance typically goes up to 2.4 Ω , but could reach 3.2 Ω . If the worst case r_{DS} is used, i_L becomes 1.58 A and $\Delta T e^{-0.007\Delta T}$ becomes 71 C. This value is not on the curve in Fig. 5. In fact, it will cause T_{JC} to increase above 150 C.

You can also work this problem backwards. If a 100-C maximum temperature rise is allowed, $\Delta T e^{-0.007\Delta T}$ is 50 C and θ_{JA} must be 6.25 C/W. To obtain the lower θ_{JA} , a larger heat sink must be used. Since the temperature rise is large, the ON resistance of the FET increases somewhat, causing the load current to decrease. These calculations are accurate to about 2 percent.

Now, let's look at a typical switch-design problem: A CMOS control system needs a 500-ns, 1-A pulse with a 10 percent duty cycle. To ensure that this pulse doesn't overlap similar pulses from other parts of the system, the total turn-on and turn-off times can't exceed 100 ns. The OFF voltage that the switch must block is 25 V, max.

There are three possible approaches to solving this problem—using a bipolar, JFET or MOSFET switch. Whichever approach is used, you must be able to answer these questions:

- Can a suitable device be found to provide the necessary voltage, current and power? (For this example there should be no problem.)
- Can the device be easily driven by the signal source? If the current and voltage-drive requirements of the switch are poorly matched to the impedance of the drive signal, voltage amplification and/or buffering will be necessary.
- Will the switching times be adequate? Data sheet values must be evaluated with respect to actual drive conditions to obtain optimum performance.
- Is the design cost-effective? Parts costs are not the only factor; don't forget to add insertion costs, board drilling and handling.

It goes together like this . . .

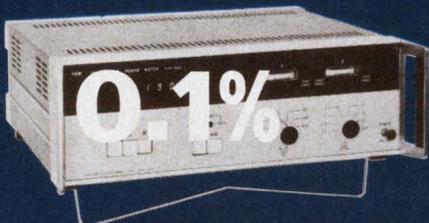
A medium-current high-speed bipolar transistor can meet the requirements of the design problem posed (Fig. 7a). The 2N3734 is a 30-V, 1.5-A transistor that is guaranteed to switch 1 A ON in 48 ns and OFF in 65 ns under specified drive conditions. A minimum base drive current

YEW's POWERFUL FAMILY!



AC WATTS

And, that's a lot of accuracy, even with low power factors and distorted waveforms. The YEW 2885 is renowned throughout the world as the AC power measuring instrument. YEW's APR-2, on the right is used as a standard by many countries in the world.



TRUE RMS V-A-W

Accuracy and versatility have generated a reputation for the YEW 2503 True RMS V-A-W instrument that's hard to beat. Distorted waveforms and low power factor hardly phase it at all.



TRUE RMS V-A-W

If 0.25% accuracy with 0.01% resolution fills your True RMS requirements, YEW's new 2504 can't be beat for pure dollar efficiency. It takes low power factors and distorted waveforms in stride, too.

PORTABLE WATTMETERS

YEW has made more precision analog portables than anyone else in the world . . . and they're usable to 2 KHz and not expensive.

Write for our technical information package.

YEW® **YOKOGAWA**
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA

5 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523
Tel. 914/592-6767 TWX: 710-567-1256

of 33 mA must be supplied and a buffer must be used between the MOS gate and the transistor.

The noise margin of a CMOS gate operating from a 10-V supply is 2.9 V and its current-output capability is at least 2.6 mA. For the gate to interface with the transistor, a buffer that has a current gain of 13 or more must be used. A 2N2540 provides the buffering with an ample margin and a good switching speed. When it is connected in a Darlington configuration with the 2N3734 to prevent the 2N3754 from saturating, free-air dissipation is about 250 mW.

A JFET can also be used to generate the pulses necessary to solve the design problem—but not at the required switching speed. Since the pulses are short, the JFET gate can be capacitively coupled to obtain the required negative drive (Fig. 7b). Devices with a $V_{GS(OFF)}$ of less than 10 V (such as the U295 or 2N6568) are suitable for the application. However, these JFETs have a guaranteed I_{DSS} of only 500 mA so at least two of them must be paralleled to obtain the 1 A pulse at 25 C. Since I_{DSS} drops at elevated temperatures, three JFETs should be used to guarantee 1 A.

The U295 has a maximum ON resistance of 2.5 Ω —but this is specified at a current of 10 mA. At 500 mA, $r_{DS(ON)}$ will be much higher.

The ON voltage of the FET can be calculated by $[V_{DS}/V_{GS(OFF)}]^2 + 2V_{DS}/V_{GS(OFF)} = -I_D/I_{DSS}$. When $I_D = I_{DSS}$ and $V_{DS} = -V_{GS(OFF)}$, you can find $V_{GS(OFF)}$ from the manufacturer's curves, and it is typically about -4.5 V. A 30 percent guard band would make V_{DS} equal 5.9 V, which is an excessive worst-case ON voltage drop.

Three paralleled JFETs, operating well below their pinchoff knee, will do the job. When you solve the previous equation for V_{DS} , the drop can be found to be 2.4 V, maximum. Power dissipation is about 150 mW and if θ_{JA} is specified as 150 C/W the ΔT (using the curve of Fig. 5) is only 25 C.

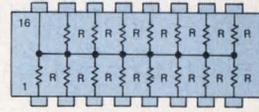
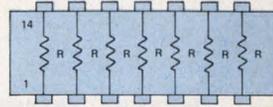
Resistor R_1 is connected to +9 V since this voltage is the average that appears on the JFET gates. However, because of the high combined gate capacitance of the JFETs, this design does not meet the 100-ns switching requirement.

The third possible solution to the problem is to use enhancement-mode n-channel MOSFETs (Fig. 7c). These devices interface directly with the 0-to-10-V CMOS output. The most important consideration is whether the MOSFET switch will pass the required current with a 10-V gate voltage. (More may be required.) The VMP-1 from Siliconix is specified for a maximum ON resistance of 2.5 Ω at 1 A with 10 V on the gate, so it should perform well. Power dissipation is only 250 mW.

All three circuits are compared in Fig. 8 for input and output performance and in Table 2 for assembly and parts costs. ■■

STANDARD DIP NETWORKS

14 and 16 pin... hundreds
of values... stock items:
22 ohms to 100k.

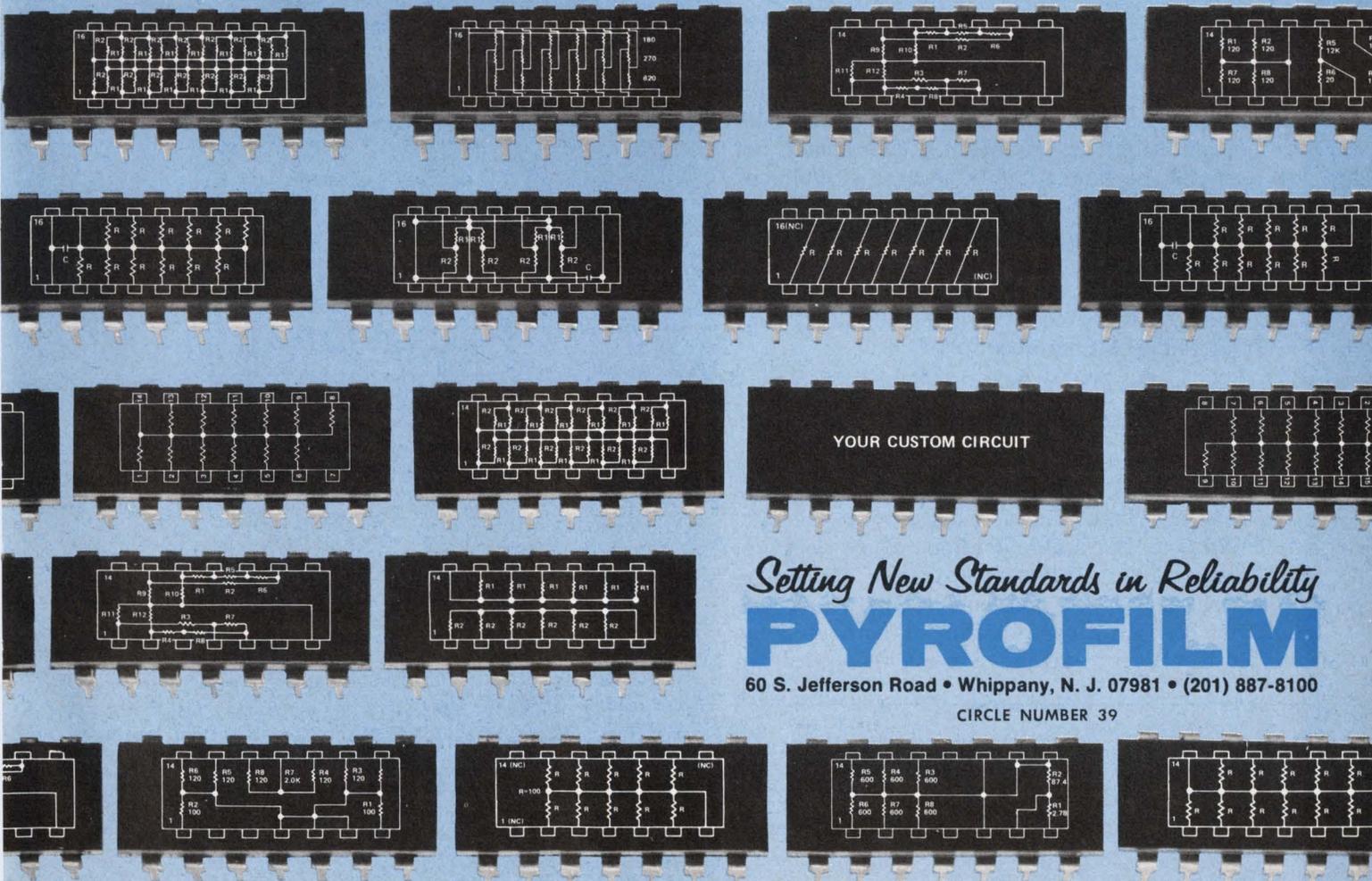


THICK FILM RESISTOR

DIP's

CUSTOM DIP NETWORKS

Our computer controlled laser has solved thou-
sands of custom designed dip and sip networks
... use it to solve your's!



YOUR CUSTOM CIRCUIT

Setting New Standards in Reliability
PYROFILM

60 S. Jefferson Road • Whippany, N. J. 07981 • (201) 887-8100

CIRCLE NUMBER 39

Pay attention to LED temperatures

and you'll get thousands of hours of reliable performance. Careful location and derating of LEDs will keep them cool.

Plastic-encapsulated LED displays are very reliable, but they have temperature limitations that are often overlooked. To avoid trouble, the design engineer must pay careful attention to the manufacturers' specs.

A typical LED consists of a GaAsP or GaP chip mounted on a substrate with a wire bond from the top of the chip to a metallized trace on the substrate. The entire assembly is encapsulated in epoxy. When the temperature changes, the different materials of the assembly expand and contract at different rates.

Material constraints—obviously only clear or translucent epoxies can be used—prevent the use of fillers to adjust expansion coefficients between epoxy and substrate. Thus thermal excursions cause movement and mechanical stresses that can damage wire bonds—the least robust parts of the assembly.

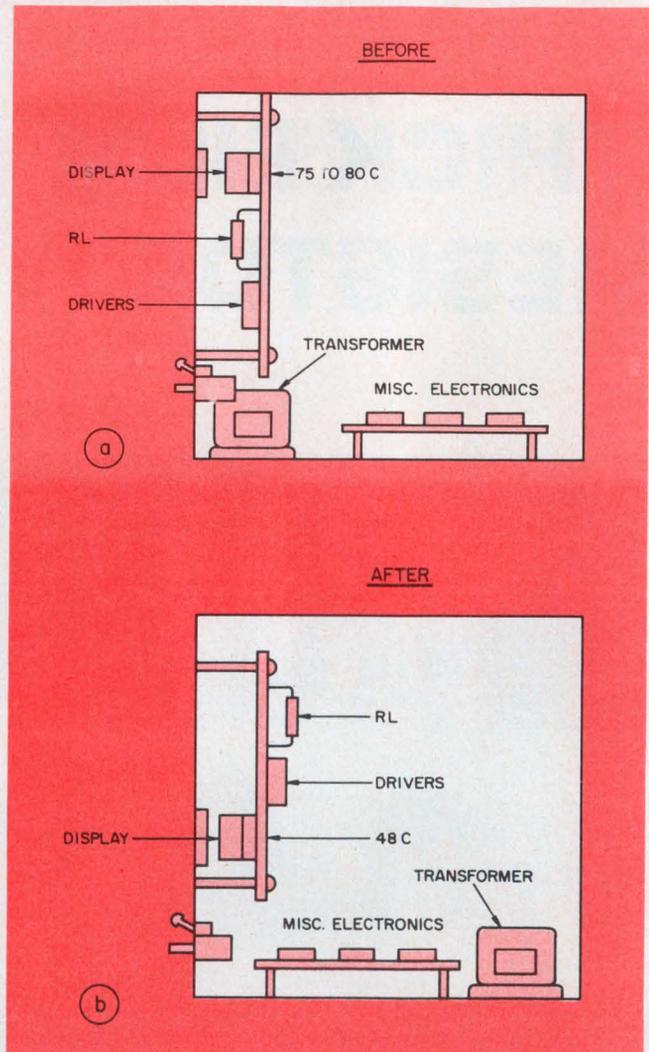
Generally, temperature excursions below -20°C are not recommended because of the unique thermal stresses produced; reliability below this temperature is predictable only under closely controlled conditions. In any event, LEDs should not be operated beyond a manufacturer's published limits except under scrupulously monitored test conditions, preferably after the manufacturer has reviewed the system and agreed in writing.

Since equipment rarely operates in this low temperature range, most thermal-design problems occur at temperatures above 25°C .

The effects of high temperature

When current at normal operating levels is passed through a LED, the temperature at the junction increases almost linearly with the current. Also, as the ambient temperature goes up, the internal operating temperature of the equipment increases. The ambient temperature, the LED current or a combination of both must be limited to prevent damage. Since a reduced drive

Robert Woods, Product Reliability Manager, Litronix, 19000 Homestead Rd., Vallco Park, Cupertino, CA 95014.

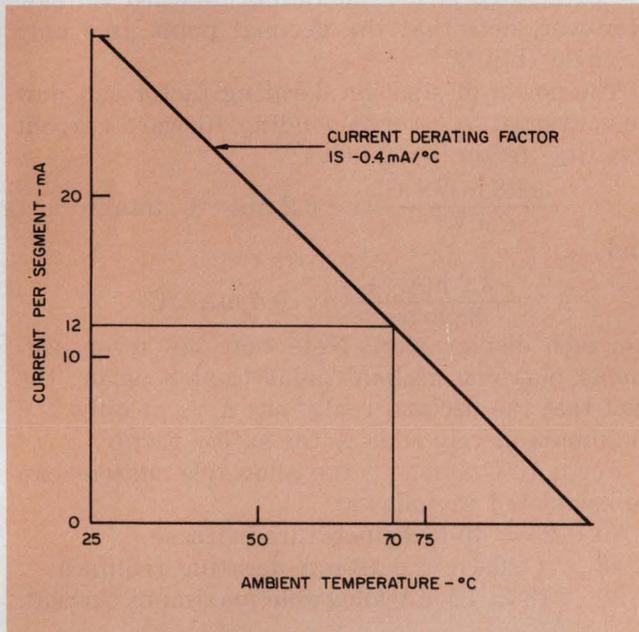


1. Careful rearrangement of heat-generating components reduces the ambient temperature in the vicinity of the LED display from over 75°C to about 48°C .

current decreases the luminous intensity of LEDs, the better solution is to limit the ambient temperature, which tends to raise the LED's intensity.

Unfortunately, lowering ambient temperature is more difficult than reducing drive current. Often both must be changed to obtain a safe operating temperature.

For example, consider this case. A manufac-



2. The current-derating factor is the slope of the line plot of allowed maximum current (per LED segment) vs ambient temperature.

turer of measurement equipment used seven-segment numerical displays made up of 0.6-in.-high LEDs driven at 25 mA per segment. Abnormally high failure rates occurred after only a month of operation.

A study of thermal patterns in the system revealed that the temperature close to the displays ranged from 75 to 80 C although the ambient temperature in the cabinet averaged only about 30 C, which is well within the LEDs' ratings. The drive currents of 25 mA were also within the ratings.

Drivers and load resistors for the LEDs were mounted directly below the display. The unfortunate layout of parts trapped heat in the display area and raised the temperature to over double that of the average ambient (Fig. 1a).

To improve the temperature distribution, the load resistors were moved to the back of the PC board above the display, and the area above the board was opened up to assist the convection of air (Fig. 1b). The display LEDs were moved about 2 mm closer to the panel to allow its large

area to carry away more of their heat. Also, a transformer was moved from the front of the cabinet to the back. Finally, the display drive current was reduced (derated) to 20 mA per segment with only a small sacrifice in brightness.

These steps reduced the hot-spot temperature to about 48 C, and failures almost disappeared.

Temperature derating curves are based on the LED's diode-junction temperature. The heat generated at a junction must eventually be dissipated into the ambient air at a rate that depends upon the air temperature, which must be carefully determined. The best method uses thermocouples mounted directly on the board that holds the displays—preferably mounted between two adjacent displays or under a display. A number of readings taken at various points will allow mapping of the hot spots and temperature gradients.

Derating LED displays

As an example of how to derate LEDs for use at elevated temperatures, let's use the Litronix DL-747 seven-segment, decimal-point display. Two LED chips are connected in series to make up each segment; a single chip serves as the decimal point. The display's pertinent specs are as follows:

Power dissipation at 25 C ambient	960 mW max
Derating factor from 25 C	-12.8 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-20 to 85 C
Continuous forward current (total)	240 mA
(per segment or decimal)	30 mA
Forward voltage per chip	2 V _{max} at 20 mA

Let's assume the display might be exposed to a maximum ambient of 70 C in its immediate vicinity. This temperature is 45 C higher than the value (25 C) at which the specs allow a maximum power dissipation of 960 mW; thus the unit must be operated at a lower power to avoid failures. Since a LED's forward voltage doesn't change substantially over its operating range, its current becomes the controlling factor that must be reduced, or derated.

The first step is to determine the forward-voltage value, V_F , that the manufacturer used to establish the power rating. It's not necessarily the maximum forward-voltage; many manufacturers include a safety factor. For the DL-747, V_F is

$$\frac{960 \text{ mW}}{240 \text{ mA}} = 4 \text{ V.}$$

This value is merely a working number for calculation purposes; for the DL-747, it happens to equal the maximum forward voltage of the two series-connected chips that make up each display segment. The chips and decimal point are each rated at 2-V maximum forward voltage. However, note that the decimal point uses only a single chip.

The power-dissipation derating factor can now be converted to a corresponding forward-current derating factor as follows:

$$\frac{-12.8 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}}{4 \text{ V}} = -3.2 \text{ mA}/^\circ\text{C, total,}$$

and

$$\frac{-3.2 \text{ mA}/^\circ\text{C}}{8 \text{ parts}} = -0.4 \text{ mA}/^\circ\text{C}$$

for each display part. Note that the seven segments plus one decimal point total 8 parts; the fact that the decimal really has a V_F of only 2 V maximum merely adds to the safety factor.

For a 70-C ambient, the allowable current can be calculated as follows:

$$70 - 25 = 45\text{-C temperature increase}$$

$$45 \times (-0.4) = -18\text{-mA derating required}$$

$$30 - 18 = 12\text{-mA allowable maximum current.}$$

When brightness rules

But what if 12 mA doesn't provide the brightness level required, and instead, what is needed is the brightness that 22 mA generates? One approach is to use a pulsed power source with a duty cycle of less than 50 percent.

It is generally agreed that the common LED materials appear significantly brighter when pulsed than when they are dc-driven by the same average current. Let's assume that the DL-747, for example, produces the brightness of 22-mA continuous dc with a pulsed drive current that has a 108-mA peak and a duty cycle of one sixth.

However, the average range of the pulsed current is only $108 \div 6 = 18 \text{ mA}$. The allowable ambient for the pulsed drive is 55 C, hardly the original target value of 70 C.

But then, design engineering calls for many compromises. Perhaps a better arrangement of components, more efficient circuitry or improved cooling could lower the ambient. Or perhaps 20-mA brightness will do.

LEDs will do their part by offering lifetimes well in excess of 100,000 hours, if operated within specs. ■■



Nurl-Loc® ...4-way problem solver

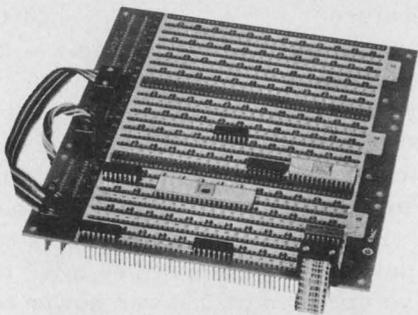
Warp ... only the patented Nurl-Loc® design, with 500% more gripping surface, eliminates panel warp by spreading stress.

Spin ... gear-locking action guaranteed not to rotate during wrapping.

Tear ... replace terminals up to 3 times without tearing or crazing panel.

Snap ... no brittle pins to break. Accurate true position without pin straightening.

Interested? Call Allan Klepper (401) 769-3800 or contact Electronic Molding Corp., 96 Mill Street, Woonsocket, Rhode Island 02895.

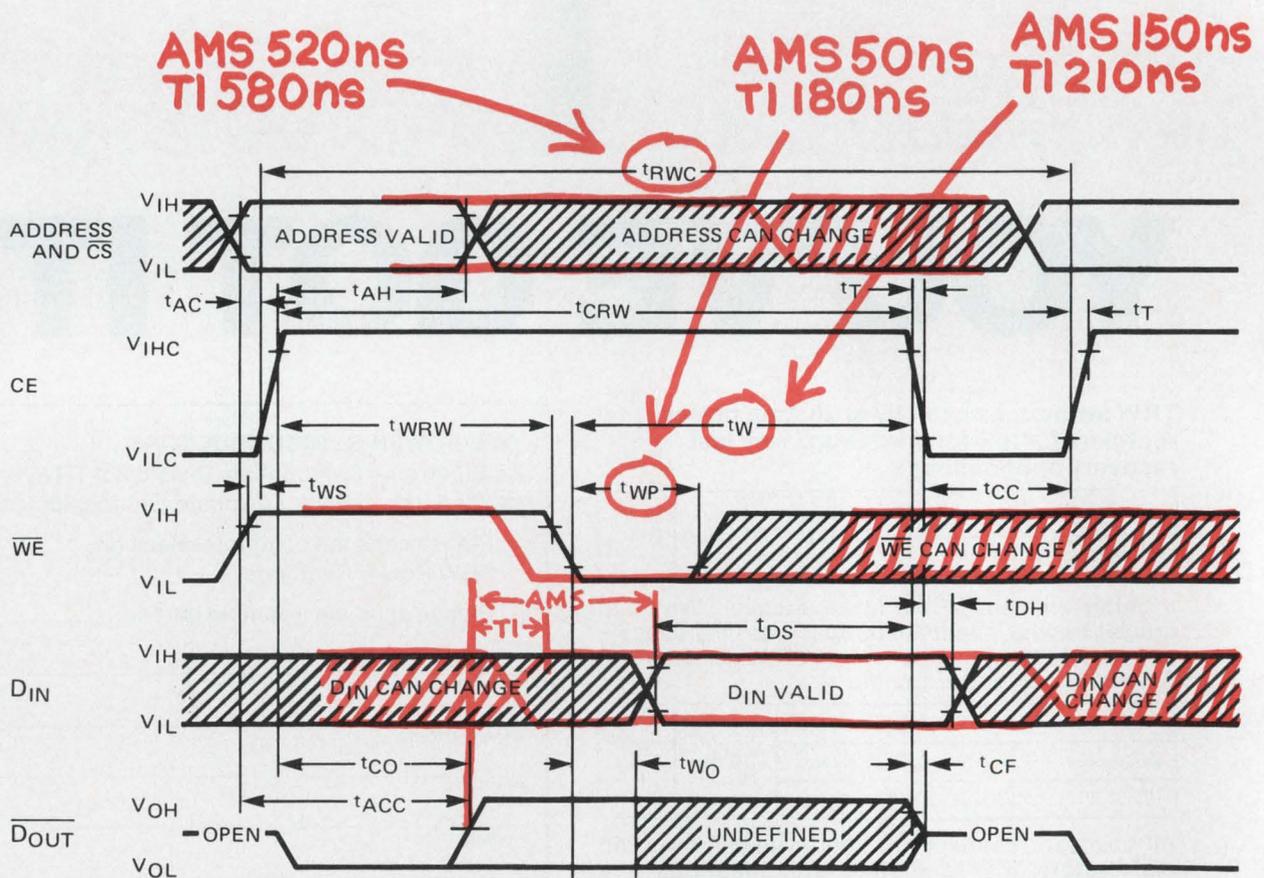


 **EMC**
Interconnection Specialists

CIRCLE NUMBER 41

AMS clobbers TI's 4K in Read/Modify/Write.

We give you 80 ns t_{mod} vs 20 in 22 pins;
100 vs 20 in 18 pins.



The excessively short system modify time for TI's 4060 stems from the fact that the \overline{WE} line must go low 60 ns earlier than our 7280. TI's Data In must be stable when \overline{WE} goes low, while ours only requires that Data In be stable 150 ns prior to CE going low, a clear advantage of 60 ns for the 7280, 80 ns for the 7270.

No compromises.

If you've built your cards around that minimal memory time, it's time for a whole new shuffle. No trade-offs, no latches, no hitches. Compare the specs, and write or call collect for further information or immediate requirements.

No lack of sources.

The masks for our 22 pin 7280 and 18 pin 7270 are currently in production at National, too. Not only spec compatible, but mask-for-mask. You'll never be caught in a production/supply bind.

One of the largest RAM suppliers in the world.

We have shipped more than eleven million RAMs. In ceramic and plastic DIPs, in custom and standard card assemblies; in subsystems with or without power supplies; and in large scale memory systems. We're the largest independent add-on memory supplier in the world; and that RAM experience is ready to work for you.

Pick a spec.

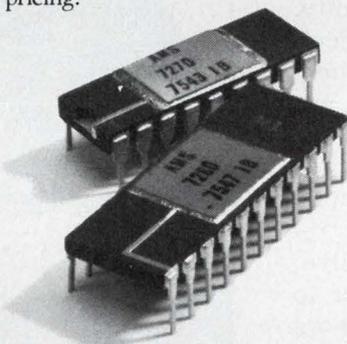
These are only highlights, but you can readily see how TI ends up in the red.

	22 pins		18 pins	
	AMS 7280	TI 4060-2†	AMS 7270	TI 4050††
t_{AH} Ac.Jress & CS Hold Time	50	150	50	150
t_{WP} \overline{WE} Pulse Width Time	50	180	50	180
t_{W} \overline{WE} -to-CE OFF Time	150	210	200	210
t_{DH} D_{IN} Hold Time	0	40	0	40
t_{DS} D_{IN} -to-CE OFF Set Up Time	150	210*	150	210*
min RMW cycle	520	580	580	600
t_{mod} @ min cycle	20	20	80	20
t_{mod} @ TI's min cycle (580 ns)	80	20	(600 ns) 100	20

*data must be valid on \overline{WE} going low.
†pin-for-pin compatible
††not pin-for-pin compatible.

Pick a winner.

The 7280 or 7270 from Advanced Memory Systems. With the devices you need, in production quantities, and with the experience to support you in performance, reliability, delivery and pricing.



4K OK

AMS 7280 22 pin

4096 X 1 NMOS Dynamic RAM
Max Access 200 ns
Min Cycle 400 ns
Single High-Level Chip Enable
TTL Compatible
 P_{diss} 480mW typ.
Capacitive inputs
On-Chip Address Registers
Pin-for-pin with TI 4060
Ceramic DIP

AMS 7270 18 pin

Same as 7280 with
Special Tri-Share Port*

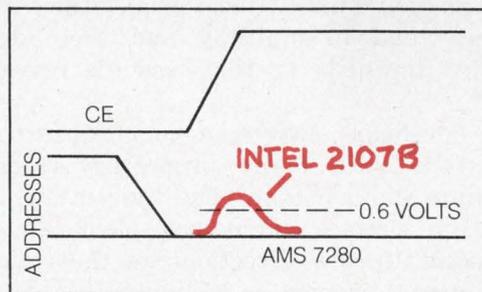
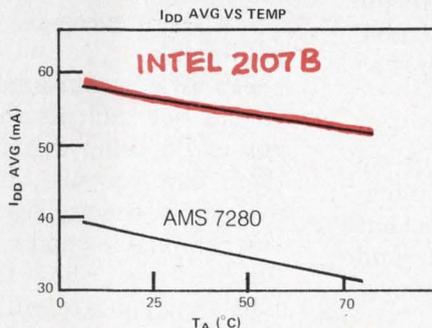
*Tri-Share is a registered trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.

Intel delivers if you have power to burn and a fistful of capacitors.

Intel's 2107B consumes one third more power during a read or write cycle than our 7280. It's even worse during read/modify/write. Note the chart of I_{DD} Avg. to your right.

To observe the glitch in the far right graph, hang a probe on an address line of an Intel 2107B board. Watch it shoot above 0.6 Volts. And watch it go away with 7280s.

Supply noise? You can silence Intel with a fistful of capacitors. Or, more simply, you can replace the 2107Bs with our 7280s. No power problem. No clock watching. No trade offs. No kidding.



AMS Advanced Memory Systems.
Memories with a future.

1275 Hammerwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

In stock at Weatherford, all locations.

Sunnyvale, California
(408) 734-4330

Boston, Massachusetts
(617) 259-0050

Chicago, Illinois
(312) 529-1474

London, England
01 542 4690 Telex: 928139 CANFOR G

CIRCLE NUMBER 42

Teitaro Hiraga of TDK Speaks On

Everybody is in favor of creativity. Nobody will vote against it. We all want our engineers to develop great products. But how do we get them to do it?

I feel that one of the most important factors in developing creativity is the atmosphere you provide. Of course, there are some individuals who are constantly driven by a creative urge. These are rare people who will create, no matter what you do with them. You can keep them in a dungeon, and when they emerge, they will have developed something great.

But for most of us mortals the environment we work in can have a profound effect on our performance. So the question becomes: What do you do to the environment if you want engineering creativity? In my opinion the most important ingredient—but not the only one—is difficulty. You must challenge your engineers with difficulties. You must pose genuine problems that pose a real challenge. You must set difficult—but achievable—design goals.

An example of this took place a few years ago when Sony acquired the exclusive rights in Japan to duPont's Crolyn tape for video magnetic recording. That was a severe blow because Crolyn, a chromium dioxide tape, was clearly superior to conventional ferrite tape in many ways—and we have a large stake in that business.

We threw this challenge to our engineers. We wanted tape that would be superior to Crolyn and we challenged our engineers to develop one though it looked very difficult. In time, we were successful. That was fortunate because, normally, when you mix two materials, their inferior features tend to multiply and their desirable qualities diminish. In this case the reverse was true.

We developed Avilyn, a cobalt-absorbed iron oxide tape with many properties superior to chromium dioxide tape. The tape is an application of a surface anomalous phenomenon that may point to new directions in theoretical and experimental physics, so it's a significant achievement.

This brings us to the second important ingredient in the creative environment. It's essential to share the pleasure of success with your engineers.

Pleasure-sharing is something you can't quantify; you can't measure it. But it's impor-



tant. I try to create the kind of spiritual climate that shows my engineers I'm one of them. I share their successes. And I share their disappointments.

My own background is as a research engineer so it's not difficult for me to feel for them. If you can develop this feeling, if you can convince them that you are one of them, your engineers will apply themselves with astonishing vigor to any reasonable challenge you confront them with. But you must show them that you are on their side, that you are with them.

There's more to this challenge business than might appear on the surface. We want to encourage our engineers to challenge commonly accepted ideas. That's the only way to get breakthroughs. We want to encourage them to go down different and untrodden paths, even if the chances of discovering something there are slight. They learn, when they see a little bit of something on these strange trails, to jump on it.

Creating the Creative Atmosphere

We encourage our engineers to take risks. That's more exciting and more interesting for them.

When the engineer takes risks, he works harder. He finds his job more stimulating. He knows he is less likely to succeed. But we encourage him not to worry about failure. He knows there's no shame in failing if the challenge is tough. But when he succeeds, the success is usually big. When one of these risks pays off, it's a grand payoff. Our reward is great. And the engineer's reward is great, too, because we share his joy with him.

But that's just part of it—that psychic reward. There's also more tangible evidence of our appreciation for his success. When an engineer in a research department develops a breakthrough product important enough so that we'll produce it in significant volume, we'll try to place that engineer in charge of its production. This is a very high honor for an engineer working for a manufacturing company.

But after a time that man may hunger for the intellectual stimulation of the laboratory again. So he can return to the research laboratory—in a higher position.

These are the critical ingredients in the creative environment—tough challenges with no stigma attached to failure; management's participation in an engineer's successes and failures; a significant reward for achievement. Those are the basic ingredients in this great dish, but we can add seasoning to enrich the dish and make

it even more succulent.

I think engineers, like anybody else, should work in a bright and pleasant physical atmosphere. It should not be gloomy—like so many places in the world today. The physical surroundings should be so pleasant that a person should look forward to going to work and should anticipate with pleasure the time he spends there. One way we help provide this atmosphere at TDK is by taking advantage of a hobby of our president, Fukujiro Sono. His hobby is growing roses. He's really good at it and, in fact, has developed a new variety that has been named after him—the Sono rose.

Our laboratories are surrounded by lovely rose gardens. If you think engineers are insensitive to that, you are mistaken.

The roses aren't just outside, they're inside as well. When they are in season we cut them and have dozens of them decorating the interiors of the lab. Surprisingly, perhaps, this beautiful work of nature, brought into the surroundings of a "cold" laboratory, contributes almost magically to high spirits and an eagerness to accept challenges that appear insurmountable.

But we surround our engineers, not merely with the art of nature, but with the art of man as well. We have pictures around the lab, and other works of art. I believe that paintings, especially, are important in an engineering environment because they encourage engineers to look at things from different directions.

The greatness of great artists often comes from their ability to see things as others don't. Great engineers are that way, too. ■■

Who is Teitaro Hiraga?

It should come as no surprise that TDK Electronics is one of the world's leaders in ferrite technology. Ferrites represent a significant part of TDK's sales volume, which, in 1974, exceeded 56-billion yen, almost \$190-million. And ferrites have been a constant source of fascination to Dr. Teitaro Hiraga, TDK's managing director. In a recent paper, "A Prophetic View of the Future of Ferrites," Hiraga foresees vital roles for ferrites in industrial fields extending beyond electronics.

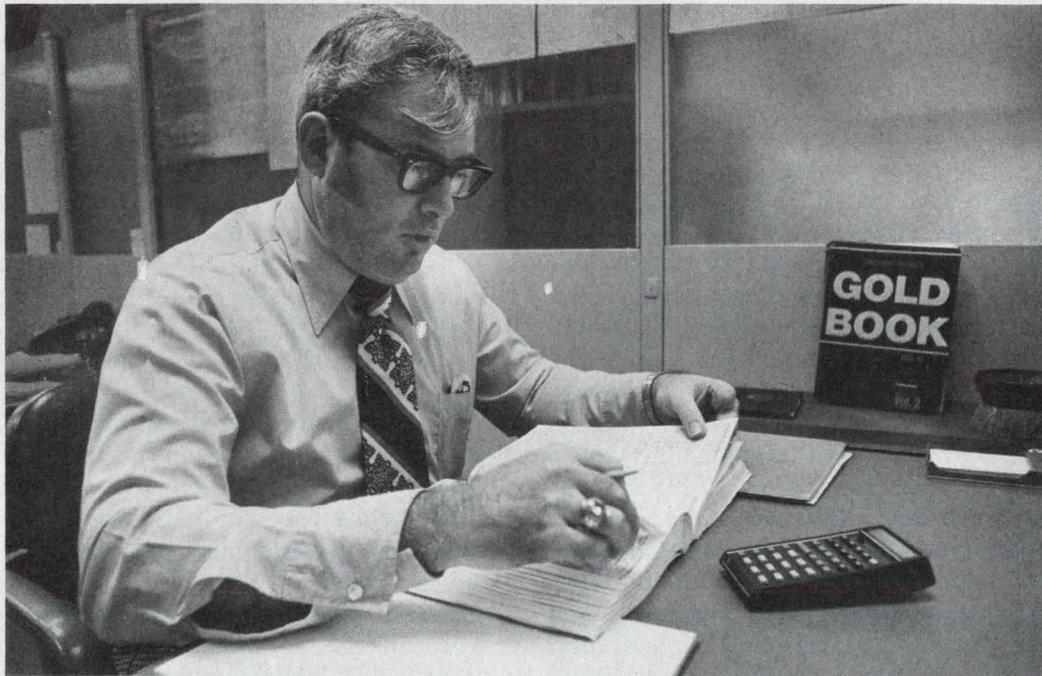
Hiraga earned his doctorate 15 years ago from the Tokyo Institute of Technology. His doctoral thesis covered disaccommodation or magnetic instability in ferrite materials.

But ferrites are not his only interest. He has a great love for oil painting and, though he feels he's not a good painter, he hopes to devote more time to it some day, perhaps after his retirement.

Travel and golf occupy much of his spare time. Since he has already covered most of the beaten and unbeaten tourist paths in Japan, he expects to spend more time playing golf.

Though his passion for the game is undeniable, he considers his skill less than enviable. Still, he accepts the challenge of getting the little ball into the distant hole and stoically bears occasional quips about disaccommodation and instability.

IT'S WORKING FOR ME



Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK is very convenient and always on my desk. I don't have to go somewhere else to use it.

Mr. W. T. Noel is Senior Engineer at the Naval Air Systems Command, Arlington, Virginia. He is involved with infrared avionics development and procurement for the Navy Department. Mr. Noel states:

"I refer to the GOLD BOOK often and find it quite useful in my work. It's very convenient and always on my desk. I don't have to go somewhere else to use it.

"Navy avionics procurements are largely to specification. The performance sheets and vendor sources provided by the GOLD BOOK are quite useful in the preparation of these specifications."

This is the *Electronic Design* audience working for you. (The GOLD BOOK goes essentially to *Electronic Design's* audience of engineer/specifiers.) Mr. Noel, like 78,000 electronics engineers and engineering managers, purchasing agents and distributors throughout the U.S. (plus 13,000 abroad) has his own personal copy of the GOLD BOOK.

The GOLD BOOK is *there*, at hand, ready when the need arises.

**THIS IS THE ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUDIENCE
WORKING FOR YOU**

Electronic Design / GOLD BOOK

HAYDEN PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, New Jersey 07662 • Tel: 201-843-0550

Clean Sweep

F37 Log/Lin Sweep Function Generator

Precision Performance. F37's frequency setability is more accurate to begin with, because you can set your desired frequency with one fully calibrated coarse/fine control. The fine-tune vernier is centered on the dial so the output frequency meets accuracy specs wherever the vernier is set. And for easy and accurate sweep limit settings, you just swing the sweep limit cursor around.

Top Sweep Capability. Inside the F37's sturdy metal case is all the capability you need for sweep function generator applications — triggered sweep and burst modes, log/linear selection, and two separate plotter drive signals, for example. F37 sweep time is ten times faster, too, than competitive models — all the way from 10 picosecs to 100 seconds.

You can count on F37's smooth performance and superior operating features because quality engineering and years of instrumentation experience are built into every Interstate Electronics unit.

F37 — the best sweep function generator you can buy for \$795.

Interstate's SERIES 30 offers you a complete, economically priced line of quality-built function generators. Write for our SERIES 30 datapack.

CIRCLE NUMBER 44


INTERSTATE
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Subsidiary of A-T-O Inc.

P.O. Box 3117, Anaheim, California 92803 • (714) 549-8282 • TWX U.S.A. 910-591-1197 • TELEX 655443 & 655419

Schmitt-trigger circuit controls firing angle of SCR or triac power systems

A Schmitt-trigger circuit can be used to trigger SCR and triac power-control systems. The 7413 NAND Schmitt trigger contains two independent trigger circuits that can provide simple, economical circuits (Fig. 1).

Clipped half-wave voltage is applied to the A input of the Schmitt trigger (Fig. 2). Initially, capacitor C_1 charges to the logic-ONE level via resistor R_1 . When the signal at A crosses the 1.9-V positive-going threshold voltage of the Schmitt trigger, the Schmitt's output changes to a logic ZERO. This forces capacitor C_1 to discharge through R_1 to the Schmitt's 0.9-V negative-going threshold, where its output goes back to logic ONE to recharge C_1 and repeat the discharge cycle of the capacitor. The cycling continues as long as the input voltage to input A remains above the 0.9-V threshold level.

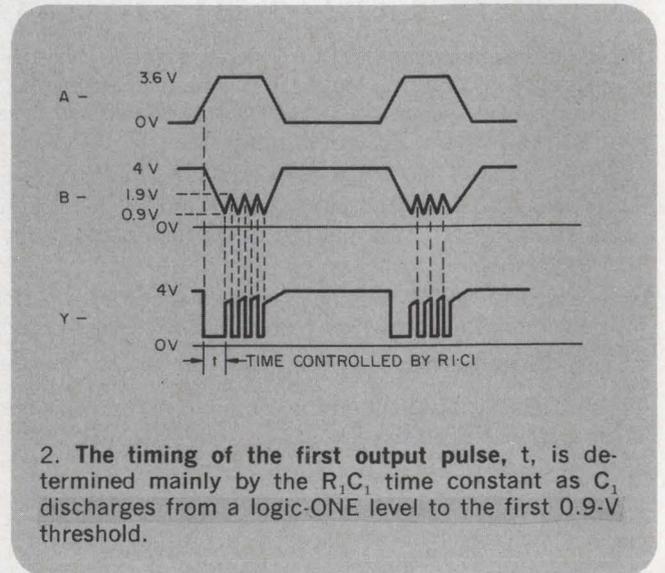
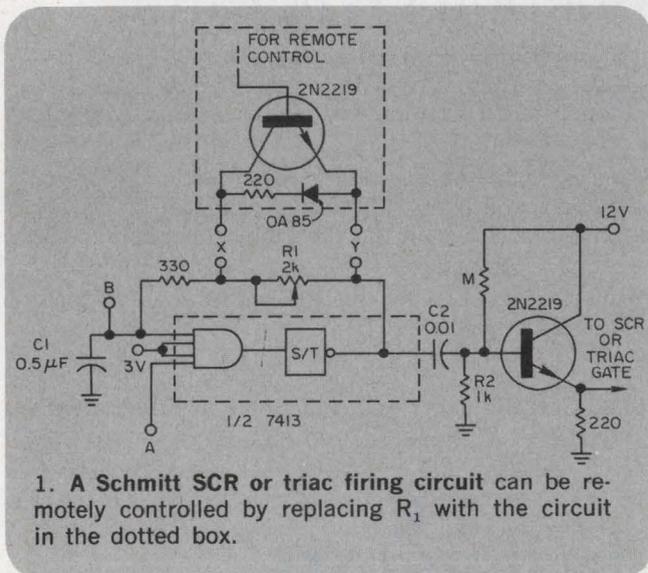
The output signal, Y, is differentiated by R_2 C_2 and becomes a series of positive-pulse bursts that can be used to trigger an SCR or triac. The timing of the position of the first pulse, t , of each

of these bursts is determined by the discharge time of C_1 . Control of resistor R_1 can vary the position (phase angle) of this first pulse, which would control the firing time of the SCR or triac.

For full-wave control, a full-wave voltage, rectified and clipped, would be applied to A; thus trigger pulses would be generated for both halves of the ac-power cycle.

To operate with remote control, resistor R_1 , located between points X and Y, could be replaced with the circuit shown in the dotted box (Fig. 1). Controlling current applied to the base of the 2N2219 transistor would vary the discharge time of C_1 . The charge path for C_1 would be via the 220- Ω resistor and the series diode. In a closed-loop control system, the control current could be derived from the driver output of the error amplifier.

F. B. Chowdhury, Saha Institute of Nuclear Physics, 92, Acharya Prafulla Chandra Rd., Calcutta-9, India. CIRCLE No. 311



The new 60-NA!

Another Super-VOM from Triplet with 50 ranges, 1½% DC accuracy... only \$130.

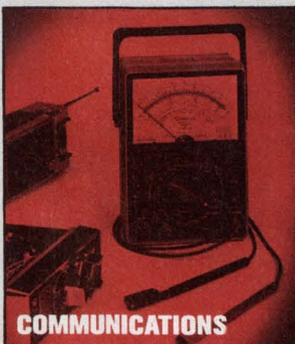
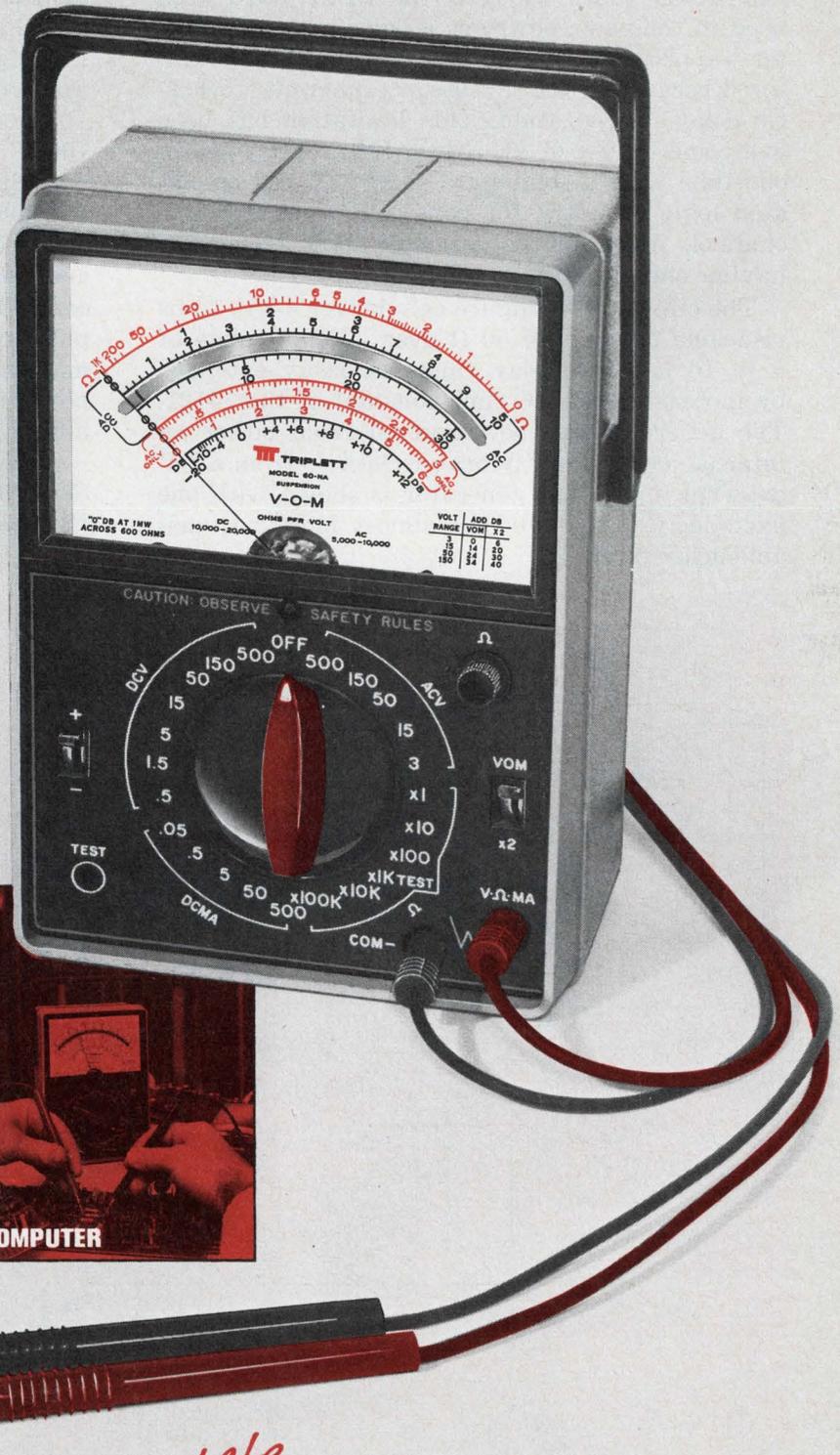
This portable precision VOM has 50 separate ranges and 1½% DC accuracy for stringent communications or computer design work. And, it's priced right for exacting industrial or service work, too.

A large "easy reader" 4½" mirrored scale eliminates parallax, and just a flick of the multiplier switch enables you to take more readings at the upper portion of the meter scale for greater accuracy.

- 1. Super-safe**—Designed to meet most rigid safety standards to prevent explosive arcs in high energy circuits, up to the 2 Amp/1000 V (20 kW) fuse capacity; completely insulated with newly designed safety leads.
 - 2. Burnout-proof**—Protected by diodes and unusual three fuse arrangement including 1/8 Amp, 1 Amp and 2 Amp/1000 V fuses, up to maximum protection level provided by the 2 Amp/1000 V (20 kW) fuse.
 - 3. Drop-proof**—Virtually indestructible for an accidental drop up to a five foot height with deviation from stated accuracy not exceeding ±4%.
- 50 Ranges**— Including 16 VDC ranges from 150 mV to 1000 V; 10 VAC ranges from 3 V to 1000 V; 10 DC current ranges from 50 µA to 1000 mA; 6 resistance ranges from 1K to 100 Meg (6 ohm center scale); and 8 dB ranges from -20 dB to +52 dB.

Call your Triplet distributor for a demonstration.

TRIPLETT
BLUFFTON, OHIO 45817



Super-Safe

Triplet. The easy readers.

High-voltage pulse generator offers variable delay and only 3-ns jitter

Tubes continue to be the most reliable devices for delivering high-power pulses to poorly matched loads—where reflections or other transients might destroy a semiconductor driver. Thyatron tubes such as the 2D21 have been used in the past; however, a large amount of jitter—approximately 100 ns—is generally encountered because of the thyatron's inherent stochastic delay in ionization. This limitation has been overcome by use of an EG&G Krytron cold-cathode tube with a solid-state predriver and associated logic circuitry for construction of a multi-channel, high-voltage variable-delay generator having only 3-ns jitter (Fig. 1).

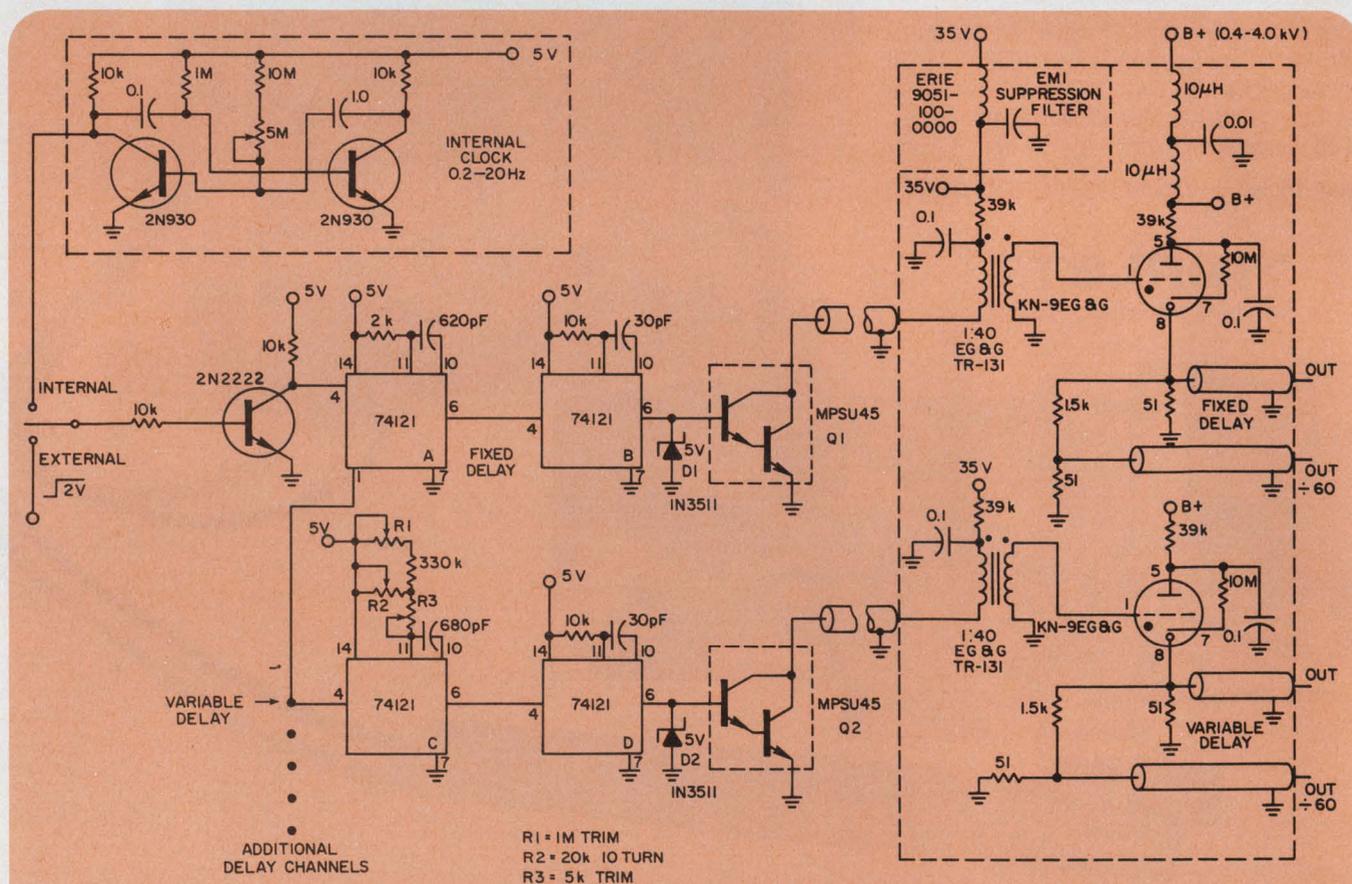
The circuit in the figure can deliver 4-kV, 10-ns rise-time pulses into 50 Ω over a delay range of 0 to 10 μ s. The delay range is easily extended by increasing the RC time constant of the 74121. The generator can be triggered from either an internal astable-multivibrator clock or from a 2-V external input. The generator is shown with one fixed-delay output and an almost identical variable-delay circuit.

In the variable-delay circuit, resistor R_2 is a 10-turn potentiometer to enable the delay to be calibrated in microseconds; potentiometer R_3 adjusts the channel's minimum delay to match the fixed-delay output; and potentiometer R_1 adjusts the channel's maximum delay to exactly 10 μ s. Darlington transistor pairs Q_1 and Q_2 drive step-up transformers that trigger the Krytron tubes.

The tubes operate with a supply of 700 V; 100 V is dropped across the tube when conducting. Supply voltages as high as 4 kV are permissible. Each channel has a dual output that can simultaneously provide output pulses at 600 V and 10 V. Cross-talk between channels can be controlled by placing the Krytron tubes and pulse transformers inside a shielded box and by maintaining at least 4 cm between the tubes. All power-supply leads entering the box should be filtered to suppress coupling.

R. H. Vandre and G. M. Molen, Materials Science Laboratory, The Aerospace Corp., P.O. Box 92957, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

CIRCLE No. 312



1. A pulse generator that can deliver up to 4 kV into 50 Ω with a 10-ns rise time uses a cold cathode tube.



Select from this family of aluminum electrolytic capacitors designed for output filtering in switching power supplies



TYPE 672D

- Suitable for parallel stacking
- Plug-in PWB mounting
- Low to medium ripple current capability



TYPE 604D

- True 4-terminal isolation
- Low profile PWB mounting
- Medium ripple current capability



TYPE 622D

- Symmetrical ESR and capacitance tolerance
- Conventional stud mounting
- High ripple current capability



TYPE 432D

- Lowest available ESR and impedance
- Bus-bar mounting
- Maximum ripple current capability

Construction	Rolled-Section		Rolled-Section		Rolled-Section		Stacked-foil	
Terminal Configuration	2 terminals, wire pins		4 terminals, wire leads		2 terminals, low or high female threaded		2 terminals, strip-line, female threaded	
Case Size Range (D. x L.)	.326" x .505" to 1.000" x 1.625"		.750" x 1.625" to 1.000" x 3.625"		1.375" x 2.125" to 1.375" x 5.625"		1.375" x 2.125" to 3.000" x 5.625"	
Operating Temperature Range	-55°C to +105°C		-55°C to +105°C		-55°C to +85°C		-40°C to +85°C	
WVDC Range	6.3 to 100		5 to 200		5 to 55		6 to 50	
Capacitance (Range (μF))	4.7 to 6800		50 to 16,000		2,800 to 67,000		470 to 100,000	
Capacitance Tolerance	-10, +100%		thru 50 V: -10, +75% over 50 V: -10, +50%		±20%		-0, +100%	
Max. Inductance (@ 1 MHz & within .125" of capacitor)	20 nH		2 nH		20 nH		2 nH	
Max. ESR (@ 25°C and 120 Hz)	1200 μF @ 6.3 WVDC	.11 ohm	16,000 μF @ 5 WVDC	.022 ohm	67,000 μF @ 5 WVDC	.004 ohm	100,000 μF @ 6 WVDC	.0015 ohm
RMS Ripple Current (@ 85°C)		2.61 A @ 100 kHz		7.00 A @ 10 kHz		19.5 A @ 120 kHz		54.6 A @ 1 kHz
Max. Impedance (@ 25°C)		.06Ω @ 100 kHz		.017Ω @ 10 kHz		.010Ω @ 10-40 kHz		.001Ω @ 10 kHz
Engineering Bulletin	3452		3458A		3459		3443A	
	Check 161 on Reader Service Card		Check 162 on Reader Service Card		Check 163 on Reader Service Card		Check 164 on Reader Service Card	

For complete technical data, write for Engineering Bulletin(s) (see table for bulletin numbers) on the capacitor(s) in which you are interested to: Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 347 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

Build a simple fire alarm with metal-oxide temperature sensors

A low-cost, sharp-transition thermal sensor, when combined with a dual voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) makes a simple inexpensive fire-alarm system (Fig. 1). The sensor is a Moxie—a two terminal metal-oxide device whose resistance decreases orders of magnitude within a few degrees of its trip point.

The T53-75S Moxie provides a trip point of approximately 75 C. When the temperature reaches this point, the Moxie's resistance drops to roughly 4 kΩ, which is sufficient to trip an SCR and activate the VCO circuit.

The 74LS124 dual VCO is connected so that the output of its VCO-1 provides a binary frequency control of VCO-2. The frequencies of VCO-1 and VCO-2 are set by the values of C₁ and C₂ respectively, in accordance with the relationship

$$f_0 \text{ (Hz)} \approx \frac{500}{C(\mu\text{F})}$$

When the SCR latches on, the circuit generates a distinctive two-tone audio alarm, alternating 1-kHz and 300-Hz tones at approximately 1-s intervals.

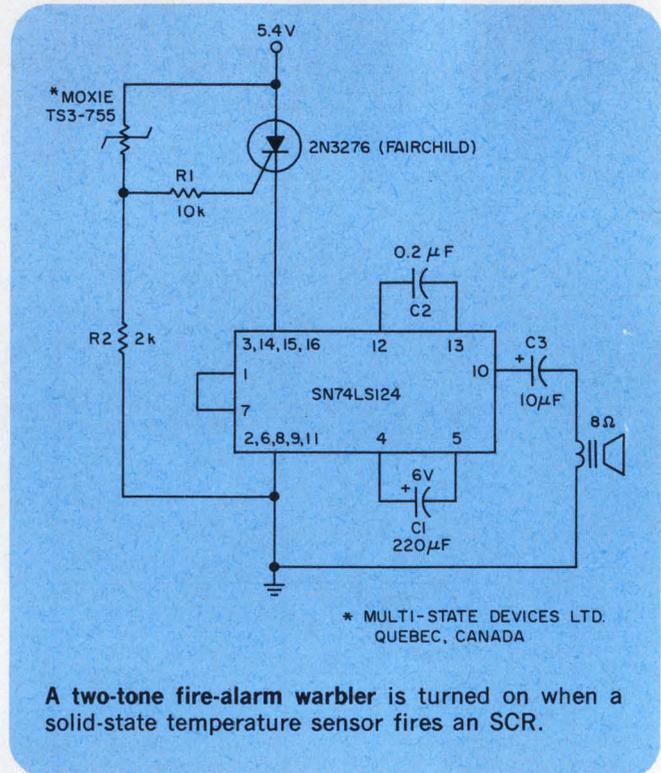
The circuit is powered by a 5.4-V mercury battery. Standby current is only about 25 μA; operating current is 30 to 40 mA.

Capacitor C₃ prevents overloading the VCO-2 output and also enriches the harmonics content of the audio-signal output.

Since the temperature sensor's nominal resistance below the trip point is greater than 100-kΩ,

several sensors may be connected in parallel to provide sensing at remote locations. Sensors with different trip points may be intermixed.

Jim Lipman, Member of the Technical Staff, Hewlett-Packard Laboratories, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. CIRCLE NO. 313



IFD Winner for December 20, 1975

Ram N. Sahni, Project Engineer, NCR Corp., Ithaca, NY 14850. His idea "Keyboard Circuit Saves Time, Needs No Microprocessor Scanning Software" has been voted the most valuable of Issue Award.

Vote for the Best Idea in this issue by circling the number of your selection on the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue.

SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN. You may win a grand total of \$1050 (cash)! Here's how. Submit your IFD describing a new or important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive \$20 for each published idea, \$30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of \$1000.

Design in Elmwood thermostats with world acceptance

Why eliminate world-wide sales with unlisted temperature controls? Many Elmwood snap-action thermostats are available to meet U.L., C.S.A. and European requirements for high limit or control. Choose wide or narrow differentials and tolerances to suit your application at minimum cost. Each is factory pre-set and tamperproof, 100% thermally and operationally tested and available with a variety of terminals, mounting brackets or custom packages. If your application requires exposures from -65° to $+550^{\circ}$ F, ask for suitable commercial or precision prototypes and prices to meet your needs. Elmwood Sensors, Inc., 1675 Elmwood Ave., Cranston, R. I. 02907. Phone 401/781-6500. European Div., Elmwood Sensors, Ltd. North Shields, England



ELMWOOD SENSORS

CIRCLE NUMBER 47

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976



PLUMBER'S HELPER

Coaxial components from DC to 18 GHz, along with waveguide devices from 2.6 GHz to 140 GHz... whatever your microwave "plumbing" needs, chances are Dave Hall can help you. Dave rides herd on S-D's selection of over 4,000 passive microwave components, from antennas to adapters, to switches and terminations.

Systron-Donner's components are available for use on your microwave test bench, or as components in your system. Many are available from stock. If you need something special, just ask Dave... and, if he can't supply the item you need, *he'll be happy to help you find it!*

So, if you'd appreciate some personal service for a change, call Dave and ask him to quote on that elusive item... Phone: (213) 786-1760, Microwave Division, 14844 Oxnard Street, Van Nuys, CA 91409.

To reserve your copy of our 1976/77 Microwave Components Catalog, circle the reader service card number.

SYSTRON  DONNER

See us at Electro/76, Booths 2717-22

CIRCLE NUMBER 48

Japanese firm achieves first GaAsP photocells

The first use of gallium-arsenide-phosphide (GaAsP) as a photocell has been achieved in a new type of cell developed by Nippon Electric. The device has a spectral response much closer to that of the human eye than photocells.

Light-sensing elements made from cadmium sulphide are slow to respond to light changes. Silicon photocells are often insensitive at low light levels and their sensitivity is greatest in the infrared part of the spectrum. In contrast, the

human eye is most sensitive to green light.

The GaAsP photocell has two major advantages over silicon devices, according to a Nippon Electric spokesman. Whereas, the peak sensitivity of silicon devices occurs at 7500 Å, GaAsP devices are most sensitive at 6500 Å. This is much closer to the maximum sensitivity of the human eye at 5600 Å. In dim light, the sensitivity of GaAsP devices is 1.6 times greater than that of the silicon units.

Bipolar IC improves speed of a/d devices

A new semiconductor device that gives a threefold improvement in the speed of ultrafast analog-to-digital converters, such as those used in radar and video processing equipment, has been developed by Plessey Semiconductors of Swindon, England.

Using Process III, a bipolar process that is used in the manufacture of high-speed counters, Plessey produced an IC comprising a comparator, an output latch, gating for decoding the comparator outputs in a multilevel comparator

chain and a switched precision-current source.

A five or six-bit converter using these devices can handle 100 million samples per second, providing bit-rates of up to 600-Mb/s.

By summing the precision-current outputs, an additional digital-to-analog capability is obtained for use in parallel-series-parallel conversion methods. The comparator can acquire and hold an input signal in 2 ns. Maximum offset is 5 mV. Propagation delay is 3.5 ns.

CIRCLE NO. 317

Photomasking glass has small thermal expansion

A new glass developed specifically for photomasking overcomes the undesirable thermal expansion of the hard glass normally used in photomasks for integrated circuits.

This expansion causes a deviation in line width of 1 $\mu\text{m}/^\circ\text{C}$ rise for a 100 mm^2 mask.

For LSI, with line-widths of about six μm , the expansion is tol-

erable, but it becomes a problem with very large-scale integration that requires line widths of 1 μm .

The Hoya Glass Work, Ltd., of Toyko has produced an alumina-silicate glass, which has an extremely low coefficient of thermal expansion of not more than 0.3 microns per 100 mm^2 . It is also three times more resistant to water penetration than current glasses and has a greater resistance to acid corrosion.

Chip size reduced by half in ECL RAM

A 1024-bit ECL random-access memory has been produced with fabrication techniques that have reduced the chip size by 56% compared with the standard approach using p-n junction isolation. The adoption of new oxide-isolation techniques and fine-pattern processing has enabled Hitachi, of Tokyo, Japan to increase the packing density in its new RAM.

Another factor in the higher circuit-density on the chip is the use of (100)-oriented silicon wafers in place of the conventional (111)-oriented material. A lower defect density that is obtainable with the (100)-oriented wafers also improves reliability.

Access times of the Hitachi RAM are as low as 25 ns, and power dissipation is 0.5 mW/bit.

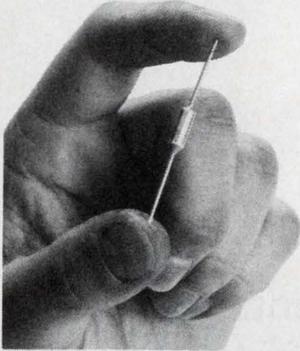
CIRCLE NO. 318

Computer laser display

A computer-controlled laser display, developed by Laser-Scan Ltd. of Cambridge, England, is said to produce clear and detailed graphics for design and applications. It can draw a map defined by 350-k bytes in less than two minutes. The unit can reproduce more than 5000 by 3500 resolvable lines on a 100 by 70-cm screen.

Want A Safer Product And Lower Manufacturing Costs Too?

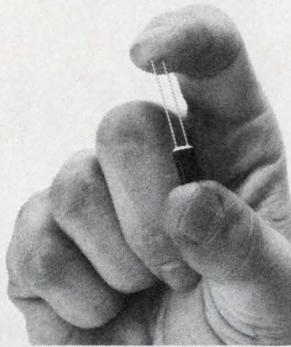
On the one hand choose the **MICROTEMP®** thermal cutoff



A reliable, accurate easy to install, "one shot" thermal limiter.

- temperature tolerance— $\pm 1.7^\circ$
- temperature ratings—58 to 242°C. (136 to 468°F.)
- current capacity—up to 30 amps at 240 VAC.
- compact—diameter, .157"; length, .457" (exclusive of leads).
- economical
- easy to install—assorted terminations, mounting packages and insulations available.
- Recognized under the Component Program of Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. UL File #E40667A. CSA approved. BSI Certificate #5041 approved. Recognized by MITI and VDE. Military approval.

On the other hand, don't overlook the new **PICOTEMP** thermal cutoff



Used where installation or space restrictions rule out MICROTEMP® thermal cutoffs.

- temperature tolerance— $+0^\circ\text{C}$.— -3.3°C .
- temperature ratings—63 to 150°C. (146 to 300°F.)
- current capacity—to 5 amps. at 120 VAC. Will hold this rating up to and including 240 VAC.
- compact—.236 x .389 x .087.104 (exclusive of leads).
- economical
- Package is completely insulated, leads are 26 gauge silver plated wire.
- Recognized under the Component Program of Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. UL File #40667A. MITI approved. CSA approved.

Both devices are completely sealed against the atmosphere. Because of their unique design and construction, they won't derate. And they're unaffected by age or extended use. You not only get positive, yet low cost protection against malfunctions in circuits and components caused by equipment failure or user abuse, but you eliminate costly and unnecessary service calls caused by nuisance tripping.

PICOTEMP or MICROTEMP? Which is best? Depends on your needs. Tell us about them.

For more information, check the reader service card or call or write:

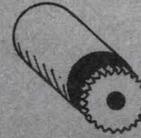


MICRO DEVICES CORP.

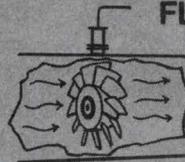
1881 Southtown Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45439
Ph: (513) 294-0581 Telex: 28-8087

FOREVER ACCURATE!

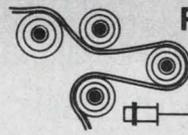
Now directly convert the output of any pulse producing transducer into engineering units with one digit accuracy . . . And no calibration required, ever!



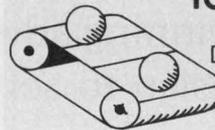
RATE? Accepts any input regardless of rate and displays directly in RPM, IPS, FPM, Hz or any other unit.



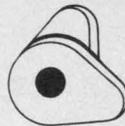
FLOW? Displays directly in bbls/hr, Gals/Min. or any other flow units. TOTAL FLOW directly in bbls, gals, liters, or other volume units.



RATIO? Accepts any two pulse inputs and displays in any desired unit, or directly in % of draw and ratio.



TOTAL? Automatic division of input count by any number enables direct readout in cases, gross, dozens, ft, or yds.



TIME? Measures elapsed time directly in days, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds, or expresses time as a percentage of total time (i.e. 14 seconds = 100.0% of time).

One of these panel mount instruments will satisfy your measurement / display requirements, no matter how difficult they seem to be. Call now for assistance!

Model 8110 (Rate, Flow, Ratio) . . . \$375

Model 8120 (Total, Total Flow) . . . 345

Model 8130 (Time) 285

These instruments are available under GSA contract, GS-OOS-27741

Digitec UNITED SYSTEMS CORPORATION

918 Woodley Road • Dayton, Ohio 45403
Ph: (513) 254-6251 • TWX: (810) 459-1728

FOR INFORMATION ONLY CIRCLE #271
FOR DEMONSTRATION ONLY CIRCLE #272

Electronic Design Announces "Top Ten" Winners.



On the following pages you will see the advertisements from the January 5th issue of *Electronic Design* which won this year's "Top Ten" contest. In 1976, as in the past, thousands of *Electronic Design* subscribers around the world tried to match wits with our Reader Recall survey in picking the winners. Two measurements were used, "Recall Seen" and "Recall Read." Look at the following pages and find out how well you rated. You may be a winner, perhaps of the Grand Prize—a week's vacation for two on a windjammer cruise in the Caribbean and \$1,000 in cash.

As you will see, the winning advertisements combine well-written copy with superior design to achieve impact and memorability. Here are the winners:

- 1.** Nobel Electronics, Inc.
 - 2.** Powertec, Inc.
 - 3.** Hewlett-Packard (Loveland Calculator)
 - 4.** Guardian Electric Mfg. Co.
 - 5.** Hewlett-Packard (Loveland Instrument)
 - 6.** Hewlett-Packard (Associates)
 - 7.** Hewlett-Packard (Colorado Springs Div.)
 - 8.** Buckbee-Mears Co.
 - 9.** Keithley Instruments, Inc.
 - 10.** National Semiconductor Corp.
- 

★ NATIONAL ANTHEM ★

A Review of New Products and Literature from



National Semiconductor

National Rewrites the Book: LF 156 a New Standard of Comparison for Op Amps

National is very pleased to tell you about a new IC process that we've been working on. In fact—brushing modesty aside—we've come up with the industry's first major new linear process in a decade.

Put rather simply, we married the best that JFET technology offers to the best that bipolar technology offers. We call the union Bi-FET™ technology, and its first offspring are our LF155/156/157 op amps . . . so spectacular that they set completely-new standards for op amp performance.

Tri-share RAM puts 4096 bits in 18-Pin Package

We've entered the 4K RAM marketplace in a big way with our MM5270—a read/write memory that represents a major breakthrough in the design of MOS memories.

The MM5270 makes use of a unique design concept, which we've dubbed Tri-Share™. The Tri-Share concept lets a single port serve three functions—read/write, logical chip select, and VCC—saving three leads needed by all other RAMs.

And since our new RAM also features a Tri-State®, common input/output lead, we've managed to reduce the package lead count for 4096 bits of memory from 22 leads, which most of you have had to deal with 'til now, to only 18 leads on our MM5270. This allows a PCB memory density nearly twice as great as that possible with 22-lead, 4K RAMs, which translates directly into dollars saved. Thus, you can assemble 4K memory systems at a cost lower than previously possible.

And while you're saving money you're acquiring high-speed performance: the access time of the MM5270 is 200 ns min.; its cycle time is 400 ns max. So if you're looking for an unbeatable combination of system economy and performance, look into our MM5270; it's got it all.

The secret of Bi-FET performance is in the combination, on a single monolithic chip, of JFETS—well-matched via ion-implant techniques—with standard bipolar transistors. When reduced to practice—as in an op amp with JFET

(continued on page 3A)



NSC does SO Make FETS

Junction FETs . . . by the carload. We make virtually every type of JFET on the market today, including some with characteristics superior to anything else available.

Look at our brand-new PF5101-3 (molded TO-92) and NF5101-3 (metal TO-72), for example. Specially selected for ultra-low-noise audio and video applications, these JFETs feature a common-source spot noise figure at 10 Hz of only 1.5 dB maximum; and a typical e_n of only 5-7 nV/√Hz at 10 Hz, 2-3 nV/√Hz at 1 kHz . . . superb in preamps for hydrophones, vidicons, particle detectors, and high-quality audio/video equipment in general.

Remember too that we pride ourselves on being the most flexible and cost-effective JFET supplier you'll find anywhere. So when you think FETs, think National.

We're Big on Small-Signal Transistors

Singles, duals, quads . . . Metal can, molded, and ceramic packages . . . All popular commercial, industrial, and military types, and in volume . . . The best prices in town . . . And customer service unequaled in the industry.

We've just upped our capacity for both existing and new JAN/JTX/JTXV types, for example. Check out our 2N3498/99, 2N3500/3501, and 2N3700. Or our 2N2920, a dual for which we're one of the few active suppliers of its JAN/JTX/JTXV versions.

We support memory and peripheral houses too: witness our DH3467/3725/6376 quads in both epoxy and ceramic.

We second-source Motorola, Fairchild, TI, GE, and Sprague, which gives us a package/pinout versatility second to none. And this lineup now even includes the popular "Silect" types—our new Series TIS9X, 2N581X, etc.

We're the only supplier of all-copper-lead-frame, Epoxy B TO-92 types; a combination that gives you the most advanced product you can buy.

Small-signal transistors are a very big business with us. Just tell us your needs; we'll meet them.

In Support of RAMs

Imagine a diagram that shows a large block of random-access memory surrounded by an array of smaller blocks; each of the smaller blocks is an interface circuit necessary to the operation of the memory itself. If you imagine further that National part numbers fill all the interface blocks, then you can see the significance of our DS3640-49 and DS36147/149 families of RAM support circuits.

Regardless of function, these circuits share a number of features: they can drive highly-capacitive loads; they have DTL/TTL-compatible inputs; there is a damping resistor in series with each output. (Companion series DS3670-79 and DS36177/179 feature,

(continued on page 4A)

NATIONAL INTROS ACTIVE FILTER LINE

Whether you're after a Bessel, Butterworth, Cauer, or Tschebycheff function, our new AF100 active filter will do the job. You need only four external resistors to program it for any specific, second-order function; so if you wish to form, say, a sixth-order function, simply cascade three AF100s, embedding each in an appropriate resistive-programming network.

Lowpass, highpass, and bandpass functions are available simultaneously at separate outputs; notch and allpass functions are available by combining outputs in the unit's uncommitted summing amplifier.

Available to meet either commercial or military specs, and housed in both TO-8 metal-can and dual-inline packages, the AF100 operates from ± 5 to ± 18 V, and features independent frequency, gain, and Q adjustments, a Q range to 500, and operation to 10 kHz.

MD²™ Cuts System Display Costs

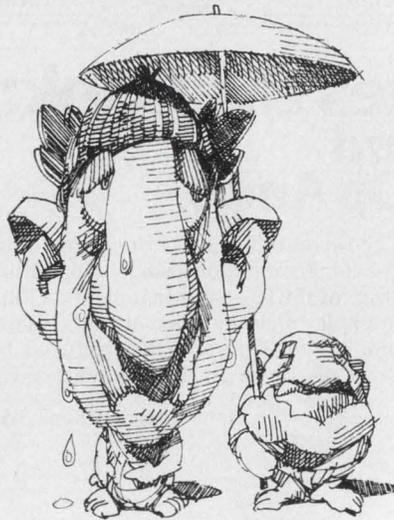
We've got a nifty item for any of you who have to display multiple digits. It's our MultiDigit Display family—MD²™ for short. Any member of this display family can significantly cut your display costs and, at the same time, improve the appearance of your LED readout because of MD²'s uniform segments, uniform digit-to-digit brightness, and good contrast.

Clocks, clock radios, appliance timers, instrumentation—you name it and MD² can handle it. Not only are dozens of display combinations possible, but MD² interfaces directly to MOS clock chips, MOS segment and digit drivers, DPM chips, even microprocessors and transducers.

MD² units are common-cathode displays (so far), with heights of either 0.3 inch or 0.5 inch. Both heights are end-stackable in multiples of five, for the 0.5-inch displays, or eight, for the 0.3-inch displays. And they're available in both multiplexed and direct-drive versions.

To find out more about the unique MD² concept, we suggest you call your local National sales office. Between our standard list and our custom options, we're pretty sure you'll find just what you're looking for.

Durawatt 92-Plus™... A Surefire Way to Beat the Heat



We bet you're one of many designers who've been playing the do-it-and-keep-your-fingers-crossed game. You know what we mean—trying to keep parts costs down by specifying TO-92 types and overstressing them "just a bit," because the next-higher-dissipation package costs maybe three-times more.

A Lamp for all Reasons

We call our new NSL4944 a *universal* lamp, for you can drive it with as little as 2 V or as much as 18 V, ac or dc. In response, our new lamp gives you uniform brightness (0.8 mcd, typ.) across that operating voltage range. Add a PIV of -18 V, and you've got a lamp unmatched in versatility by anything else in the marketplace.

The key to the NSL4944's wide-range operation is an IC current-regulator built into the two-lead T-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ package. As a result, the NSL4944 is the only lamp available that you can place directly across a TTL output and have it come on at TTL's guaranteed "1" state of 2.4 V. (The only other current-regulated lamp on the market comes on at 4.5 V, is usable to only 11, 12.5 or 16 V depending on the version, and its PIV is limited to 3 V.)

So no matter how you look at it—forwards or backwards—our NSL4944 universal lamp is unbeatable. Get a data sheet; or better yet—call your National salesman, ask for a sample, and see for yourself.

Sure, you win on short-term parts costs but . . . ZAP! You lose on long-term equipment reliability and service costs. Just when you thought you had it knocked.

That's been the story—either pay up or take a chance. Until now.

For our Durawatt 92-Plus™ types change the whole picture. A new line of general-purpose, complementary-symmetry power transistors, Durawatt 92-Plus devices take over where TO-92s fall short. They finally fill that long-empty slot—in dissipation *and* price—between TO-92s and the much-more-expensive, much-higher-dissipation packages.

With a 1200-mW dissipation capability, a built-in heat-dissipator tab, and 80-V/2-A maximum ratings, the Durawatt 92-Plus family is just what you've needed all this time.

No more "add on" dissipative components; no more compromises. Durawatt 92-Plus power types give you a solid dissipation capability at an affordable price, in an operating region where neither existed before. Remember the name—Durawatt 92-Plus. You can uncross your fingers now.

4-Digit Counters

We've recently introduced a family of 4-digit counters with some rather nice features that make them eminently suitable for clocks, DVMS, DPMs, and so on.

Each counter, for example, has an internal multiplexing circuit (which doesn't need an external clock) with four multiplexing outputs, NPN output sourcing-drivers for 7-segment displays, and an internal output latch. All of the counters operate from 3 V to 6 V, and source 80-mA (typ.) segment currents.

Let's start with the MM74C925—a basic 4-decade counter with Latch Enable, Clock, and Reset inputs. Next is the MM74C926: like the 925 except it adds a Display Select input, and a Carry-Out for cascade connection. (The Carry-Out goes high at 6000, low at 0000.)

The MM74C927 is like the 926, except that the second MSB divides by six, rather than by ten. This means that for a 10-Hz clock frequency the display reads tenths of seconds, seconds, and minutes.

Finally—the MM74C928: like the 926, except the MSB divides by two and the Carry-Out is an overflow indicator that is high at 2000, and goes back low only when the counter is reset. Thus, the MM74C928 is a 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -digit counter.

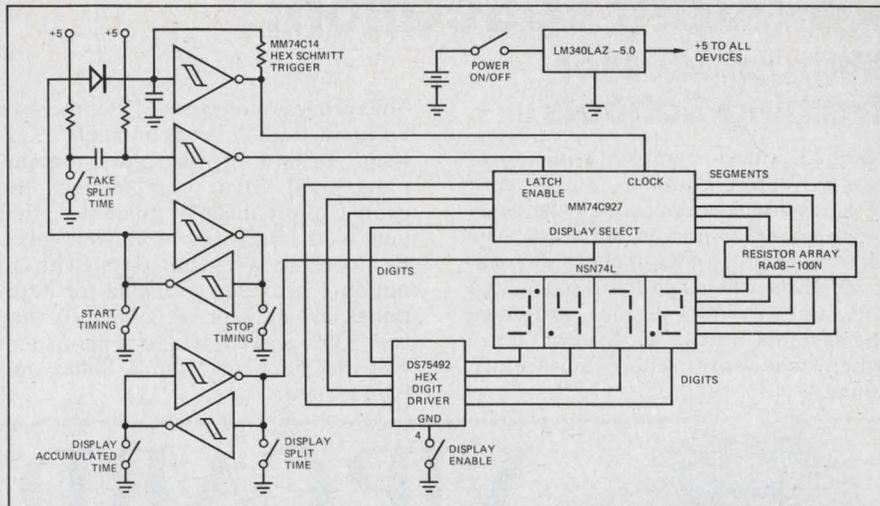
APPLICATIONS CORNER

Taking Time Apart... The Easy Way

Our MM74C925-928 family of 4-digit, multiplexed-output counters is well suited to a variety of instrumentation uses in which events must be counted and then displayed in a numeric format.

Consider the MM74C927, for example. In this part the second-MSB divides by six, which means that for a 10-Hz clock input the output display format is tenths of seconds, seconds, and minutes. This capability is exploited in the stopwatch design shown here, a very inexpensive circuit suitable for the timing of laboratory events, horses, swimmers, cars, soap-box racers, or whatever. The accompanying diagram shows the complete circuit.

A 10-Hz, RC, Schmitt-trigger oscillator provides the MM74C927's clock, which is started or stopped by a debouncer/latch formed by cross-coupled Schmitt triggers.



The Display Select debouncer/latch enables the contents of either the counter or the internal latch to the on-chip display drivers, which lets you read either accumulated time or split time (pulsing the Latch Enable line allows the taking of split time).

Grounding the emitter rail of the digit drivers enables the display; this technique yields a brighter display and longer battery life than would be otherwise obtainable. Uniform display

brightness over the lifetime of the battery is assured by regulating the battery voltage to +5 V.

The voltage regulator, which also assures the stability of the RC clock oscillator, is our LM340LAZ-5.0, an inexpensive device housed in a TO-92 package. The switches, too, are inexpensive; with the exception of the main power-ON/OFF switch, all switches are Form-A contact, momentary-on types.



LF156-Op Amps (cont'd)

input, bipolar intermediate, and bipolar/JFET output stages—Bi-FET technology yields unbeatable performance. Witness these LF156A/LF356A specs, for example:

V_{OS}	2 mV max.
V_{OS} Drift	5 μ V/ $^{\circ}$ C max.
I_{OS}	10 pA max.
GBW	4 MHz min.
Slew Rate	10 V/ μ s min.
0.01% Settling	1.4 μ s typ.
e_n	12 nV/ \sqrt Hz, 1 KHz; 15 nV/ \sqrt Hz, 100 Hz (typical)
i_n	0.01 pA/ \sqrt Hz typ., 1 kHz and 100 Hz
CMRR	80 dB min.
Power BW	200 kHz

These specs are for our prime version; but if you look over the 14-page data sheet, which presents the specs of all prime and standard types (including wideband and low-current-drain versions of the basic LF156), you'll find that *all* our Bi-FET op amps offer you performance superior to anything you've seen before, whether for military, industrial, or commercial usage.

Our UAR/T, Your FIFO Make Beautiful Music Together

Our MM5303 Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter, while often found snuggled cozily next to a FIFO, quite contentedly makes its home wherever data processing equipment interfaces to data transmission lines—as in modems, quite obviously. But remember, too, that even in more esoteric situations—data rate changers, for example—an LSI UAR/T such as our MM5303 still buys you more for

your dollar than does any other approach.

So much for philosophy. Getting right down to it, our MM5303 replaces the TR1602A and COM2017 in many applications, as well as the TR1402A, COM2502, and TMS6011 in many other sockets.

The MM5303 is fully programmable for 5-, 6-, 7-, and 8-bit word lengths, and operates at full or half duplex, simultaneously receiving and transmitting at different baud rates (30K max.). Parity generation/checking may be even, odd, or inhibited. Stop bits, either one or two; and, in addition, our MM5303 is internally connected to generate one-and-a-half stop bits when programmed for a 5-bit code.

For Sale by Owner: Voltage Regulator Handbook

At last . . . A definitive, how-to book of contemporary power-supply design, which tells you everything you'll have to know to design local power sources using three-terminal and dual-tracking monolithic voltage regulators.

In its more than one hundred pages, our Voltage Regulator Handbook takes you from the raw basics of power-supply design, through heat flow and

thermal resistance theory, and on to applications. Along the way, you're shown the inner workings of these regulators, and learn how to expand their capabilities beyond the expected.

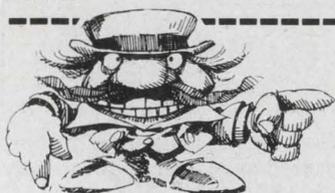
Finally, our Handbook not only describes and specifies most of National's extensive line of three-terminal and dual-tracking regulators, but also provides you a cross-reference listing that puts major, competing types in perspective.

The Voltage Regulator Handbook is yours for four dollars; at three cents a page, it's a bargain.

Relevant Education: Microprocessor Training Schools

National offers complete, microprocessor training courses . . . in-depth sessions divided about equally between lectures and hands-on lab work. The lecturers are professionals in the microprocessor field, and you work with the same National devices, prototyping systems, and so on, that you'll use when you leave school and return home.

The courses offered are Microprocessor Fundamentals, Programmable Systems Design, Advanced Programming, and Microprogramming; the course prerequisites guarantee that you work with others at your level. Each course lasts four days (with an optional fifth day available for additional lab work or consultation), they cost \$395, and are taught at permanent NSC facilities in Miami, Dallas and Santa Clara.



VIP CARD

Complete card and mail to
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR
2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Attn: Marketing Services

INDEX

Please send me the literature that I have circled:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> LF156 Op Amp, Page 1, Col. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> LM199 Zener, Page 4, Col. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MM5270 4K RAM, Page 1, Col. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> NSL4944 Lamp, Page 2, Col. 2 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MD ² Displays, Page 2, Col. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> AF100 Active Filter, Page 2, Col. 1 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Durawatt 92-Plus, Page 2, Col. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> MM74C925-928 Counters, Page 2, Col. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NF/PF5101-3 FETs, Page 1, Col. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Small-Signal Transistors, Page 1, Col. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MM5303 UART, Page 3, Col. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> RAM Support Circuits, Page 1, Col. 3 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Microprocessor Schools, Page 4, Col. 1 |

THINGS TO READ:

A Compendium of Recently-Issued Literature (e.g., stuff to file)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AN-125 LM377, LM378, and LM379 Dual 2-, 4-, and 6-W Power Amplifiers | <input type="checkbox"/> AN-147 Low-Cost IC Stereo Receiver |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AN-132 A new Interfacing Concept: the Monolithic Temperature Trans-MOS Encoder plus PROM Yield Quick-Turnaround Keyboard Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> AN-151 Low-Noise JFET—the Problem Solver |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AN-139 Using a Microprocessor Beyond Apparent Speed | <input type="checkbox"/> LB-29 Low-Cost AM-Radio System Using the LM1820 and LM386 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AN-142 Designing Memory Systems Using the MM5262 | <input type="checkbox"/> LB-30 Low-Cost LED Thermometer |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> μ Spec 7 POWR I/O |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> μ Spec 9 IMP-16 Assembler Programs |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> μ Spec 13 Arithmetic CROM |

WANTED:

QUESTIONS TO ANSWER

We would like to have a Question-and-Answer column as a regular feature of the National Anthem. We know that many of you, from time to time, have questions about our products . . . questions pertaining to their use, specs, or whatever. We will use the new column to answer as many of these as we can fit into a given issue.

The questions that we use in the Anthem will be those we feel to be of general interest to our readers. Nonetheless, all questions submitted will be answered, either in the Anthem or by direct correspondence.

Obviously, we need your help to make this idea work. We need your questions; and the sooner we receive them, the sooner we can answer them. To speed things along, we've allowed space on the VIP card for a question. Make use of it, and by helping us you'll help yourself.

Question: _____

Your End Product or Application: _____

Please print clearly. This will be used as a mailing list. Have Salesman Call YES NO

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

In Support of RAMs

(cont'd)

instead of a damping resistor, direct, low-impedance outputs.) In addition, all of our RAM interface circuits make use of Schottky technology for good ac performance, and PNP input transistors to minimize loading.

The individual circuits that comprise our DS3640-49 and DS147/149 series of RAM support elements include Tri-Share™ port drivers, latch drivers (ours minimize propagation time and address skew because we use fall-through latches), refresh counters, address drivers, I/O registers, an enable demultiplexer, and clock drivers of all kinds (including the only available N-channel, single-supply device—our DS3642/72).

So if you're using a RAM (and who isn't?), remember who supports it. We've got the circuits that make it work.

6.95 V 'til Hell Freezes Over (and then some)

We've come up with the most stable Zener you've ever had the pleasure to work with . . . a Zener with an ultra-low TC (1 ppm maximum), in which both the Zener voltage (6.95 V \pm 2%) and the TC are insensitive to current over a 20:1 range (0.5 to 10 mA) . . . a Zener with an incredibly-low and stable dynamic impedance (typically, less than an ohm), very-low broadband noise (20 μ Vrms max.), and fantastic long-term stability (20 ppm typ.)!

We're talking about our LM199: a Zener combined with a temperature-stabilizer circuit on a single monolithic chip. From -55° to $+85^{\circ}$ C, the LM199 shows a 1-ppm max. TC (0.3 ppm typ.), which increases to only 15 ppm max. (5 ppm typ.) at $+125^{\circ}$ C. And it shows these TCs at currents from 500 μ A to 10 mA. (Try this with any other so-called low-TC Zener and see what happens.) And if you need still better, we've got a prime version (suffix-A); this one even comes with 883 processing and/or certification of long-term stability.

Of course, if you don't need quite such a virtuoso performance, consider our LM299—0.3 ppm (typ.) to 1.0 ppm (max.) from -25° to $+85^{\circ}$ C; or our LM399—0.3 ppm (typ.) to 20 ppm (max.) from 0° to $+70^{\circ}$ C. Other than these differences in TCs, the LM199/299/399 are pretty much identical. So no matter what area you work in—military, industrial, or commercial—our super-low-TC Zeners stand ready to do a super job.

The Right DMM Decision Means Five-Function Autoranging for only \$225*

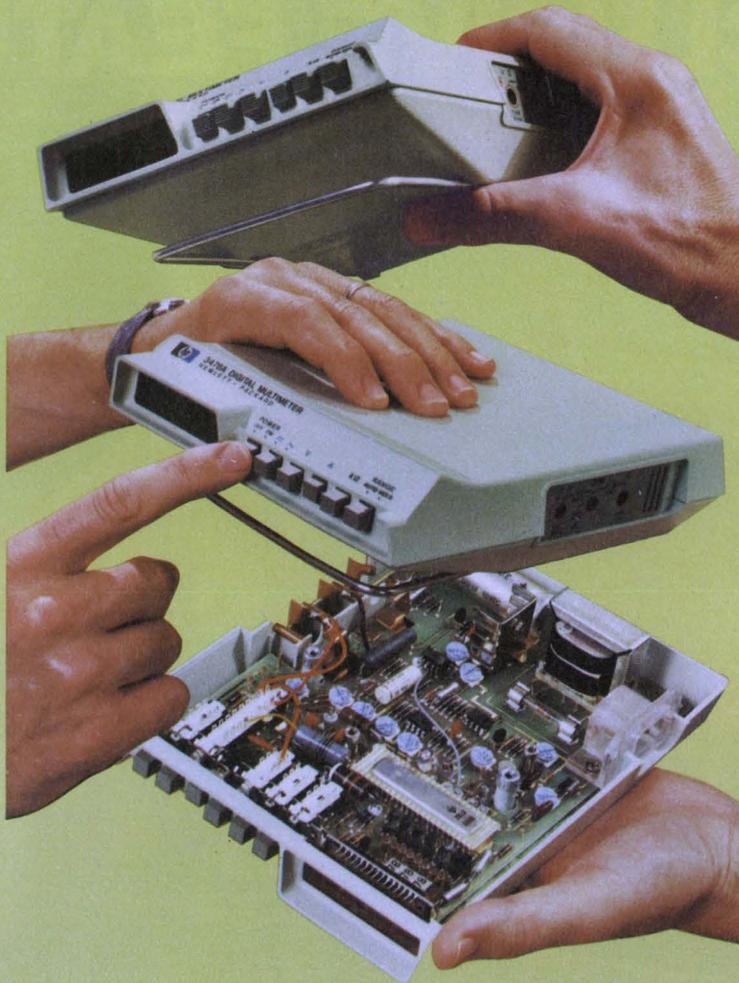
Introducing HP's 3476A DMM

The price is a big story in itself. But performance and reliability play a large part too. Take a look at the 3476A:

Autoranging—a big plus in a low cost DMM. It lets you concentrate on the point of measurement... minimizes reading errors... and speeds readings too. All readings are made directly in volts, kilohms, or amps—on an LED display. And there's a rangehold button to speed and simplify repetitive measurements.

Five functions—all the functions you want and need in a low cost DMM. Simply push the appropriate button to read AC volts, DC volts, AC or DC current, and ohms. There's no worry about polarity or zero... they're both automatic.

Advanced design—both circuit and packaging. And both contribute to high reliability. One circuit board contains all the electronics.



Tantalum nitride on sapphire processing allows replacement of all front end precision resistors by a single chip. That means greater reliability and better temperature stability. Of course it's input protected.

Convenient size—just right to hold in your hand... take with you in a brief case... or use on your bench. An optional carrying case and probe kit let you hang the instrument from a strap for "no-hands" operation. The "A" version (\$225*) operates from the AC line for lab use. And for portable applications, the "B" version (\$275*) has built-in batteries and recharging circuitry.

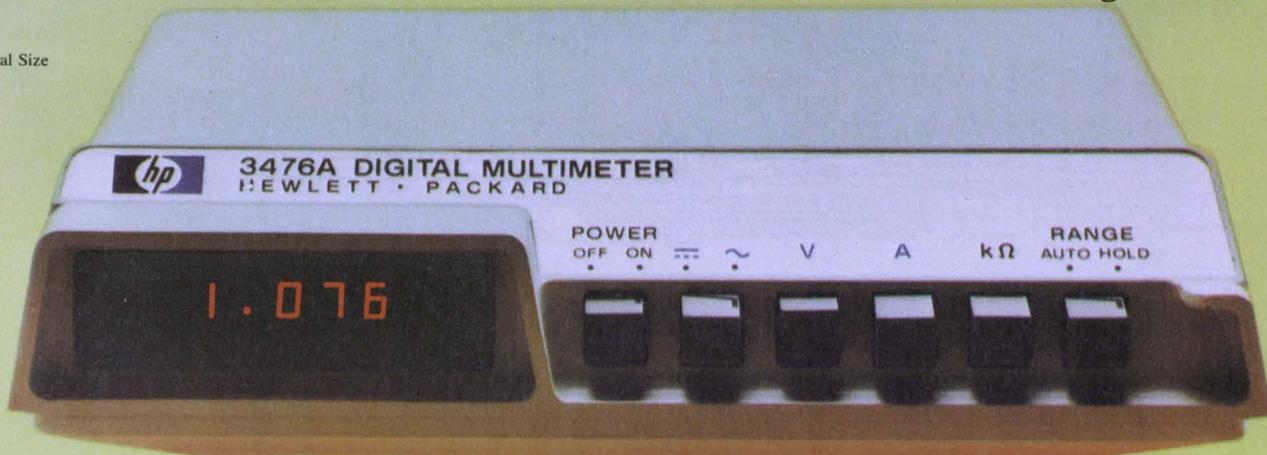
The 3476A is backed by HP's service organization... another big plus for a low-cost DMM. With these prices and features, why not put your hands on the 3476A for your 3-1/2 digit measurements? Your local HP field engineer can tell you how.

*Domestic U.S.A. prices only.

**HP DVM's—
the right decision**

Actual Size

095/52

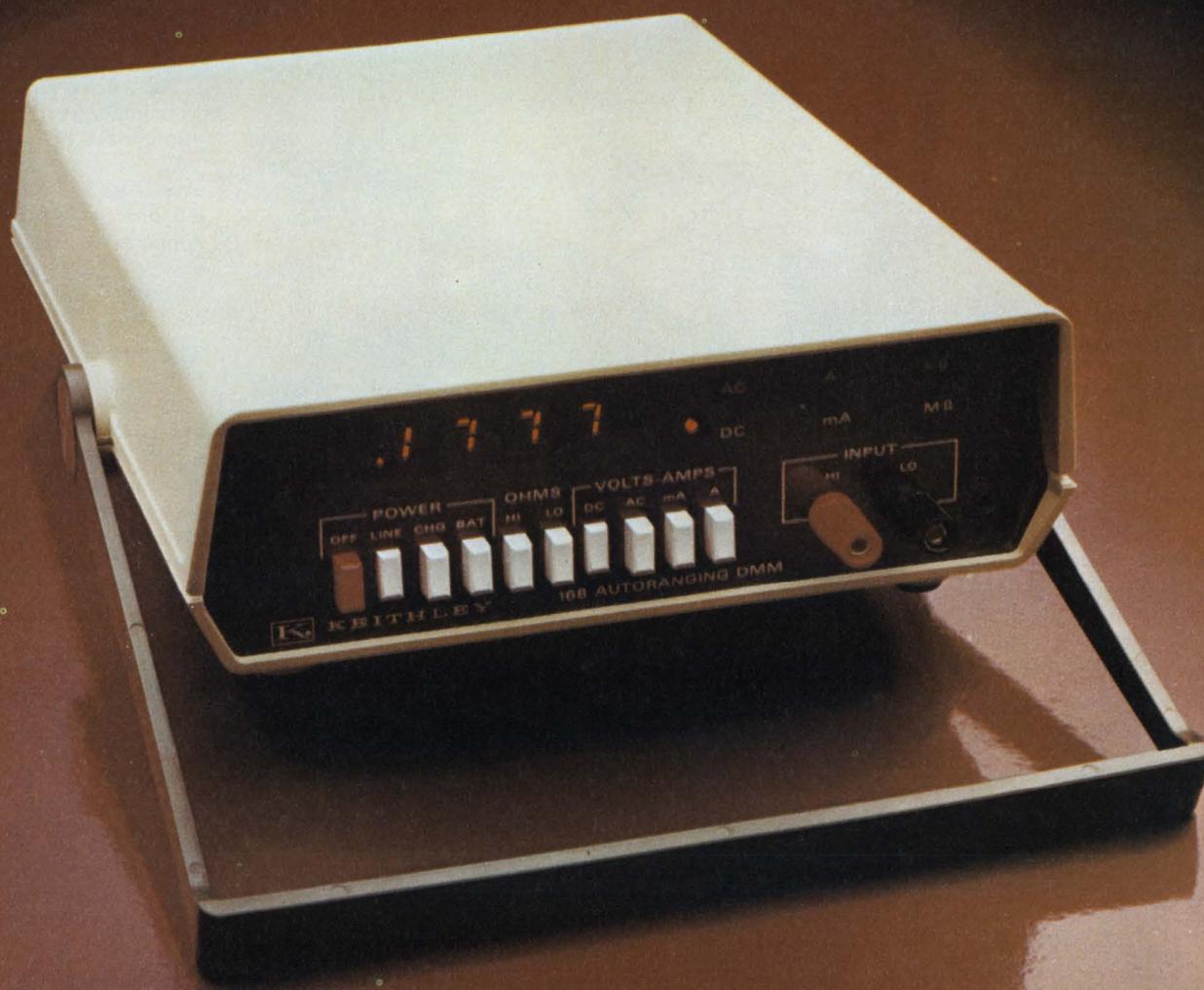


HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

CIRCLE NUMBER 51

**KEITHLEY OFFERS:
A 3½-DIGIT MULTIMETER.
4 EXCLUSIVE FEATURES.
\$315.**



The Keithley 168 Digital Multimeter gives you every key performance feature offered by other first-line 3½-digit DMMs.

But only the Keithley 168 gives you 4 extra features—all useful and all at a competitive price. Compare our 3½ with the others and you'll come to an inescapable conclusion: the 168 is the best buy in 3½-digit DMMs.

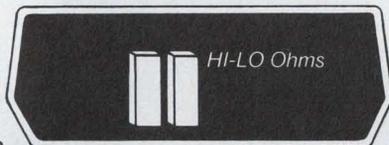
For \$315: a superior DMM

For openers, you get a rugged, reliable, easy-to-read, general-purpose, 5-function DMM with more ranges than you'll normally need. Measure from 100 microvolts to 1000 volts dc, 100 microvolts to 500 volts ac, 100 milliohms to 20 megohms, 100 nanoamps to 1 amp, ac or dc. Basic accuracy is 0.1%. All modes fully overload protected. The 168 brings Keithley quality to general-purpose measurement.



4 extra features, no extra cost.

- *Automatic ranging* gives you the most accurate reading, with decimal in the right place, faster than you could do it with switches. Saves you time every time you make a measurement.
- *HI-LO Ohms* lets you turn on a semiconductor junction to see if it's good or measure an in-circuit resistance without turning on a semiconductor.
- *2-terminal input* for all measurements on all functions. You can't get it wrong. Terminals accept banana plugs, alligator clips, spade lugs or bare wire.
- *Lighted function indicator* so you know precisely what you're measuring, instantly.

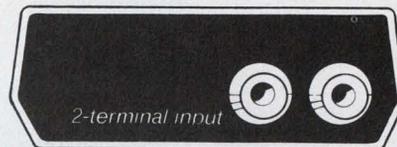


Surprise: more valuable features.

That's not all. We've packed even more value into the 168. Optional battery pack that you buy now or add later. Patented A-D converter to simplify circuitry. No-nonsense, full-year guarantee on parts, workmanship, and specs—including accuracy. Convenient calibration instructions right inside the cover. Light weight for easy portability.

Full complement of accessories.

Use these optional accessories to make your Keithley 168 DMM even more versatile: Wide-range RF probe. Test lead sets. Clamp-on ammeter. 50-amp shunt. High-voltage probe. Carrying case. Rack mount kit.



Now the logical choice.

The 168 is out-front in value. And it's backed up by our reputation for quality. Don't you wish all decisions were this easy?

Ordering a 168 is easy, too. Just contact: Keithley Instruments, 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139. (216) 248-0400. Europe: D8000 München 70, Heighhofstrasse 5, West Germany. (089) 7144065.

DMMs for all your needs.

We know you have a variety of measurement requirements. So we offer a growing family of DMMs to meet your application and price objectives. Send for our Selector Guide.

180: 4½-digits,
30 nV sensitivity.

190: 5½-digits,
high-stability,
outstandingly
low price.

171: 4½-digits,
wide ranging
5-functions.

616: dc, 3½-digits,
down to 0.1 picoamp
full scale!

160B: dc, 3½-digits,
high-sensitivity, low price.



KEITHLEY

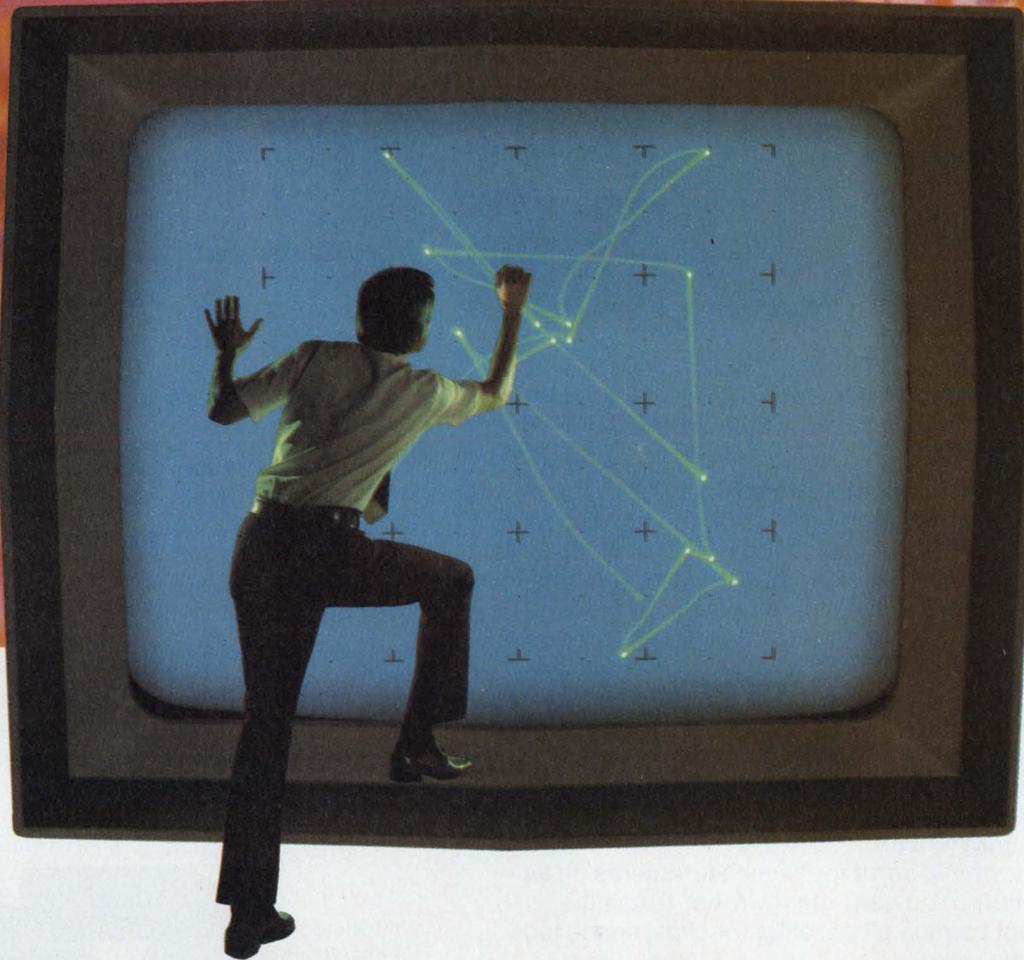
The measurement engineers.

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS FOR DIGITAL PROBLEMS

Another data domain

Breakt

With two new ways to get inside your



HP invites you to step inside your 16-bit parallel circuits for an overall view—and a detailed view—of logic-circuit operation. How? Just connect our new 1600A Logic State Analyzer to an operating circuit, and view actual logic states on the CRT—at clock rates to 20 MHz. Select the data you want to observe with pinpoint accuracy. And choose from two display methods for viewing the data words.

What does this mean to you? It means a better way to see hardware and software in action... a faster way to spot problems and find solutions. For example:

In the mapping mode, the 1600A can display all possible combinations of its 16 data-channel inputs—over 65,000 in all. Each input combination or “word” appears as a discrete point whose location on screen identifies its address. Spot intensity shows relative frequency of occurrence, and the vectors show the sequential state locations.

This mode converts parallel data into a pattern that your eye can easily scan to quickly spot changing conditions or unusual events. You can even expand the view to zoom in on data of interest. And, with a

cursor, locate the address of any spot. You can then use the address as a trigger point for a detailed look with the tabular display, or to trigger your scope for electrical analysis.

In store and compare mode, the 1600A triggers on any preset word up to 16 bits wide. The analyzer then displays the trigger word and 15 sequential words before, after, or surrounding the trigger word, so you can easily analyze logic states in detail. You can store one table of data and compare it with an active data display... have the analyzer compare the two tables and give you a display of logic differences on a bit-by-bit basis for easy comparison... or you can set the instrument to automatically halt when all the data in one table isn't identical to data in the second—freeing you from the tedious task of waiting and watching for infrequent sequences.

And that's just the beginning. The 1600A gives you qualifier inputs to help locate the specific data you want on a busy bus. It gives you a sequential trigger by providing a trigger arm that inhibits the word trigger until an arming signal is received. You can

through

logic designs: Mapping..... Store and compare.



delay the display up to 99,999 clock pulses from the trigger point, which lets you look virtually anywhere in your program flow.

The 1600A, priced at \$4,000*, gives you new insight to operating logic circuits. With 16-bit word size, parallel operation, and 20 MHz speed, it's the ideal instrument for designers of minicomputers, peripherals, microcomputers, and microprocessor-based systems.

If 16-bit words aren't enough, our new 1600S, priced at \$6,800*, displays words up to 32 bits wide. This powerful system includes both the 1600A and our new 1607A Logic State Analyzers. Hook it up to your 16-bit machine, and in single clock you can look at both the data and address simultaneously. In dual clock, you can view two independent active tables of 16 bits each—synchronized together through the bus triggering capabilities.

When you have all the details, you'll see how these new logic-state analyzers put you inside your logic programs for a better overall picture...and for a clear detailed look. And you'll see how they can save you

hours in design, debugging and troubleshooting. For the complete story, just contact your local HP field engineer. Or, write for our new 8-page data sheet on Logic State Analyzers.

*Domestic USA price only.

085/7



HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

Thirteen



just became your lucky number!



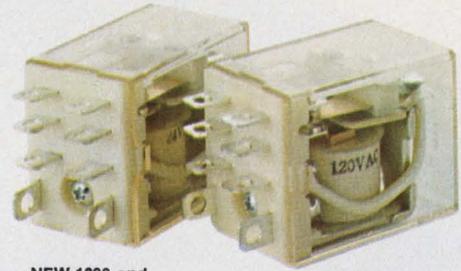
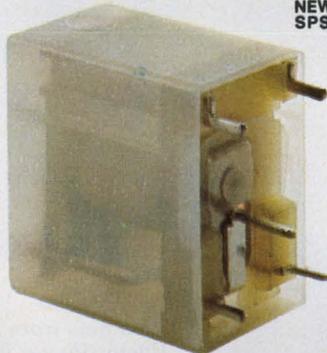
Three new 10 amp relays give you 13 small enclosed relays from which to choose.

Your Guardian Angel calls them the 1300 series, of course.

Amazing. Versatile. Small. Enclosed. Multi-pole. These five words sum up Guardian's 1300 line of 13 basic models . . . in hundreds of variations. Each relay in a choice of AC or DC, solder lug or printed circuit termination. Each with its own mating socket. Each your ideal spec for any application requiring uncompromising high quality at low, affordable price.

NEW! 1345DC relay in your choice of SPST-NO, SPST-NC or SPDT. Small in size but built to take hard knocks. Just over a cubic inch small, yet specifically designed for a minimum of 50,000 miles of maintenance free operation in automotive controls . . . or an equally amazing trouble-free life anywhere you need small size, long life and low, competitive price.

NEW 1345 SPST-NO, SPST-NC, SPDT



NEW 1390 and 1395 DPDT

NEW! 1390AC and 1395DC relays, DPDT with 10 amp rating in a space-saving, compact new design. To give you large control capacity in a package about half the size of competitive relays that do the same job. The cost? Just about the same as competitive units . . . in many cases quite a few cents less.



SEND FOR THE BOOK THAT TELLS IT ALL:

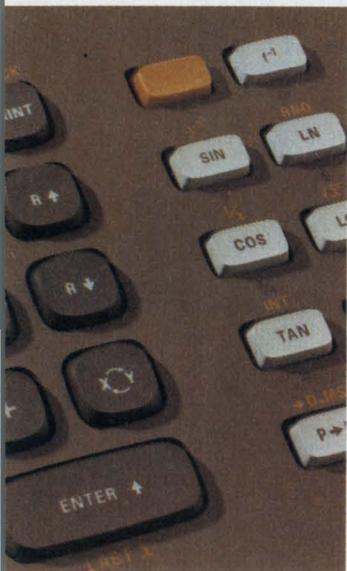
Guardian's 48 page relays catalog. Full of facts and specs to make selecting a relay a snap. Yours free for the asking.



GUARDIAN®

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO. • 1572 West Carroll Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60607

CIRCLE NUMBER 13



◀ Also new from HP: The HP 9871 Page-width Printer/Plotter. Its unique bi-directional platen and 96-character printing disk let you run program-formulated charts and graphs; tables and text. Works with all HP 9800 series computing calculators.



Meet the new HP9815. Look what your bucks will buy now.

High-speed data cartridge provides up to 96,384 bytes of program and data storage. Dual-track, 140 foot magnetic tape can be searched bi-directionally at 60 inches a second.

Thermal printer has full set of alphanumeric characters. Prints up to 16 characters per line at 2.8 lines a second.

Easy-on-the-eyes display can display up to 16 numeric characters or up to 10 digits in scientific notation.

15 user definable keys allow single keystroke execution of programmed routines.

Auto-Start switch initializes programs so an operator need only switch on the power and Auto-Start, and begin interacting with programs. It also provides power-fail restart.

Simplified programming, based on easy-to-understand logic and easy-to-remember mnemonics, lets you write powerful, complex programs easily.

Powerful editing features allow you to modify and update programs quickly and accurately.

Built-in math and trig functions provide simple, convenient keystroke calculations—just like you get from HP hand-held calculators.

HP stack-oriented notation is the efficient, powerful method for arithmetic operations. It reduces equations to a few easily-handled steps.

Compact and portable, the 13 pound HP 9815 is just 13½" x 13½" x 4".

\$2900.*

*U.S. domestic price only. Does not include options, programs or peripherals.

And that's just for starters.

At its base-price, the new HP 9815 computing calculator is a price/performance leader. And the powerful 9815 becomes a uniquely versatile performer as you add optional features.

Interfacing capability is provided through an optional \$200* two-channel I/O module.

It allows a choice of seven different HP peripherals to work with the 9815, including the new 9871 page printer. You just plug them in, and they're ready to go.

HP interface cards and cables allow the 9815 to control, gather and process data from a variety of instruments. And by adding an HP-Interface Bus, up to 14 instruments can be monitored simultaneously.

HP general-purpose programs are now available for statistics, electrical engineering design, surveying and radioimmunoassay. With them, problem solving is reduced to data entry.

Power, versatility, simplicity, low-cost—these are the characteristics of the new 9815. We call it a four-dimensional machine. Call your local HP sales office, or write for a copy of the HP 9815 brochure, and you'll see why.

HP computing calculators put the power where the problems are.



Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
P.O. Box 301 Loveland, Colorado 80537

CIRCLE NUMBER 52

We'll never forget Janice.

Such a nice, quiet English girl.
Lover of Jane Austen, good music,
country walks, big sloppy dogs and, of
course, Jermyn customers.

For whom she slaved early and late
to send off data, answer inquiries and
put nice packages of DIP sockets and
other Jermyn goodies on the UPS
truck the same day she got the order.

Fact is, her tour of duty, as they say
in the best British regiments, has come
to an end.

Here's what we've done about it.

We've moved all the stock, all the
data and all the famous Jermyn service
over to the east coast.

And the guy to talk to is Steve Scorza.

No, of course he doesn't look like
Janice.

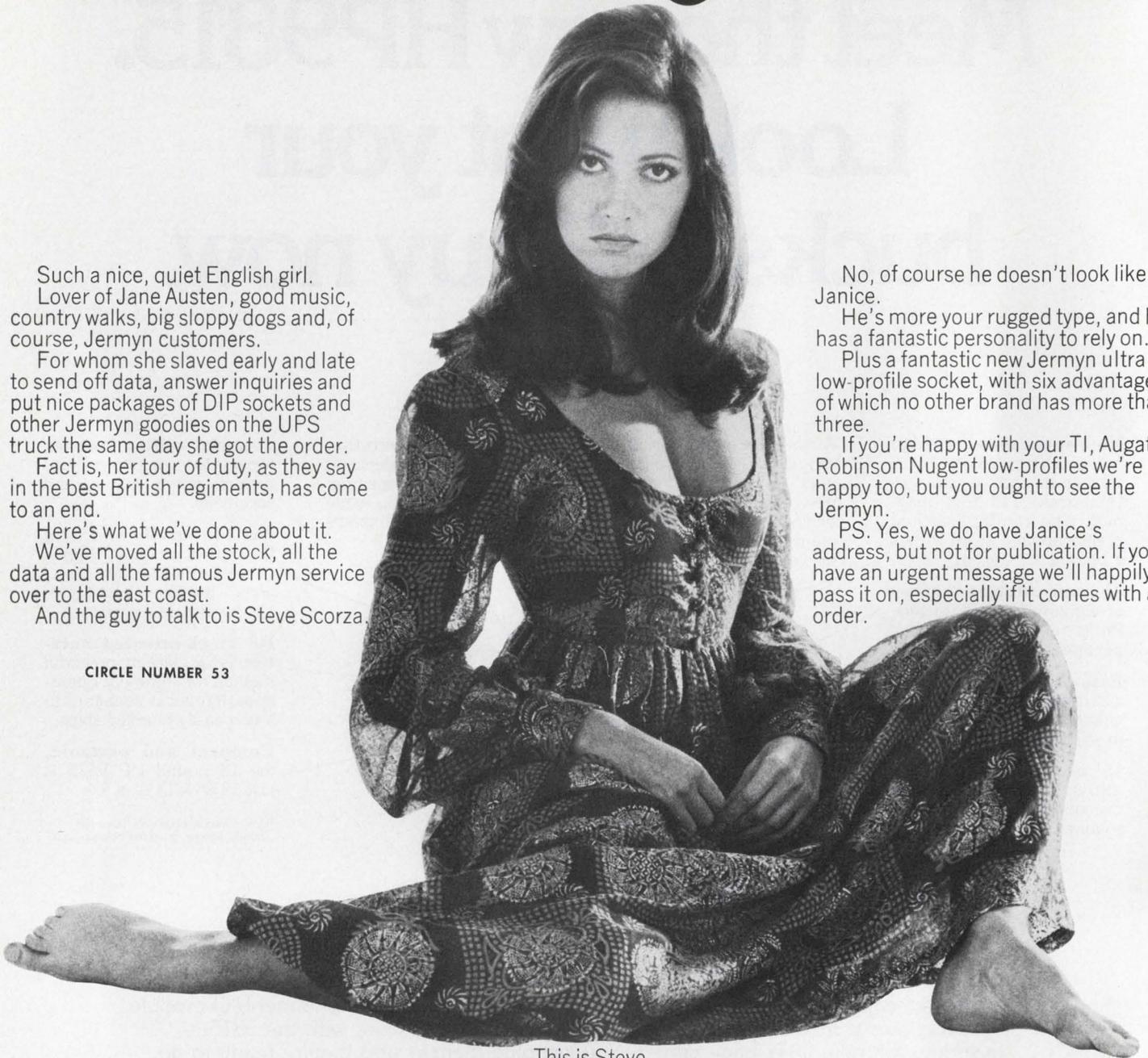
He's more your rugged type, and he
has a fantastic personality to rely on.

Plus a fantastic new Jermyn ultra
low-profile socket, with six advantages
of which no other brand has more than
three.

If you're happy with your TI, Augat or
Robinson Nugent low-profiles we're
happy too, but you ought to see the
Jermyn.

PS. Yes, we do have Janice's
address, but not for publication. If you
have an urgent message we'll happily
pass it on, especially if it comes with an
order.

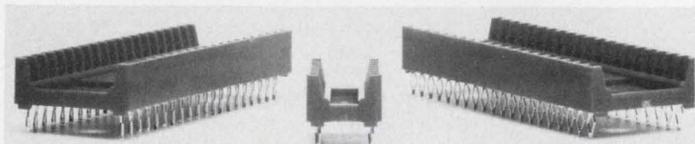
CIRCLE NUMBER 53



This is Steve



And this is the new socket.
Call Steve on toll-free 800 431 1072 for details.



Jermyn is now distributed by **Nobel**

Nobel International Inc.

265 Little Tor Rd. South, New City, New York 10956

Telephone: 914 634 3535 Toll-free 800 431 1072 Telex: 131540

**If we sold OEM power supplies
to our competition
they wouldn't try to build their own!**

**FREE
POSTER**



© Powertec, Inc. 1974

**So take a close look
before you select
your next supplier...**

In the last four years Powertec has become one of the top three suppliers of quality power supplies for Original Equipment Manufacturers. Here's why . . .

Production. During this time we've shipped over 500,000 supplies to 3000 satisfied customers.

Versatility. Powertec is the only company to give you three important choices — open frame, sub-modules, and switching power supplies.

Creativity. These designs originated at Powertec and are the trend setters for the industry.

Speaking of creativity, this ad has already become a collector's item. Now, as a one-time offer only, you can have a poster-size reprint suitable for framing. Just circle the reply card.

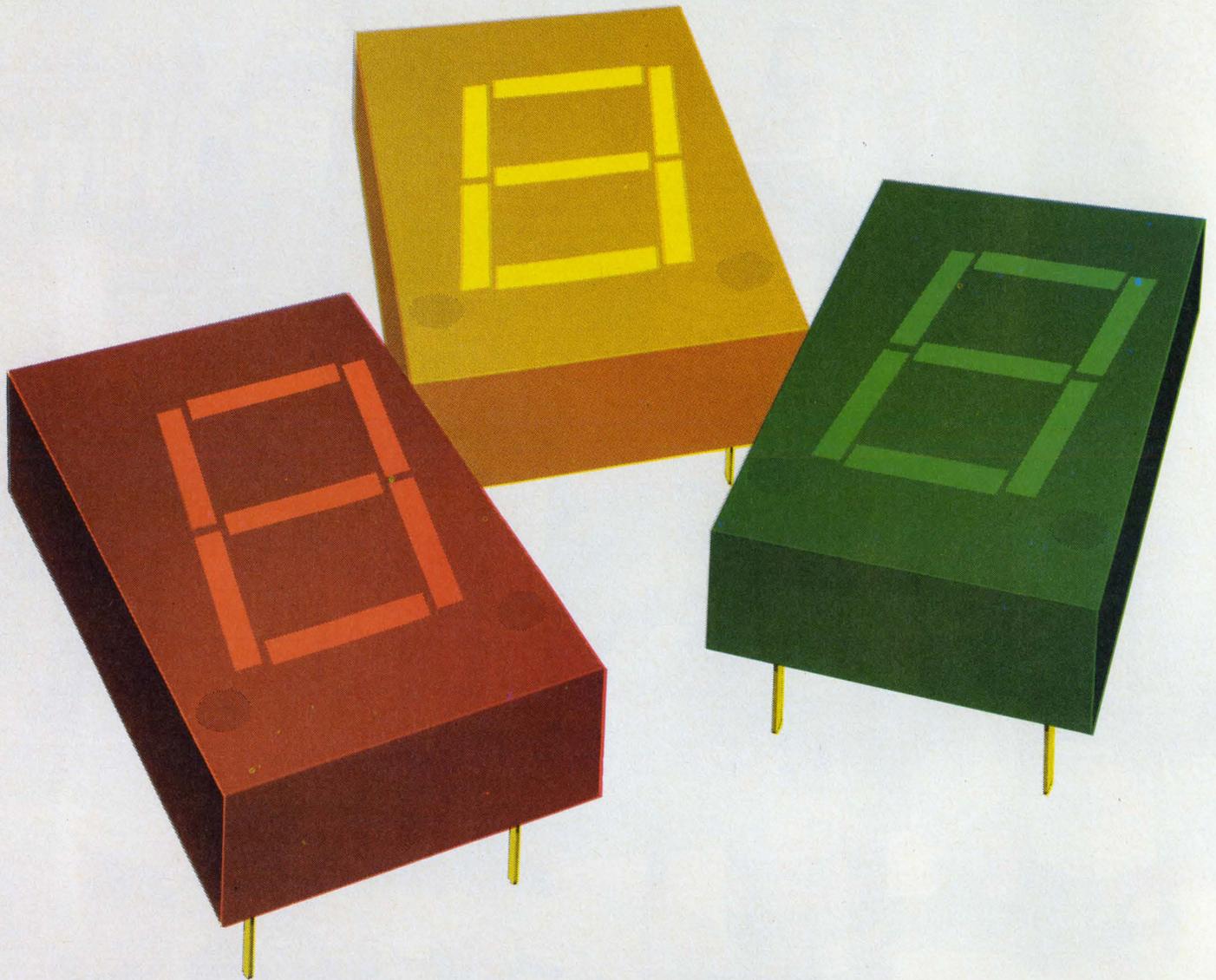
Powertec, Inc.,

9168 DeSoto Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-0004

CIRCLE NUMBER 54

POWERTEC

SURPRISE!



HP's 5 times brighter display!

At 20mA our new High-Efficiency red display is 5 times brighter than our standard red displays. Just 3mA per segment gives you all the brightness you need and makes it ideal for battery powered applications. These large .43" displays are offered in High Efficiency Red, Yellow, or Green and are readable up to 20 feet. The 5082-7650 (High-Efficiency Red), -7660 (Yellow), -7670 (Green) are available in standard DIP packages with left-hand d.p. and common anode configuration. Just \$3.95* each in quantities of 100.

Contact Hall-Mark, Schweber, Wilshire or the Wyle Distribution Group (Liberty/Elmar) for immediate delivery, or write us for more information and our new application note on contrast enhancement.

01503

*Domestic USA price only.

CIRCLE NUMBER 55

HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

This is a flexible circuit for a heart pacer.

Certainly not if you're a heart patient.

And our customer who builds them feels the same way. He wants a product that heart patients can depend on.

This means reliable components. That's why he's more concerned that we build a dependable flexible circuit than a cheap one.

Not that we can't produce routine circuits just as inexpensively as anyone. We do.

But, when it comes to critical tolerances in super critical applications, we know it's optimum reliability that a customer is looking for.

And BMC delivers . . . everytime.

How do we do it?

Extra care and attention every step of the way. Including expert design advice and assistance. The ultimate in sophisticated artwork creation. Proprietary production techniques and more.

Sometimes this is going to cost you a little more. But, what's a little extra cost if it means your product will keep on ticking a lot longer?

For more information, contact Ed Dugan, Circuits Division (612) 228-6371.

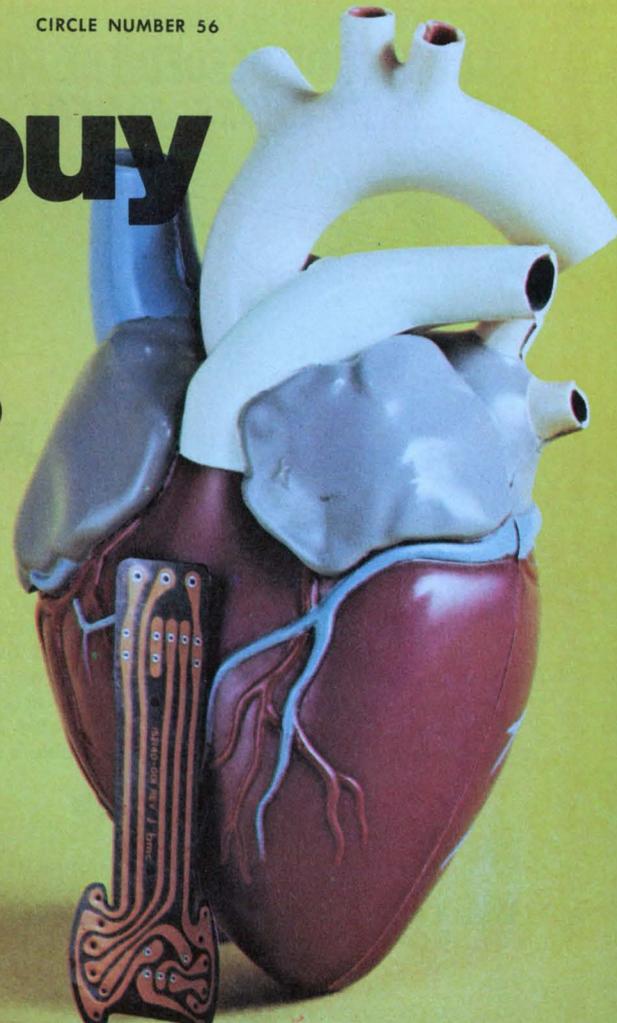
245 EAST 6TH STREET
ST. PAUL, MN 55101
612 - 228-6371

BUCKBEE-MEARS COMPANY

bmc

CIRCLE NUMBER 56

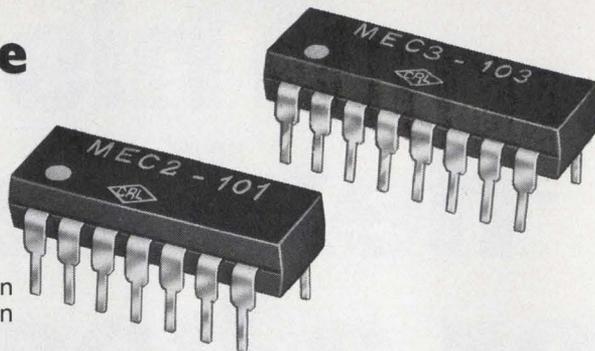
Would you buy it from the low bidder?



Thick Film Dual-In-Line Resistor Networks

- Resistor Values: 100 ohm to 10K ohm
- Tolerance: $\pm 2\%$
- TCR: ± 200 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Package Power Rating: 2.5 watt
- Four popular series:

MEC1, 13 resistor, 14 pin MEC3, 8 resistor, 16 pin
 MEC2, 7 resistor, 14 pin MEC4, 15 resistor, 16 pin



Now Available For Off-The-Shelf Delivery From Centralab Distributors

Not just another resistor network, these are backed by Centralab's 31 years in thick film microcircuitry. They're proven in use . . . reliable . . . for such typical applications as pull-up and pull-down networks or line terminators. Best of all you can get them fast . . . through our network of over 200 Centralab Distributors. When you think of networks—think of Centralab. Call your Distributor for complete details, prices and delivery.

DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS



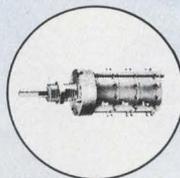
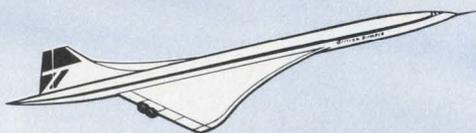
CENTRALAB

Electronics Division
 GLOBE-UNION INC.

5757 NORTH GREEN BAY AVENUE
 MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53201

CIRCLE NUMBER 121

CONCORDE NEEDED THE FINEST ...THEY CHOSE JANCO!



JANCO ROTARY SWITCHES

The reliability, performance, and long life of Janco Rotary Switches has been demonstrated over and over again since 1947. Today, as Janco continues to extend the frontiers of its technology around the world and beyond . . . we are prepared to offer a down-to-earth solution to your switching problem, too!

Janco
 CORPORATION

3111 Winona Ave., Burbank, California 91504
 Phone 213-845-7473 • TWX 910-498-2701

CIRCLE NUMBER 122

Paying More Than \$295 For Waterproof Load Cells?



Why?

Designing electronic weighing, force measuring or test systems for all weather use? You won't find a price this low for any other *waterproof* and *barometrically insensitive* strain gage load cell—especially one offering an error band of less than $\pm 0.04\%$!

Buy a definite competitive edge in price and performance with Sealed Super-Minis that operate in tension or compression—with capacities to 1,000 pounds.

For detailed specifications on 5 pound to 100 ton capacity load cells, call—write Interface, 7401 E. Butherus Dr., Scottsdale, AZ USA 85260. (602) 948-5555, Telex 668-394.



Low Profile



Minibeam

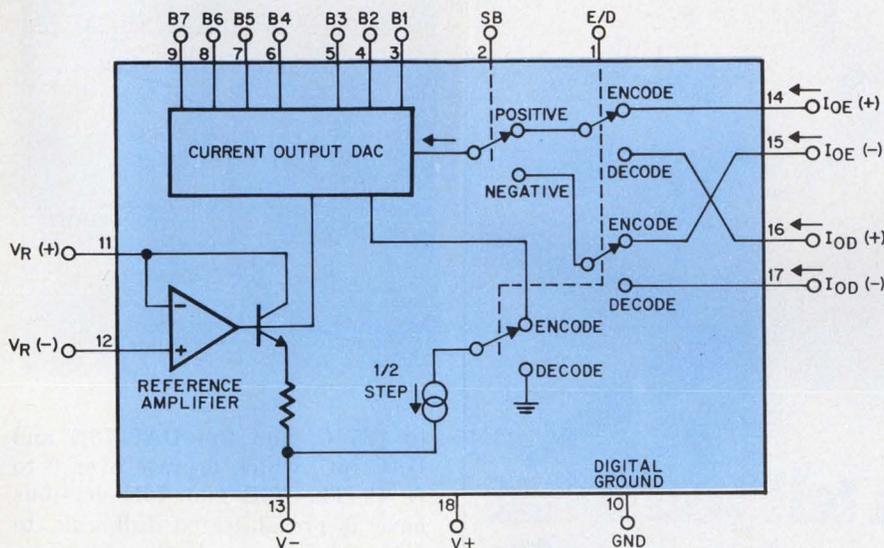


Super-Mini

Interface
 ADVANCED FORCE MEASUREMENT

CIRCLE NUMBER 123

Companing d/a converters give 72-dB dynamic range with 8-bit inputs



Precision Monolithics Inc., 1500 Space Park Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 246-9222. P&A: See text.

With sign-plus-12-bit dynamic range on an eight-bit data bus, Precision Monolithics' companding digital-to-analog converters bring the designer a solution to many communications and data-handling problems.

When used as part of a successive-approximation a/d converter, the monolithic Comdac series of companding d/a converters can logarithmically compress an analog

signal into a sign-plus-7-bit digital output that has a 72-dB dynamic range. The same device, when used as a d/a converter to expand the data back to analog form, provides constant-current outputs with wide voltage compliance.

The converters, also known as the DAC-76 series, accept a seven-bit-plus-sign digital input and deliver an analog signal with an accuracy that is level dependent. For low signal levels the accuracy is equivalent to that of a 12-bit d/a converter.

The companding (compression/expansion) transfer function is effected by using three bits to select one of eight binarily-related chords (or segments) and four bits to select one of 16 linearly-related steps within each chord. The eighth bit represents the sign of the output signal (see graph).

In the first chord, around zero, the step size is $0.5 \mu\text{A}$. In the last chord, near full scale, the step size is $64 \mu\text{A}$ (see table). Since the step size changes from chord to chord, accuracy also changes. There is a 1.5-step change between the maximum code in each chord and the minimum code in the next chord; this helps smooth the transitions and meets the existing requirements of many communications specifications.

The DAC-76 conforms to the Bell System μ -225 law, which defines a piecewise-linear transfer function used in audio compression and expansion. In the compression mode, the unit is used with a successive-approximation register and a comparator to make an a/d converter. A single control line can switch the converter from the encode mode (a/d converter) to the decode mode (d/a converter).

Settling time for the converter is 500 ns to within $\pm 1/2$ step for the two differential-current outputs. The two outputs permit the converter to be time-shared between encode and decode modes. The output current ranges from 0 to 4.6 mA, and with the addition of a resistor, the current outputs can be used as voltage outputs. The voltage compliance of each current output line is -5 to 18 V.

There are four versions of the Comdac available: the DAC-76 and DAC-76B, which operate over -55 (continued on page 112)

CHORD	STEP SIZE IN μA WITH 2007.75 μA F.S.	STEP SIZE NORMALIZED TO FULL SCALE	STEP SIZE AS A % OF FULL SCALE	RESOLUTION AND ACCURACY OF EQUIVALENT BINARY DAC
0	0.5	2	0.025%	SIGN + 12 BITS
1	1.0	4	0.05%	SIGN + 11 BITS
2	2.0	8	0.1%	SIGN + 10 BITS
3	4.0	16	0.2%	SIGN + 9 BITS
4	8.0	32	0.4%	SIGN + 8 BITS
5	16	64	0.8%	SIGN + 7 BITS
6	32	128	1.6%	SIGN + 6 BITS
7	64	256	3.2%	SIGN + 5 BITS



Your pencil can tell you what your electronic system can't.

With some quick figuring your pencil can tell you that our SMA interface JCM Coaxial Connectors cost about half as much as MIL Spec. types.

Yet, for many applications, there's virtually no difference in performance. Our JCM's provide excellent electrical performance from DC well into the gigahertz microwave range.

Johnson JCM connectors are available with gold finish that resists wear and abrasion. Or you can save additional money by ordering JCM's with a nickel

finish. Either way, you'll get features like a brass body, Teflon® insulator and beryllium copper center contact.

Our JCM series includes both clamp-type and crimp-type connectors. All have five parts or less. And you can assemble them in three to five minutes without special tools.

Why pay for full SMA MIL spec. performance if you don't need it? Let your pencil tell you which connectors to buy. Fill out the coupon and mail it to us for more information.

E. F. Johnson Company/3005 Tenth Ave. S.W., Waseca, MN 56093

Please send me technical information on miniature JCM coaxial connectors.

Please send me samples. You can call me at _____

Name _____
 Firm _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____
 Zip _____

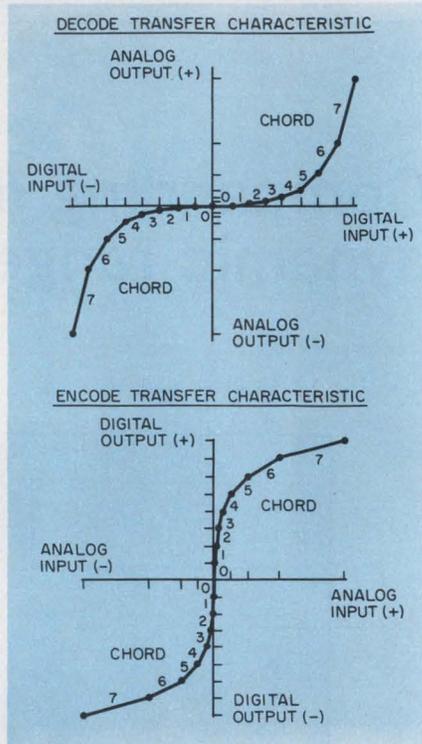


JOHNSON

For fast service, contact your local Johnson Distributor.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

(continued from page 111)



to 125 C, and the DAC-76E and DAC-76C, which operate over 0 to 70 C. The 76B and 76E versions have a precalibrated full-scale to within $\pm 1/2$ step and a total accuracy to within $\pm 1/2$ step. The 76 and 76C versions are calibrated to within ± 1 step and are accurate to within ± 1 step. Note that for these units the conventional LSB accuracy term is not used because the step size differs for each chord. All converters are housed in 18-pin ceramic DIPs and are guaranteed monotonic over their full operating temperature range.

Since the converters are most accurate near the zero point they are well suited for servo loops—where signals must be nulled. The 8-bit units, of course, interface neatly with 8-bit μ P data busses.

Power consumption of the converters is low—only 192 mW, maximum. And, they operate from nominal ± 15 -V power supplies that can range from +4.5 to +18 V and -10.8 to -18 V.

Prices for the converters start at \$19 for the 76C and increase to \$24.80, \$49, and \$63.95, for the 76E, 76 and 76B, respectively, in 100-up quantities. Delivery is from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 301

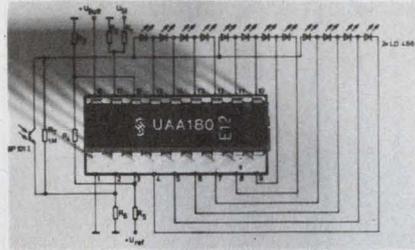
Bar-graph display driver contains all necessary circuitry

Siemens Corp., Components Group, 186 Wood Ave. South, Iselin, NJ 08830. (201) 494-1000. P&A: See text.

Consider a solid-state bar-graph display for your next visual indicator. Siemens Corp. has found a way to put all the drive circuitry needed for a bar graph on a single chip. The Model UAA-180 display-driver IC contains the comparator, drivers and brightness control, all in an 18-pin DIP.

The UAA-180 can drive a 12-LED array and costs only \$2.75 in 1000-unit quantities. Each LED receives a drive current of 15 mA, maximum. Additional arrays and drive circuits can be cascaded for large, multipoint displays.

Except for several external resistors needed to set the reference



voltage levels, all the required circuitry is included in the UAA-180, thus eliminating the additional drive circuits usually required.

The driver operates from a +10 to +18-V power supply and handles input signals from 0 to 6 V. Quiescent current drain from the supply is a low 5.5 mA, typical, when no LEDs are being driven. Input drive current is 300 nA, maximum,

so the circuit won't load any incoming signals. The operating temperature range of the circuit spans -25 to +80 C.

The input voltage range of the UAA-180 can be varied by selecting the reference and bias resistors. The typical voltage change required to increment the display is about 0.5 V, although voltage changes as low as 80 mV can be used.

The predecessor of the UAA-180, the 170, is a 16-pin circuit that can drive a single diode out of a series string of up to 16. Cost of the UAA-170 is the same as that of the 180—only \$2.75 in 1000-unit quantities. The UAA-170 circuits can be cascaded to drive almost an unlimited number of LEDs.

CIRCLE NO. 307

Rose enclosures. New. Beautiful. Quality. Standards.



Rose Enclosures, made specifically for electronic use, culminate years of design, engineering and production experience. Extra high quality, precision-finished units provide functional protection, easy access, excellent esthetics. Available materials: Lexan, Aluminum, Polyester and ABS. Clear plastic covers with Lexan and ABS. A competitively-priced stock of Rose Enclosures is maintained in Belding, Mich. for immediate shipment. Contact us at (616) 794-0700.

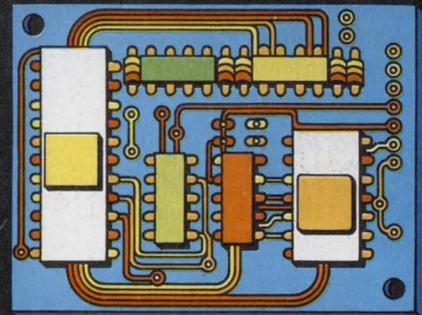
STAHLIN
BROTHERS, INC.
Belding, Michigan 48809

CIRCLE NUMBER 60

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

MICROPROCESSOR SERIES NO. 1

OUR EASIEST-TO-USE 2650: NOW MULTI-SOURCED.



All the 2650's you need, in stock at Signetics, authorized distributors, Advanced Memory Systems (AMS) and Philips, too.

Clip coupon to letterhead. Or call (408) 739-7700, Ext. 2982/3. Please rush me my FREE 2650 Short Form Catalog.

Name	Title
Tel.	M.S.
811 E. ARQUES, SUNNYVALE, CA. 94086	

THINK
Signetics μ P
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 61

MEET OUR family of high VOLTAGE TEST PROBES

In 1967 we introduced the first high voltage test probe with a built-in meter. It became so popular that we have been adding new models ever since. Now there are five different versions to satisfy the demands of radio, television, appliance, audio, and electrical repair men in a wide variety of high voltage testing applications.

The five models are briefly described below. Our general catalog contains complete applications information, illustrations, specifications, and prices. Write for your free copy.

MODEL 4242—42,000 volts DC. Negative ground.

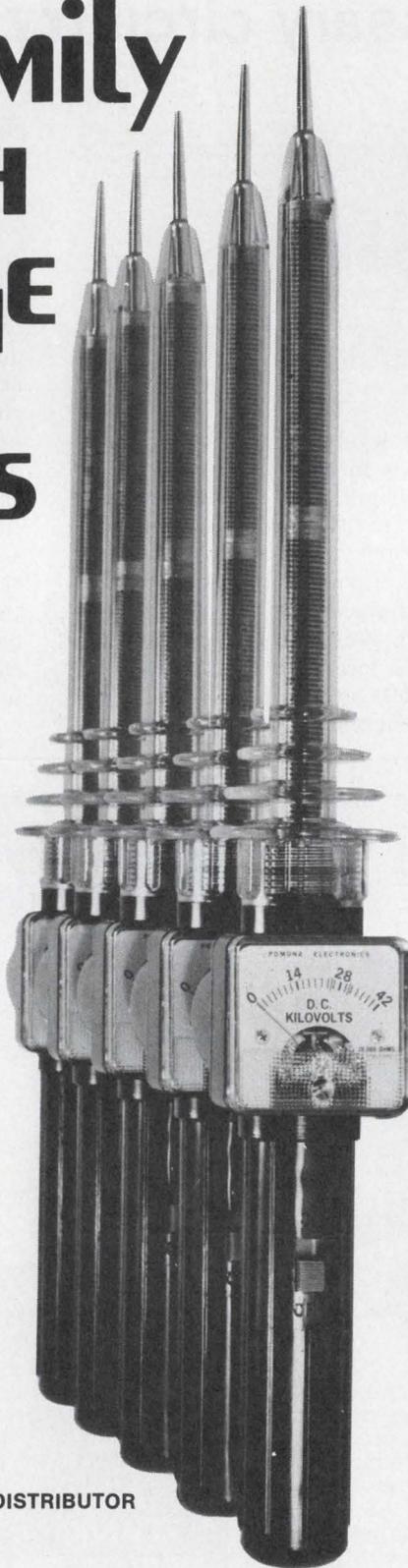
MODEL 3157—15,000 volts DC. Negative ground.

MODEL 4312—15,000 volts DC. Positive ground.

MODEL 3163—6,000 volts DC. Negative ground.

MODEL 3200—10,000 volts AC.

AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR
FAVORITE ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR



ITT POMONA ELECTRONICS

1500 East Ninth St., Pomona, Calif. 91766
Telephone (714) 623-3463, TWX: 910-581-3822



CIRCLE NUMBER 62

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

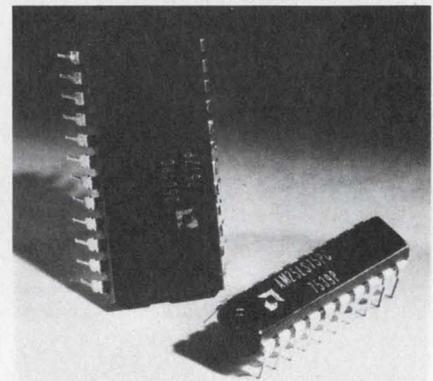
Hermetic, plastic DIPs house standard op amps

RCA, Solid State Div., Route 202, Somerville, NJ 08876. (201) 722-3200.

Even standard op amps are now available in the company's Gold CHIP (chip hermeticity in plastic) configuration, which features plastic packaged ICs that meet hermetic criteria but are offered at plastic-package prices. The new Gold CHIP circuits include eight single op-amps (the CA101, 107 and 748 series), two dual op amps (CA1458 and 1558) and one quad op amp (CA3401). Prices in 100 quantities range from 75¢ to \$4.75. Delivery is from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 310

20-pin DIP holds four adder/subtractors



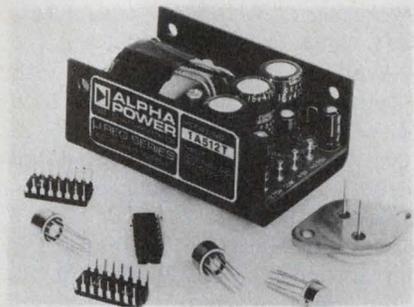
Advanced Micro Devices, 901 Thompson Pl., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 732-2400. \$8.75 to \$27.50 (100).

A quad serial adder/subtractor—the Am25LS15—is designed for use with the company's Am25LS14 serial/parallel two's-complement multiplier. The new low-power S-TTL devices can also be used for magnitude only or one's-complement addition or subtraction. Four independent adder/subtractors are provided with common clock and clear inputs. A clear function sets the internal carry function to logic ZERO in the add mode and to logic ONE in the subtract mode. The Am25LS15 comes in a 20-lead DIP in both molded and hermetic versions.

CIRCLE NO. 320

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

Miniature open-frame supplies rival potted modules in size and price



Alpha Power Inc., 9020 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. (213) 998-9873. See text.

If you like the size and price of potted power modules, but would prefer a unit that's repairable, look into Alpha Power's Micro Reg series—open-frame supplies that are about as small as potted modules, but which, in many cases, cost less.

In fact, the Micro Reg may be the smallest, least-expensive open-

frame supply on the market today; case size is as small as 1.80 × 2.8 × 1.15 in., and cost is as low as \$16.95 for a 5-V, 0.5-A unit. The most expensive unit—a triple-output supply—sells for only \$39.95.

By contrast, one of the lowest priced potted modules around is the Semiconductor Circuits P741-5005, a 5-V, 0.5-A supply that sells for \$31.95 and occupies a 2.25 × 2.50 × 1.25-in. case.

At present, 21 models comprise the Alpha Power series. Included are single, dual and triple-output units, each of which is available in three case sizes, depending on current rating. Dimensions of the largest case are 3.20 × 4.00 × 1.65 in.

A fixed-voltage monolithic regulator is the key behind the Micro Reg's compactness and much of the performance specs. Nominal output

voltages (5, ±12, ±15 V) are fixed within ±3%, with regulation of ±0.5% for both line (105-to-125-V variation) and load (0-to-100% variation).

Other key specs include a max ripple and noise of 15 mV rms, 50 mV pk-pk; tempco of 0.03%/°C; and a 20-μs response time for a 50% load change. Operating temperature is 0 to 60 C.

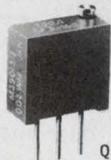
(Note: single-output units in the largest case don't use the monolithic regulator and therefore carry a different set of specs.)

The Micro Reg's regulators are internally protected against thermal overloads and excess current, but continuous output shorts aren't advisable. Some models also offer overvoltage protection as standard. Alpha Power Inc. **CIRCLE NO. 305** Semiconductor Circuits

CIRCLE NO. 306

FACT: WESTON OFFERS YOU ALL FOUR!

ALL MILITARY QUALIFIED
ESTABLISHED HIGH RELIABILITY POTENTIOMETERS



RTR24DW
545-160HS
WESTON
SQUARETRIM
3/8" Wirewound
Q.P.L. Mil-R-39015/3



RJR-24FX
548-161HS
WESTON
SQUARETRIM
3/8" CERMET
Q.P.L. Mil-R-39035/2



RTR12DP
535-160HS
WESTON
RECTANGULAR
1 1/4" Hi-Reliability
Q.P.L. Mil-R-39015/1



RTR22DP
701-160HS
WESTON
SQUARETRIM
1/2" Wirewound
Q.P.L. Mil-R-39015/2

WRITE FOR WESTON BULLETIN — "LOTS OF POTS"

WESTON

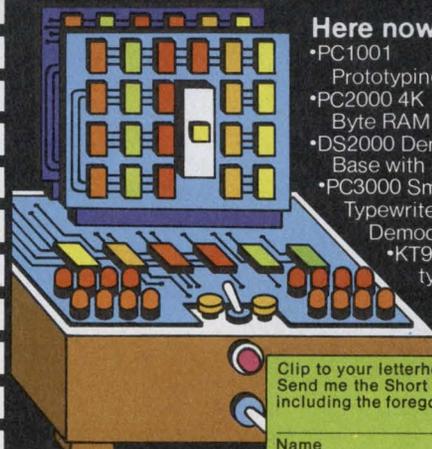
Schlumberger

WESTON COMPONENTS
ARCHBALD, PENNA. 18403
TEL. (717) 876-1500
TWX 510 656-2902
TELEX 83-7443

CIRCLE NUMBER 63

MICROPROCESSOR SERIES NO. 2

2650 DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE FOR ALL COST/CAPABILITY LEVELS.



Here now:

- PC1001 Prototyping Card
 - PC2000 4K Byte RAM Card
 - DS2000 Demo Base with P.S.
 - PC3000 Smart Typewriter Democard
 - KT9000 Prototyping Kit
- More Soon!

Clip to your letterhead. Send me the Short Form Catalog including the foregoing data sheets.

Name _____ Title _____

Tel. _____ M.S. _____

811 E. ARQUES, SUNNYVALE, CA. 94086

THINK

Signetics μP

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 64

CHECK DIGITAL IC'S FASTER THAN A SCOPE, SAFER THAN A VOLTMETER

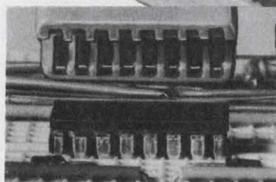
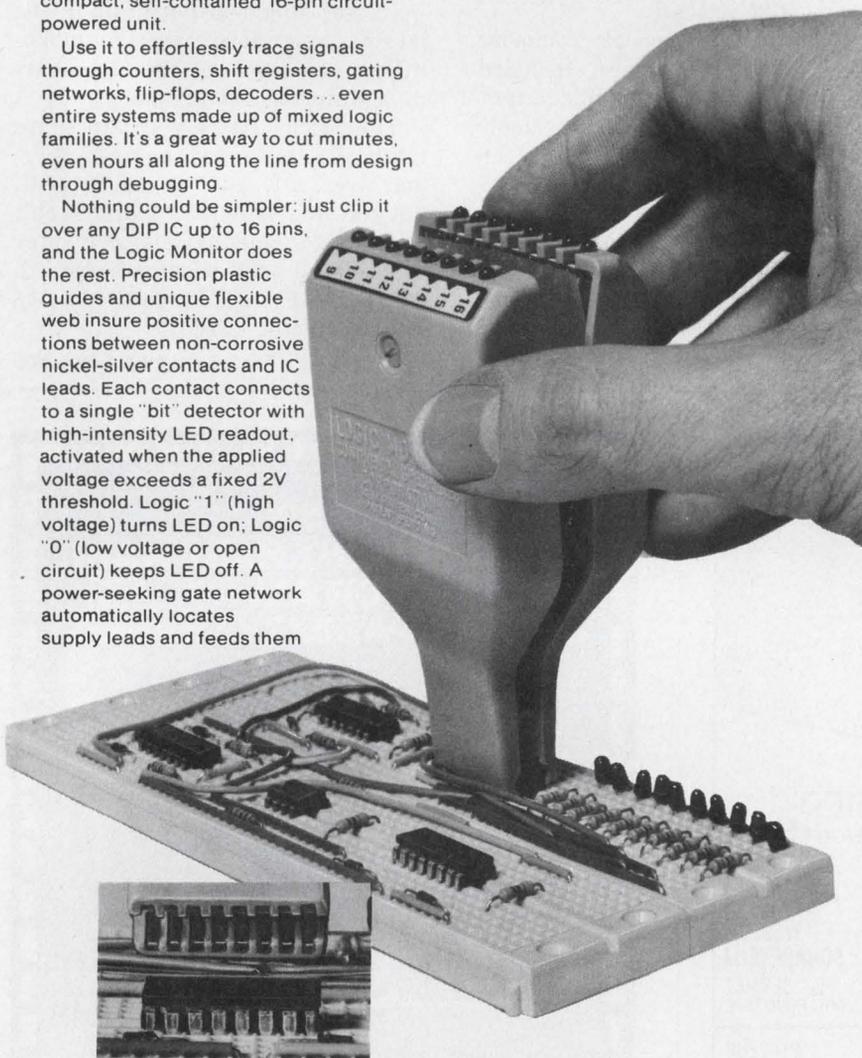
You're looking at the most convenient and efficient way developed to check digital IC's: CSC's Logic Monitor. It speeds digital design and testing by accurately and automatically displaying static and dynamic logic states of DTL, TTL, HTL and CMOS DIP IC's. All in a compact, self-contained 16-pin circuit-powered unit.

Use it to effortlessly trace signals through counters, shift registers, gating networks, flip-flops, decoders... even entire systems made up of mixed logic families. It's a great way to cut minutes, even hours all along the line from design through debugging.

Nothing could be simpler: just clip it over any DIP IC up to 16 pins, and the Logic Monitor does the rest. Precision plastic guides and unique flexible web insure positive connections between non-corrosive nickel-silver contacts and IC leads. Each contact connects to a single "bit" detector with high-intensity LED readout, activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2V threshold. Logic "1" (high voltage) turns LED on; Logic "0" (low voltage or open circuit) keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate network automatically locates supply leads and feeds them

to the Logic Monitor's internal circuitry.

Very clever. Very portable. Very effective. And very reasonable, at \$84.95*. See the Logic Monitor at your CSC dealer, or write for our catalog and distributor list.



CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



EASY DOES IT

44 Kendall Street, Box 1942
New Haven, CT 06509 • 203-624-3103 TWX: 710-465-1227
West Coast office: Box 7809, San Francisco, CA
94119 • 415-421-8872 TWX: 910-372-7992
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

POWER SOURCES

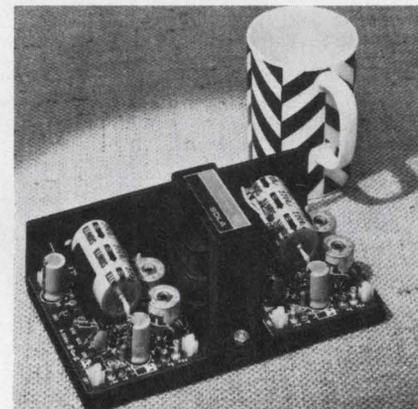
Switchers offer 5-year warranty

Power/Mate, 514 S. River St., Hackensack, NJ 07601. (201) 343-6294. \$625; stock.

Available in four models with output voltages ranging from 5 to 24 V dc and currents from 25 to 100 A, this switching-regulated series features efficiencies approaching 90% at 24 V dc. Line/load regulation is better than 0.1% for all models. Stability is 0.1% after initial warmup. The universal, front-panel-selected input enables the user to select a variety of input voltages from 104 to 254 V ac, single or three-phase.

CIRCLE NO. 321

Multiple-output units power μ P systems



Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. (312) 439-2800. \$49.95 to \$84.95; stock.

An eight-model line of multiple-output, IC-regulated power supplies is intended for OEM use in microprocessors. The units feature fully isolated, independent outputs to prevent interaction between μ P logic circuits. Four dual-output models and four triple-output models provide the most popular output-voltage combinations. Several units have an output that is adjustable to conform to precise voltage requirements. Output power levels are designed to accommodate accessories such as RAMs, ROMs, FPGAs, clocks and I/O devices, as well as the μ P logic itself.

CIRCLE NO. 322

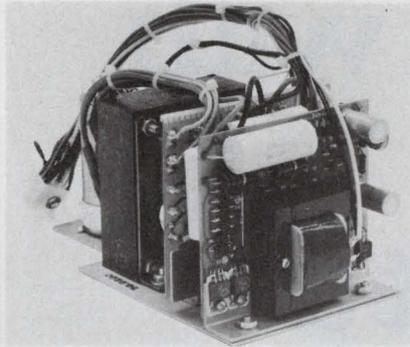
Uninterruptible power supply delivers five output voltages

Elexon Power Systems, 3131 S. Standard Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 979-4440. See text.

For \$122.40 you can stop worrying about memory loss in small computers and other data-handling equipment. The money buys you protection in the form of an OEM uninterruptible power supply (UPS) from Elexon Power Systems.

Elexon's Model 1379 comes on a 4 x 4 x 8-in. open-frame chassis and delivers five output voltages: +5, -15, -14, +26 V dc and 1.7 V ac. If your ac input power (120/240 V) fails, a 12-V external backup battery (lead-acid or gelatin-cell) takes over and keeps things going for three to five hours, depending on the load drawn.

The 1379's closest competition appears to be a unit from Semi-



conductor Circuits, the UPS12, which costs anywhere from about \$186 to \$253 depending on current rating, and which provides three outputs—+5 and ±15 V dc—and a 13.5-V-dc charging voltage.

Both the +5 and -14-V outputs of the Elexon supply are regulated to ±250 mV (line and load); the remaining dc outputs, although

filtered, are unregulated. A sixth output, of 14 V, keeps the battery charged and operates the dc/dc converter, from which all outputs are derived.

Current capabilities of the 1379 are as follows: 1 A for the 5 V, 0.3 A for the -14 V, 0.6 A for the +15 V, 0.03 A for the +26 V and 0.4 A for the 1.7 V ac. Other models are available to 250 W.

The Elexon unit is designed to operate with convection cooling (no fan needed) over 0 to 55 C. Efficiency is listed as 55%.

Model 1379 meets Underwriters Laboratories' specifications UL478 and UL114. Delivery takes five weeks.

Elexon Power Systems

Semiconductor Circuits

CIRCLE NO. 308

CIRCLE NO. 309

Electrodeposited bellows contacts



Servometer's gold plated contact springs are actually tiny bellows with one closed end. They can be:

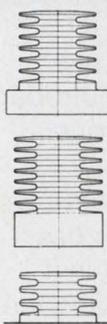
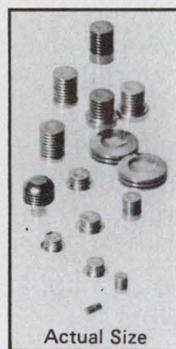
- Mated to diode packages
- Used in blind connections
- Leak tested for use in instruments
- Used to protect fragile crystals from probe damage
- Used to absorb vibration, temperature expansion, or tolerance build-ups.

Available in nine sizes, .037" to 0.245" OD and varying contact pressures from .02 to .3 oz./0.001 in. Special designs can be made to your specifications or standard items can be modified.



FREE SAMPLE and DESIGN CATALOG write:
Servometer Corporation
 501 Little Falls Road
 Cedar Grove, New Jersey 07009
 (201) 785-4630

MINIATURE METAL BELLOWS
SERVOMETER



CIRCLE NUMBER 66

MICROPROCESSOR SERIES NO. 3

2650 HIGHER LEVEL LANGUAGE SPEEDS YOUR DEVELOPMENT.

Available:
 (A) PL μ S Compiler for 16- & 32-bit computers and on Time-share, (B) 16- & 32-bit Assemblers and Simulators.

Clip to letterhead. Send me quickly the 2650 Short Form Catalog including data sheets on the foregoing software.

Name _____ Title _____

Tel. _____ M.S. _____

811 E. ARQUES, SUNNYVALE, CA. 94086

THINK
Signotronics μ P
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 67

If you've got a complicated problem with EMI we've got a simple solution

Electromagnetic Interference. It shows up as static on radio and snow on TV. It can make computer terminals register input error. Make a pacemaker or an EKG malfunction. And interfere with sensitive navigation equipment.

Obviously, you've got to shield your equipment against EMI. You can use sheet metal. Or foil. Or a plating process. These are fine for small enclosures with flat surfaces. But when it comes to large cases and complex shapes, you need a better solution.

And here it is. Electrodag® coatings. We've engineered a whole range of them. To give you from 10-70 dB attenuation, from 1 MHz to 10 GHz. With varied physical properties that let you apply them to almost any material.

This means that you can build your enclosures out of light plastic, coat them with Electrodag, and still get perfect skintight shielding. Even on honeycomb structures and flexible parts made from foamed resins.

And you can forget about expensive techniques like plating, metallizing and vacuum deposition. With Electrodag, all you need is a spray gun, a simple dipping technique, or a paintbrush.

You can use these new coatings for everything from CB radios and EKG units to data terminals and microphones.

This is a new field, but we're the oldest company in it. With the greatest experience, the biggest R&D staff and the most EMI coatings. For technical advice on specific applications, write: Acheson Colloids Company, Electrical Products, Port Huron, Michigan 48060. Or call (313) 984-5581.

 **Acheson**
high technology coatings

© AC Co., 1976

CIRCLE NUMBER 68

DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

Slotted optical switches have infrared filters

Optron Inc., 1201 Tappan Circle, Carrollton, TX 75006. (214) 242-6571. From \$1.70 (100-up); stock.

A series of slotted optical-limit switches has a built-in infrared transmitting filter that eliminates background illumination problems and provides dust protection. The OPB 813, OPB 814 and OPB 815 consist of a GaAs infrared LED coupled with a silicon phototransistor in a molded-plastic housing. Typical output current for the OPB 813 is 2 mA with a 20-mA input and for the OPB 814 it is 3 mA with a 10-mA input. The OPB 815 has a minimum current output of 1.8 mA with an input of 20 mA.

CIRCLE NO. 323

Power Darlington's have current gains of 2000

Lambda Electronics, 515 Broad Hollow Rd., Melville, NY 11746. (516) 694-4200. From \$1.95 (small qty.); stock.

Power Darlington transistors in the PMD series are available with 100, 150 and 225-W dissipation ratings. They have current gains of up to 2000, can operate at junction temperatures of up to 200 C and have collector voltage ratings of 40, 60, 80 or 100 V. The transistors have thermal resistances of 0.67 to 1.5 C/W and are 100% tested for second-breakdown current and leakage-current stability.

CIRCLE NO. 324

Varactor tuning diodes have 5:1 tuning ratios

MSI Electronics, 34-32 57th St., Woodside, NY 11377. (212) 672-6500. \$5.75 (100 to 999); 2 wks.

The ZC807 series of varactor diodes has capacitance values of up to 250 pF. They operate at bias levels of about 2 V and have tuning ratios of greater than 5:1. Q values at 20 MHz exceed 100 and the 25-V breakdown rating permits use of these diodes in large-signal applications. The tuning diodes are housed in DO-7 glass packages.

CIRCLE NO. 325

Darlington arrays handle currents up to 600 mA

SGS-ATES Semiconductor, 435 Newtonville Ave., Newtonville, MA 02160. (617) 969-1610. From \$1.50 (100-up); stock.

The L201/2/3 family of transistor arrays consists of seven silicon, npn Darlington transistor pairs on a common monolithic substrate. All units feature open-collector output and integral suppression diodes for inductive loads. Continuous-collector-current ratings are 500 mA, with allowed peaks of 600 mA. The L201 is a general-purpose array, which may be used with DTL, TTL, PMOS, CMOS, etc. The L202 is specifically designed for use with 14-to-25-V PMOS devices. Each input has a zener diode and resistor in series. L203 has a series base resistor to each Darlington pair, and thus allows operation directly with TTL or CMOS at 5 V. All devices are supplied in a 16-pin plastic DIP and are pin-for-pin, spec-for-spec equivalent to the Sprague ULN2001A, ULN2002B and ULN2003A, respectively.

CIRCLE NO. 326

Pre-screened transistors available in four types

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. See text; stock.

Users of microwave transistors now can quickly obtain units screened by high-reliability test programs. Four small-signal npn transistors are presently offered: the 35824A in a TO-72 package is for general-purpose use to 1 GHz; the 35826E in a low-parasitic hermetic package, for microstrip use to 4 GHz; the 35829E is optimized for high tuned gain at 2 GHz; and the 35866E is optimized for low noise at 4 GHz. Four levels of high-reliability testing patterned after MIL-S-19500 are available. Prefix TX indicates 100% screening and preconditioning using MIL-STD-750. The TXB prefix indicates a part coming from a lot subjected to Group B tests. Prefixes TXV and TXVB indicate a precap visual test in addition to the other screening. Prices for the transistor start at \$61.50 for 25-to-49 quantities of TX devices.

CIRCLE NO. 327

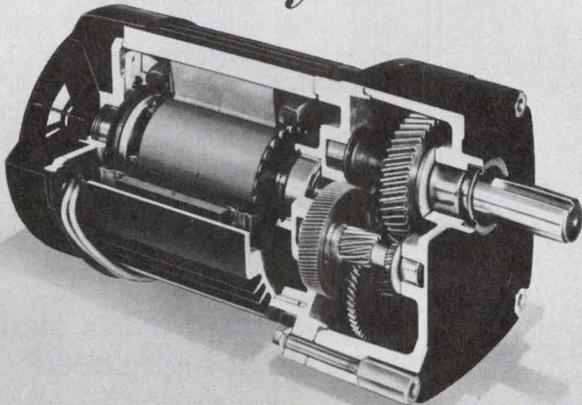
Dual-digit LED displays come in four styles

Monsanto Commercial Products, 3400 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-3300. \$6.40 (100-up); stock to 4 wks.

A family of 0.6 in. numeric displays has two digits on a single module. Designated the MAN6600 series, the double-digits are available in orange with a radiated wavelength of 630 nm. The devices have a typical luminous intensity of 2000 μ cd at 20-mA forward current, and 500 μ cd at 5 mA. There are four digit configurations available: the MAN6610 with two common-anode digits and right-hand decimal, the MAN6630 with 1-1/2 common-anode digits (overflow ± 1.8) and right-hand decimal, the MAN6640 with two common-cathode digits and right-hand decimal and the MAN6650 with 1-1/2 common-cathode digits (overflow ± 1.8) and right-hand decimal. The over-all width of the two-digit module is 0.985 in. (25.02 mm) and the modules can be stacked.

CIRCLE NO. 328

economy model



Bodine makes quality fhp motors and drive systems. Some may cost a little more. Initially. But, in the long run they cost less to use.

After Delivery Economies (ADE) are the reason. You get fewer rejects. Consistent quality, motor to motor, lot to lot. Less profit robbing service and downtime problems. Bodine motors perform. Reliably. Run stronger and last longer. Help protect your reputation and profit.

If you're concerned about today's bottom line costs and tomorrow's repeat sales, take a close look at Bodine. (1/2000 thru 1/4 Hp.)

ADE (After Delivery Economies)
make Bodine a better fhp buy

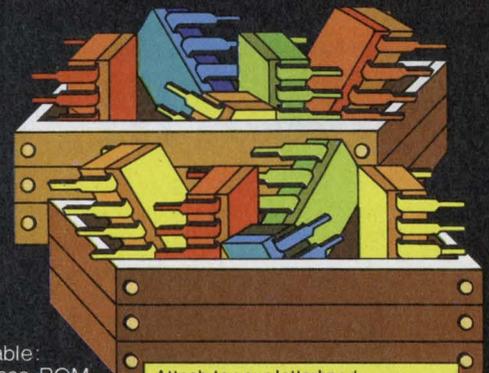
BODINE
ELECTRIC
COMPANY

Bodine Electric Company, 2528 W. Bradley Place, Chicago, IL 60618

CIRCLE NUMBER 69

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

MICROPROCESSOR SERIES NO. 4 2650 SUPPORT CKTS ARE ALL MULTI-SOURCED.



Available:
interface, ROM,
RAM, PROMs/
EROMs. Coming:
PPI, PCI, A-D
Converters, SDLC.
Specials from
AMS, too.

Attach to your letterhead.
Put me on your reservation list for
the first mailing on upcoming 2650
Interfacing Circuits.

Name _____ Title _____

Tel. _____ M.S. _____

811 E. ARQUES, SUNNYVALE, CA. 94086

THINK

Signetics μ P
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 70

119

de-soldering with vacuumized

3S-Wick®

for any job whether delicate,
intricate or routine

- 3S-Wick** is produced by utilizing space age technology under vacuum with very soft chemicals. Pat. pend.
- 3S-Wick** meets therefore all soldering quality specifications set worldwide by critical electronic associations.
- 3S-Wick** does not contain harmful corrosive chlorides as usual found on standard wicking products.
- 3S-Wick** produces a capillary action between solder and wick not equalled by other products due to the vacuumisation.
- 3S-Wick** effectively removes solder leaving no corrosive residues.
- 3S-Wick** infringes no patents.



Introductory Price: **\$.80** per spool,
minimum order **\$24.-**

3S-Wick in three standard sizes:
AA for small jobs, AB for medium
ones and BB for the large ones.

A spool contains **5.5 ft.** 3S-Wick.
Ten (10) spools per box.

signalarm signalarm signalarm

in USA:
Signalarm Inc.
POBox 3128
Springfield, Mass. 01101
(413) 788-0224

in Europe:
Signalarm AG, POBox 160
CH-8640 Rapperswil
Switzerland
(055) 27 44 03 TX 75400

in Asia:
Signalarm (Hong Kong) Ltd.



to Signalarm Inc., POBox 3128, Springfield, Mass. 01101

Yes, I order COD or a check on \$ _____ attached

_____ spools size AA (small), _____ spools AB (medium), _____ spools BB (large)

Name: _____ Position: _____

Company: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

CIRCLE NUMBER 71

DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

Microwave tuning diodes have Qs of up to 2500

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. \$20.25. (10 to 99); stock.

Three microwave tuning varactors, Models 5082-1346, 1349 and 1351, have minimum breakdown voltages of 45 V. Type 1346 has a capacitance of 0.8 pF and a Q of 2500 when measured at -4-V bias referred to 50 MHz. The capacitance ratio is typically 4.2. Model 1349 has a capacitance of 2.6 pF, a Q of 2000 and a capacitance ratio of 5.4. Model 1351 has a capacitance of 4.4 pF, a Q of 1700 and a capacitance ratio of 5.6.

CIRCLE NO. 329

LED numeric display has 0.5-in. high characters

AEG Telefunken, 570 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. (201) 568-8570. See text; stock.

The CQY91, a 7-segment red LED display, has a character height of 0.5 in. (13 mm). The display has a right-hand decimal point and is available as either a common-anode or common-cathode unit. The 0.5-in. character height and wide viewing angle (80°) gives the display a viewing distance of 20 ft or more. The CQY-91 red display costs \$1.50 when purchased in 5000-unit quantities. Green (CQY92) and yellow (CQY-93) displays are also available.

CIRCLE NO. 330

High-current SCRs also operate at high speed

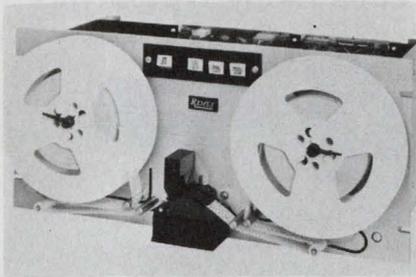
International Rectifier, 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245. (213) 678-6281. 10 to 99 prices: \$39.45 (PAM60), \$31.50 (PAL60); 4 wks

Two series of 250 A rms fast-switching inverter SCRs, the 140-PAM and the 140PAL, are available with blocking voltages of up to 600 V. They feature high di/dt and high dv/dt, with maximum turn-off time of 10 μs for 140PAM and 20 μs for the 140PAL. The SCRs are housed in TO-200AB cases.

CIRCLE NO. 331

DATA PROCESSING

Paper-tape reader designed for economy



Remex, 1733 Alton St., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 557-6860. \$1045: single qty; 30 days.

The Remex RRS7200 paper tape reader/spooler is designed for applications where low cost is important. The unit offers bidirectional read speeds of 200 char/s asynchronous and 300 char/s synchronous. It has 7-1/2-in. servo controlled reels, with a stepper motor drive and sprocket tape feed. Employing a fiber-optic light distribution system, the unit will read paper or Mylar tape with infrared transmissivity up to 57%.

CIRCLE NO. 332

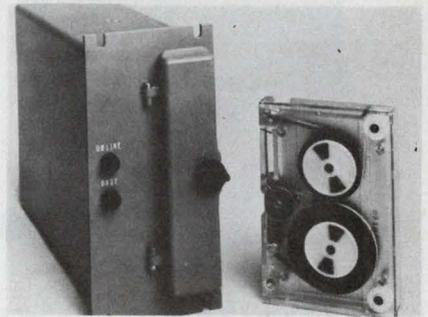
Controller interfaces tapes and discs

Data Works Instrumentation, 9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 998-8985. From \$595 (unit qty); 30 days.

The RS-232 interface, Model 6600A, adds a communications interface to existing paper-tape equipment and is a compatible controller for paper-tape readers, magnetic tapes and floppy discs. The controller accepts remote commands from an RS-232 line, provides control signals to the paper-tape equipment and transfers data to and from the paper-tape unit. When storing data on a floppy disc, the unit can transfer data from the line onto a disc, and when required, reverse the process. Incremental magnetic-tape recorders are handled in the same manner as paper-tape punches. The Model 6600A accepts a two-character sequence for each remote command. The first character is fixed as the ASCII escape character and the user may select the second character.

CIRCLE NO. 333

Cartridge drive is made for military users



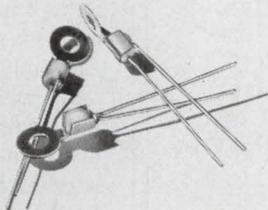
Raymond Precision Industries, 217 Smith St., Middletown, CT 06457. (203) 632-1000. \$3500 (single qty).

The Model 6412 1/4-in. data-cartridge tape drive operates in a military environment. Construction features include a cast-aluminum mainplate with a ruggedized and simplified transport design. The unit is ANSI compatible. Recording density is 1600 bit/in., with an operating speed of 30 in./s. Dimensions are 7.5 x 3.5 x 10.7 in. (h x w x l) allowing four drives to mount in an EIA 19-in. panel. The drive weighs 7.5 lb and consumes 30 W when operating.

CIRCLE NO. 334

semiconductor
overload
protection...
murata's
posistors[®]
make it simple

Murata's PTH487A Posistors are designed to sense the case temperature of high power semiconductors and appropriately reduce power dissipation when dangerous power and/or current limits are approached. No other components are required, recycling is automatic and reliability is outstanding. Write for complete specifications.



muRata

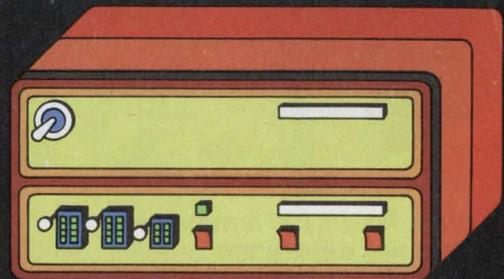
CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Rockmart Industrial Park, Rockmart, Georgia 30153
Phone: 404-684-7821/Telex: 54-2999/TWX: 810-766-1340

CIRCLE NUMBER 72

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

MICROPROCESSOR SERIES NO. 5
**2650 CRASHPROOF
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM:
TWIN
WITH DUAL FLOPPY DISKS.**



TestWare INstrument (TWIN) lets you develop software and hardware together in an actual environment.

Clip to letterhead. Mail now. Please send me 2650 Short Form Catalog full data on TWIN.

Name _____ Title _____

Tel. _____ M.S. _____

811 E. ARQUES, SUNNYVALE, CA. 94086

THINK
Signetics μ P
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 73

121



UNBELIEVABLE!!!!

The Intecolor® 8001

A Complete 8 COLOR
Intelligent CRT
Terminal

\$1,995*

"Complete" Means

- 8080 CPU • 25 Line x 80 Character/Line • 4Kx8 RAM • PROM Software
- Sockets for UV Erasable PROM • 19" Shadow Mask Color CR Tube
- RS232 I/O • Sockets for 64 Special Graphics • Selectable Baud Rates to 9600 Baud • Single Package • 8 Color Monitor • ASCII Set
- Keyboard • Bell • Manual

And you also get the Intecolor® 8001 9 sector Convergence System for ease of set up (3-5 minutes) and stability.

Additional Options Available:

- Roll • Additional RAM to 32K • 48 Line x 80 Characters/Line • Light Pens
- Limited Graphics Mode • Background Color • Special Graphic Characters
- Games

*OEM quantity 100 (OEM Unit Price \$2,495.)

ISC WILL MAKE A BELIEVER OUT OF YOU!



Intelligent Systems Corp.® 4376 Ridgeway Drive, Duluth, Georgia 30136
Telephone (404) 449-5961

CIRCLE NUMBER 74

NEW! INSTANT FREQUENCY DIFFERENCE!



Tracor Model 527A measures frequency difference instantly, precisely. For precisely \$2,950.

Front-panel meter reads directly to parts per 10^{11} . Allows adjustment of two oscillators to the same frequency, adjustment to a specific offset, determination of offset — all instantly. Plus both short-term and long-term stability analysis. Internal oscilloscope extends precision to 1×10^{-12} . Reference and signal frequencies need not be the same. Write or call for full technical and application information.

Tracor

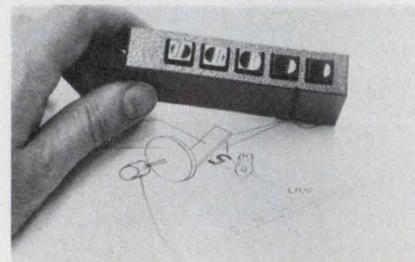
Industrial Instruments

6500 Tracor Lane • Austin, Texas 78721 • AC 512/926-2800

CIRCLE NUMBER 75

DATA PROCESSING

Optically based wand reads many type styles



Key Tronic Corp., OCR Div., Bldg 14 S.I.P., Spokane, WA 99216. (509) 928-8000. KT3: \$3250; KT9: \$9000 to \$16,000; 6 wks.

The Models KT3 and KT9 optical character recognition (OCR) systems generate digital signals for feeding to a computer by scanning letters, numbers, and symbols typed on a sheet of paper. To read a row of characters, a wand (a small rectangular box measuring $0.5 \times 1 \times 3$ in.) is first aligned with the character line, and placed in contact with the surface on which the data appear. Then, the wand is moved by hand either from left to right or right to left at speeds up to 10 in./s. Data printed with 10-characters-per-inch spacing produce a reading rate of 100 characters per second. There is no restriction on the slowness with which the wand scans the line. The wand connects through a cable to a box containing recognition circuitry. The output from this module may be ASCII, an 8-bit parallel code, which in turn can be sent to a computer. Should the character be poorly printed, smudged or otherwise unrecognizable, the recognition circuits will acknowledge their inability to develop an appropriate output code by emitting an audible beep. In this way, the wand operator can rescan the data line or enter the correct signal via user supplied interface equipment. The KT3 OCR wand and its recognition package read numerals 0 through 9 of the typed or printed OCRA font. The KT9 handles letters and numerals of the OCRA and six additional fonts, including hand print. The company can provide interface solutions to data handling equipment.

CIRCLE NO. 335

Calculator prints on 2-1/4-in. paper tape



Facit-Addo, Inc., 501 Winsor Dr., Secaucus, NJ 07094. (201) 866-5111. \$169 (single qty); stock.

The Addo 9218 calculator prints on specially coated 2-1/4-in. width paper tape. It adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides and can also perform chain calculations. The unit features 8-digit printout with a fixed or floating decimal point. Two rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries power the device. The calculator weighs 1-1/2 lb. with dimensions of 6.8 x 4.3 x 2.3 in. and comes in brown.

CIRCLE NO. 336

Tape recording system stores data at low cost

Sintrom Electrics Ltd., Dept. ED, 2 Arkwright Rd., Reading, Berkshire RG2 0LS. In U.S. call (212) 752-8400. \$3000; 60 days.

The Perifile 6000C tape cartridge recording system provides a low cost method of storing data. The unit can store data for microcomputers in 8-bit bytes. Each unit contains a double cartridge tape transport mechanism with storage capability of 2 megabytes/cartridge. The data transfer rate is as fast as 5000 bytes/s. It is capable of interfacing, via a bidirectional data and control bus with handshake, to most minicomputers. It also has software drivers and diagnostics.

CIRCLE NO. 337

A computer expert we know is under contract to do research on the lives of saints. He punches data into cards and feeds the cards into a computer for correlation studies. His problem is that the holes in the cards are healing.

Floppy-disc kit suited for microprocessors

Sykes Datatronics, Inc., 375 Orchard St., Rochester, NY 14606. (716) 458-8000. \$1398 (single drive in unit qty).

A kit allows you to build a floppy-disc system that interfaces with microcomputers. It includes a controller capable of operating in either IBM (256-k bytes per diskette) or dual-density (630-k bytes per diskette) formats. Also included are one to four floppy-disc drives, interconnecting cables from the controller to the disc drives, and a hardware interface. The controller provides functions generally done in software, including address search, automatic sector and track sequencing, a FIFO buffer for asynchronous operation and automatic CRC generation and detection. The microcomputer interface is an 8-bit bidirectional data bus that looks like a memory port with only thirteen lines required for complete interface to transmit data, disc commands and disc status.

CIRCLE NO. 338

hinged standoffs for terminal boards

A TYPE FOR EVERY APPLICATION

- Faster Maintenance
- Interconnects Circuits
- Wiring Exposed for Testing
- Space Saver

Manufacturers of Standardized Hardware for Electronics

NEW FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST

KEYSTONE ELECTRONICS CORP.

49 Bleecker Street • New York, N.Y. 10012

CIRCLE NUMBER 76

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

MICROPROCESSOR SERIES NO. 6

2650. APPS ENGINEERS: IN STOCK NOW.

Dozens of people to support systems, hardware, testware, devices in USA and Europe. More coming.

Attach to your letterhead. Mail. Send me the list of 2650 Applications Engineers with addresses & phone numbers.

Name	Title
Tel.	M.S.

811 E. ARQUES, SUNNYVALE, CA. 94086

THINK

Signetics μ P

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

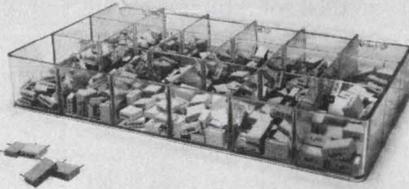
CIRCLE NUMBER 77

123

The Plessey Sampler.

Just \$15.00, and you can sample 18 values between 0.001 μ F and 1.0 μ F, 100V to 1,000V, from our broad range of metallized film capacitors manufactured in California. It's just enough to give you a taste for Plessey quality and performance. And show you how the simplicity of our minibox design fits right into your packaging requirements. Compact. Non-burning. With no lead forming or cutting required to simplify PC board assembly. They're ideal for flow soldering. And in production quantities, you'll find that they fit right into your budget as well.

Call the Plessey Distributor nearest you, or contact Plessey Capacitors directly. For only \$15.00, you'll receive our Series 160 Minibox Capacitor Sampler containing over 300 pieces to assist with your design requirements.



Plessey Capacitors

5334 Sterling Center Drive, Westlake Village, California 91361 (213) 889-4120

J.V. ELECTRONICS
EAST HAVEN
203-469-2321

HI-REL
LOS ANGELES
213-774-8200

CAPACITOR SALES
SAN FRANCISCO
415-964-8880

ELECTRO SONIC
TORONTO
416-494-1666

HALL-MARK ELECTRONICS CORP.

ATLANTA
800-633-2918
AUSTIN
512-837-2814
BALTIMORE
301-265-8500
CHICAGO
312-437-8800

DALLAS
214-231-6111
DAYTON
513-294-0437
HOUSTON
713-781-6100
HUNTSVILLE
205-837-8700

KANSAS CITY
913-888-4747
MIAMI
305-971-9280
MILWAUKEE
414-476-1270
MINNEAPOLIS
612-884-9056

NEW YORK
516-273-0030
ORLANDO
305-855-4020
PHILADELPHIA
215-355-7300
RALEIGH
919-832-4465

ST. LOUIS
314-291-5350
TULSA
918-835-8458
WICHITA
316-682-2073

CIRCLE NUMBER 78

Send No Money.



Just for the asking we will send you our new second edition Designer's Guide to Digital Panel Meters. It tells you all you need to know about how DPM's work and how to put the right one to work in your instrument. Eighteen pages of user-oriented information including a long look at our complete Second Generation line of DPM's featuring the reliability of MOS/LSI, the readability of large LED's and the affordability of small prices. Call or write for your free copy of the second edition of the Designer's Guide to Digital Panel Meters. Analog Devices, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062. Telephone: (617) 329-4700.



**ANALOG
DEVICES**

The real DPM company.

CIRCLE NUMBER 79

PACKAGING & MATERIALS

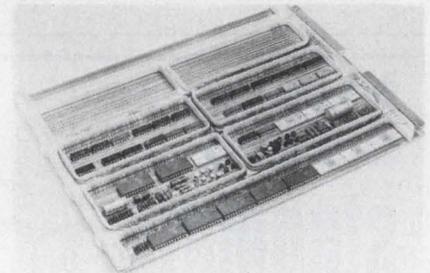
Adhesives designed for high temperature use

Aremco Products, P.O. Box 429, Ossining, NY 10562. (914) 762-0685. \$102; stock.

High temperature adhesives Kit No. 524 includes an array of high temperature bonding materials suitable to 4400 F. The five different cements contained in the kit include: Ceramabond 503 and Ceramacast 505 alumina-base adhesives with a 3000-F limit, Ceramacoat 512 silica-base adhesive with a 2500-F unit, Aremco-Bond 515 epoxy-ceramic adhesive with a 400-F limit and Ultra-Temp 516 zirconia-base adhesive with a 4400-F upper limit. The cements included offer varying properties such as different thermal expansion rates. Typically, the 503 offers adhesion to dense ceramics, whereas the 512 will bond to carbon steels.

CIRCLE NO. 339

Prototype boards hold both DIPs and discretes

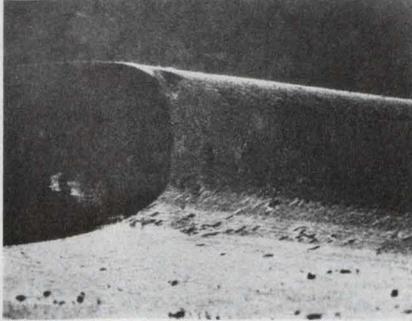


Chanex Inc., 153 N. Rampart St., Los Angeles, CA 90026. (213) 938-6897. P&A: See text.

Wired circuit boards, using preformed plastic channels, are claimed by Chanex to be easier and faster to assemble than wrapped wire boards by as much as 75%. The boards can hold DIPs and discrete components. Circuit changes are easily made by simply unsoldering and re-soldering wires. Individual wires may be shielded or the channels in which the wires are routed can contain layers of magnetic shielding. A wiring jig is also available to allow wires to be put in place as fast as an automatic wrap machine. An 8.25 x 2.25 x 0.0625 in. breadboard with all accessories and wiring jig costs \$45. A 10 x 12-in. board with accessories costs \$220.

CIRCLE NO. 340

Silicon wafer's edge rounded for better yield

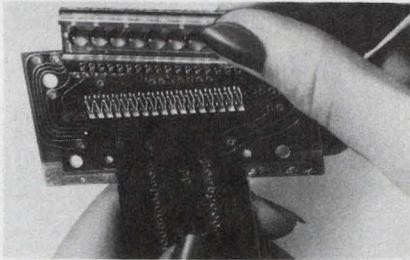


Siltec, 3717 Haven Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 365-8600.

Siltec introduces a new edge-rounded silicon wafer. Rounding the edge removes sharp corners and significantly reduces edge chips, photoresist beads and epitaxial crowns. The edge rounding evolved from a heavy-etch process to a mechanical chamfer and finally to a ground-radius corner, which provided the strongest edge. After rounding, the slice is etched to remove any work damage; approximately 25 microns of material is etched from all surfaces.

CIRCLE NO. 341

Connector 'bifurcated' into three fingers



Precision Concepts, Inc., 1596 B Ocean Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716. (516) 567-0995. \$0.095: 17-pin connector (OEM qty).

Precision Concepts' snapper connector can be used as a display or keyboard connector in the calculator industry and as a mother-and-daughter-board connector in the computer industry. With three-fingered "bifurcated" construction on 0.1-in. centers, the contacts are joined together by a common tie-bar. Connectors are available with any number of contacts to meet customer's specifications, and they can accommodate either a 1/32 or 1/16-in.-thick board.

CIRCLE NO. 342

Screw terminals avoid bulky blocks on PCBs



Vector Electronics Co., Inc., 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342. (213) 365-9661. See text.

A new screw terminal, Model T122, allows convenient circuit-board connections for single-conductor or stranded wire from 20 to 30 gauge. These 0.312-in.-diameter by 0.430-in.-high terminals are easily pressed into 0.154-in.-diameter holes and staked with a simple punch. Located anywhere on 0.0625-in.-thick circuit boards, the screws provide convenient termination without expensive and bulky terminal blocks. The tinned brass terminals, available off the shelf, are priced at \$90.00 per thousand; evaluation quantities are available at \$1.40 per package of 10, and \$12.00 per package of 100. A free sample is available.

CIRCLE NO. 343

Facts. The GOULD/Brush 2400 delivers more of them with less fuss, bother and cost than any other oscillograph you can buy.

And it does it on a wide 100mm channel and at a remarkable 30Hz. Available in 2, 3 and 4 channel models with all the Gould exclusives, of course.

For the full Gould 2400 story, write Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114. Or Gould Allco S.A., 57 rue St. Sauveur, 91160 Ballainvilliers, France.

PHONE FREE (800) 648-4990 FOR BROCHURE.



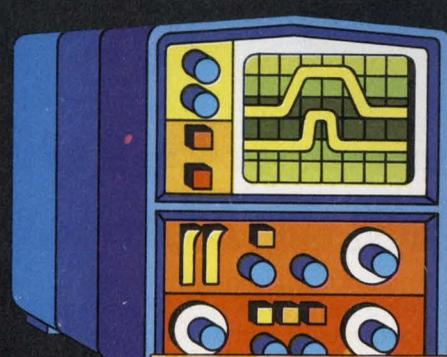
 GOULD

CIRCLE NUMBER 80

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

MICROPROCESSOR SERIES NO. 7

BY SEPTEMBER THE 2650 IS OVER 30% FASTER.



Your system's features can be extended with the speedier 2650. Current 2650 software will apply.

Clip to your letterhead.
Put me on your reservation list for the first mailing of the faster 2650 data sheet.

Name	Title
Tel.	M.S.

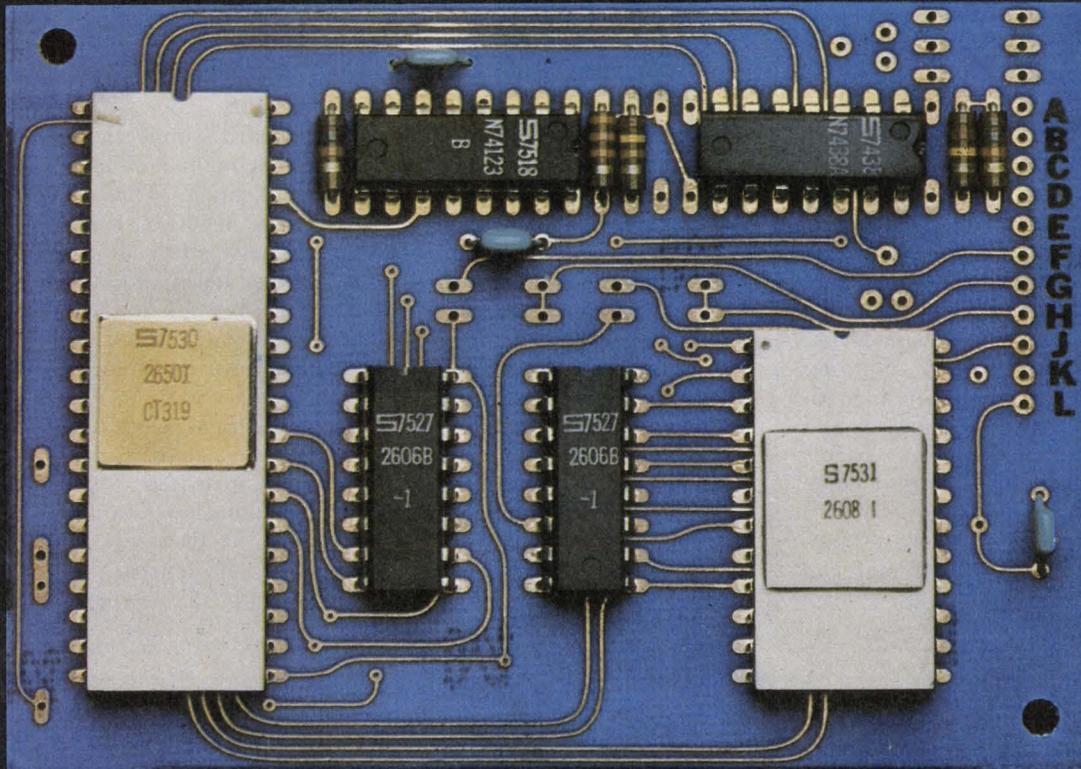
811 E. ARQUES, SUNNYVALE, CA. 94086

THINK SIGNETICS μ P

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

CIRCLE NUMBER 81

The easiest-to-use microprocessor



(Photograph approximately 2x actual size.)

The single-chip 2650 is easiest-to-buy, too. Now only \$21.50 (100-up).

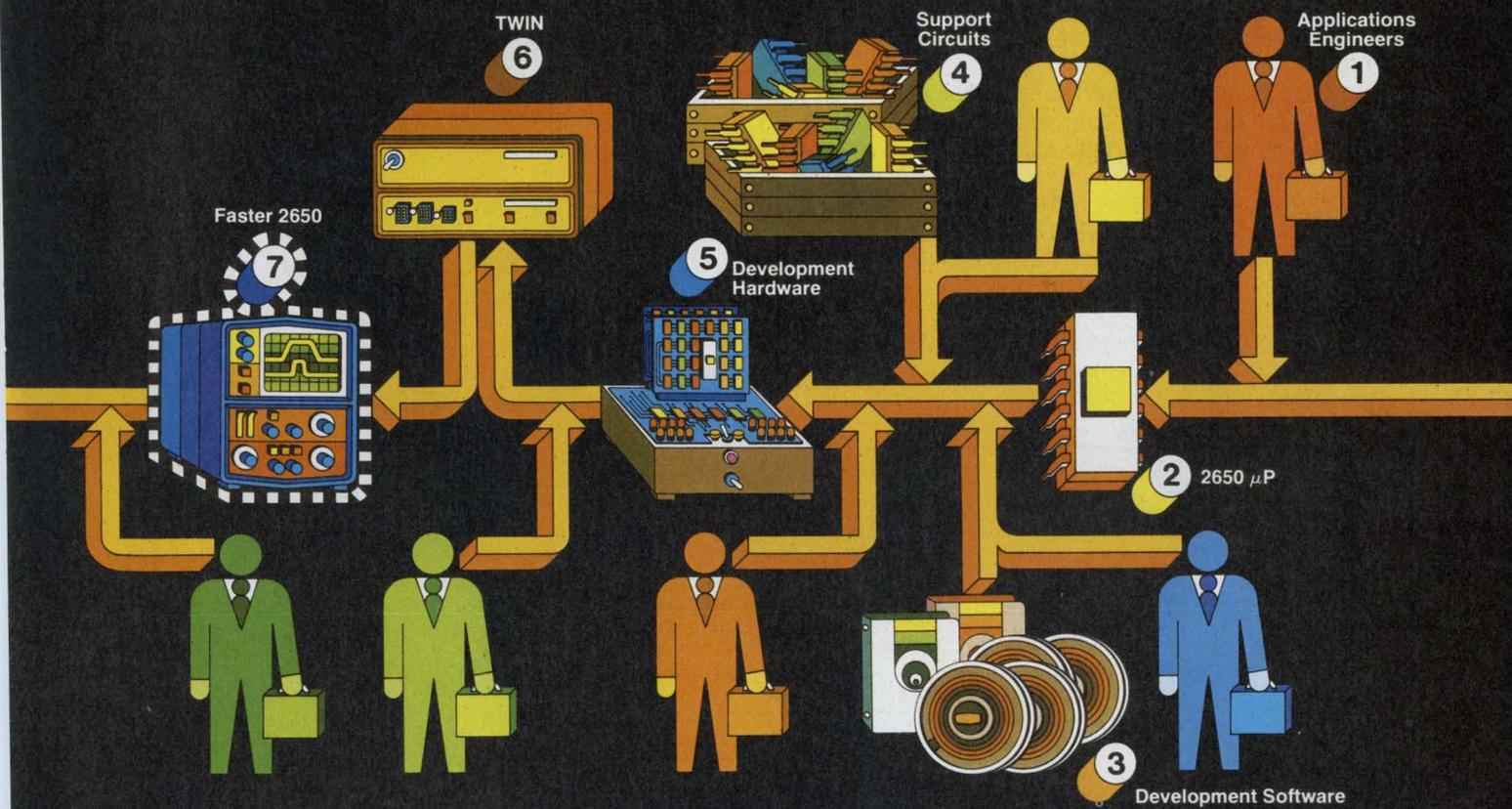
Full support of customer and product is the key to ease of development with the 2650. Applications engineers in the U.S. and abroad are at your beck and call at every stage. Software for almost anyone's requirements and machines. Development hardware is versatile and inexpensive. All circuits are multi-sourced.

Flow Chart: How to travel safely and quickly from spec sheet to your μ C.

- 1 Applications Engineers — in the field now, more coming. Specific assistance to you is available around the USA, and in Belgium, Holland, Germany, France, Sweden, Britain, Italy, etc.
- 2 Multi-sourced 2650 — available in any quantity from Signetics, at the unprecedented low price of \$21.50. Also available from AMS and Philips, and from Signetics' authorized distributors.

- 3 Development Software — includes the PL μ S, an extremely efficient High Level Language (compiler) that reduces programming effort and cuts development time. ANSI standard Fortran IV executes on most machines without alteration. 2650AS1000/1100 Assembler and 2650SM1000/1100 Simulator are available in both 32- and 16-bit, on GE and NCSS time-sharing.

- 4 Multi-sourced Support Circuits — You'll need MOS and/or Bipolar Memories, Interface and Logic. Signetics has *everything* for a complete system. Back up any item from other sources. Coming soon from Signetics are: Programmable Peripheral Interface and Communications Interface, A-D Converters, Synchronous Data Link Controller, 16k NMOS & Bipolar ROMs, 4k & 8k NMOS EROMs, and 8k Bipolar PROMs.



makes the easiest-to-develop microcomputer.

5 Development Hardware — Design/develop/prototype with a variety of cost/capability levels of hardware support. Including prototyping cards and kits, smart typewriter demo card, 4k-byte RAM card, and more. Applications help if you need it.

6 TWIN With Floppy Disks — “crashproofs” your system checkout. With DOS, Resident Assembler, and Text Editor. You develop programs and circuits together in an actual system environment with TWICE (*TestWare In Circuit Emulator*). PROM programming, too.

7 Over 30% Faster 2650 — By the time you’ve proven out your μC , you’ll have available a faster 2650 if you want it. Uses the same software. For still higher speeds, call Signetics Bipolar Microprocessor Marketing about our 2650 emulator using 3000 series μP .

You go from gleam-in-your-eye to proven prototype in less time for less cost, and the μC you develop is easier and cheaper to produce in quantity, when you start with the 2650. Start now by mailing the coupon.

Attach this to your letterhead for fast response.

- Send me complete 2650 short form catalog.
- Have a Field Applications Engineer call me for appointment.

My need is: immediate 6 months information only

My application is _____

Name _____ Title _____

Telephone _____ Mail Stop _____

THINK Signetics μP
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086



Scanbe-gram



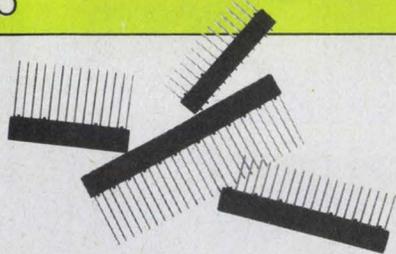
RE: TAKING THE GAMBLE OUT OF I.C. MOUNTING

IT'S OK TO GAMBLE IN VEGAS....BUT NOT WHEN YOU'RE MOUNTING EXPENSIVE I.C.'S.

THAT'S WHY DISCERNING ENGINEERS INSIST ON SCANBE'S ME-2 PIN STRIPS FOR MOUNTING LARGE DEVICES.... OR TO PROVIDE A UNIVERSAL PATTERN OF CONTACTS.

THEY COME IN FIVE CHARISMATIC SIZES - 11, 12, 14, 18 AND 20 PIN....MOLDED OF U.L. APPROVED NYLON.... ME-2 PIN STRIPS FEATURE EDGE-GRIPPING CONTACTS.... SOLDER RELIEF....CLOSED ENTRY.

DON'T TAKE A CHANCE ON ROLLING SNAKE EYES.... PLAY IT SAFE WITH SCANBE....SEND FOR THE WHOLE STORY TODAY.



"Imitated ... never duplicated."



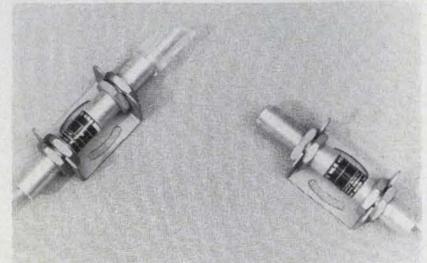
SCANBE
CANOGA INDUSTRIES

Scanbe Manufacturing Corp.
3445 Fletcher Ave., El Monte, CA 91731
Tel: (213) 579-2300 • TWX: 910-587-3437

CIRCLE NUMBER 83

MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

Infrared photoelectric can see around corners



Micro Switch, 11 W. Spring St., Freeport, IL 61032. (815) 232-1122. \$120; stock.

A through-scan infrared photoelectric device, the two part MLS4A can operate in nearly all ambient light conditions and even see around corners. The modulated light source has a diameter of 0.625 in. and requires no additional amplification for the 120 mA output to directly drive a relay. With optional right-angle beam deflectors the photoelectric can go around corners. The MLS4A can function speeds up to 125 operations per second. Both the emitter and receiver units are fully potted in vibration-resistant aluminum packages. An alignment indicator on the receiver speeds installation and checking procedures. Both emitter and receiver meet NEMA 3, 4, 12 and 13 sealing requirements. Output circuitry of the receiver is a current-sinking single-pole normally open contact. Input voltage is 12 to 16 V dc for either unit.

CIRCLE NO. 344

Humidity sensing system has $\pm 2\%$ accuracy

Thunder Scientific, 623 Wyoming SE, Albuquerque, NM 87123. (505) 265-8701. See text.

A miniature humidity measurement system on a $1 \times 2 \times 0.875$ -in. PC card works over a 5 to 95% humidity range. The PC-2000 card and BR-101B sensor combination requires 5 V dc at 5 mA and operates over 0 to 50 C. Two versions are available: an uncalibrated model for \$85 and a calibrated unit for \$160. Typical accuracy is $\pm 2\%$ RH with a resolution of 0.1% RH.

CIRCLE NO. 345

Total Reliability in Elapsed Time Indicators and Event Counters



Most dependable sub-miniature indicators you can buy... for critical HOW-LONG/HOW-MANY records for aerospace, military and industrial applications. ETI's conform to MIL-M-7793D, operate in ambients -65°C to $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$, with digit or dial readouts.

Event Counters meet MIL specs, operate in ambients up to 425°F , with 4, 5 or 6 digits. AC and DC models, hermetically sealed, with wide choice of mountings, housings and other modifications to suit.

Write or Call for full catalog



MINELCO DIVISION OF
GENERAL TIME
A TALLEY INDUSTRIES COMPANY

135 South Main St., Thomaston, Conn. 06787 Phone (203)283-8261

CIRCLE NUMBER 84

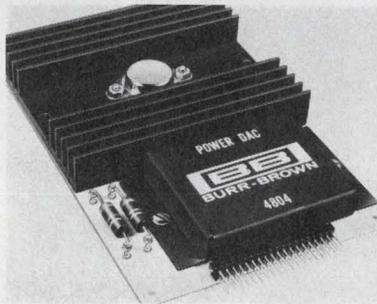
Active filters also boost signal by 10 dB

Polyphase Instrument Co., Bridgeport, PA 19405. (215) 279-4660. \$120 (1 to 4); 4 wks.

An active notch filter also offers up to 10 dB of signal gain without extra circuit stages. Five 3-dB bandwidths are available: 10, 25, 50, 75 or 100% of selected center frequency. Center frequencies from 0.01 Hz to 100 kHz are available. The filters plug-in for PC-board mounting, operate from 5 to 18 V dc and measure 1.9 × 1.25 × 0.5 in.

CIRCLE NO. 346

Power DAC delivers up to 2 A at ±30 V



Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, AZ 85734. (602) 294-1431. \$209 (1 to 24); stock.

The 4804 power-output d/a converter accepts a 12-bit input and delivers a programmable dc voltage up to ±30 V at 1 A. Output ranges of less than ±30 V with 12-bit resolution are easily set by adding one external resistor. Current limiting, which is factory set at ±1.2 A, can also be varied by changing the value of two easily accessible resistors. Maximum continuous current is 2 A, and maximum power dissipation in free air with no external heat sink is 20 W. The converter is packaged on a 4.01 × 6.038 × 0.875 in. card that includes an extruded heat sink for the power output stage. Power requirements for a ±30-V output include ±35 V dc for the power stage and ±15 V dc and +5 V dc for the converter. Settling time for the 4804 is 100 μs, maximum and the gain drift is ±50 ppm/°C. The output offset voltage is ±70 μV/°C, maximum and the output resistance is 1 Ω.

CIRCLE NO. 347

F-16
CUSTOM HYBRIDS
by **CTT**
will be aboard!

Circuit Technology, Inc.
160 Smith St., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735
(516) 293-8686 • (213) 374-7446

CIRCLE NUMBER 85

Bench/ Portable 4½ DMM \$355.00

DATA PRECISION®
...years ahead

Model 1455 — all the virtues of a laboratory bench instrument with the added benefits of complete portability.

A five function multimeter featuring ½" high display, 100% overranging, measures 100 μV to 1000 VDC, 100 μV to 500 VAC; resistance 100 milliohms to 20 Megohms; AC and DC current 1 microamp to 2 amps. AC response, 30 Hz to 50 kHz.

Basic accuracy on DCV is ±0.02% reading ±0.01% f.s., ±1 digit for 6 months. Internal NiCd battery module and recharger.

Model 1450 4½ Digit DMM \$325.00
The same specifications and features as the Model 1455, line operation only.

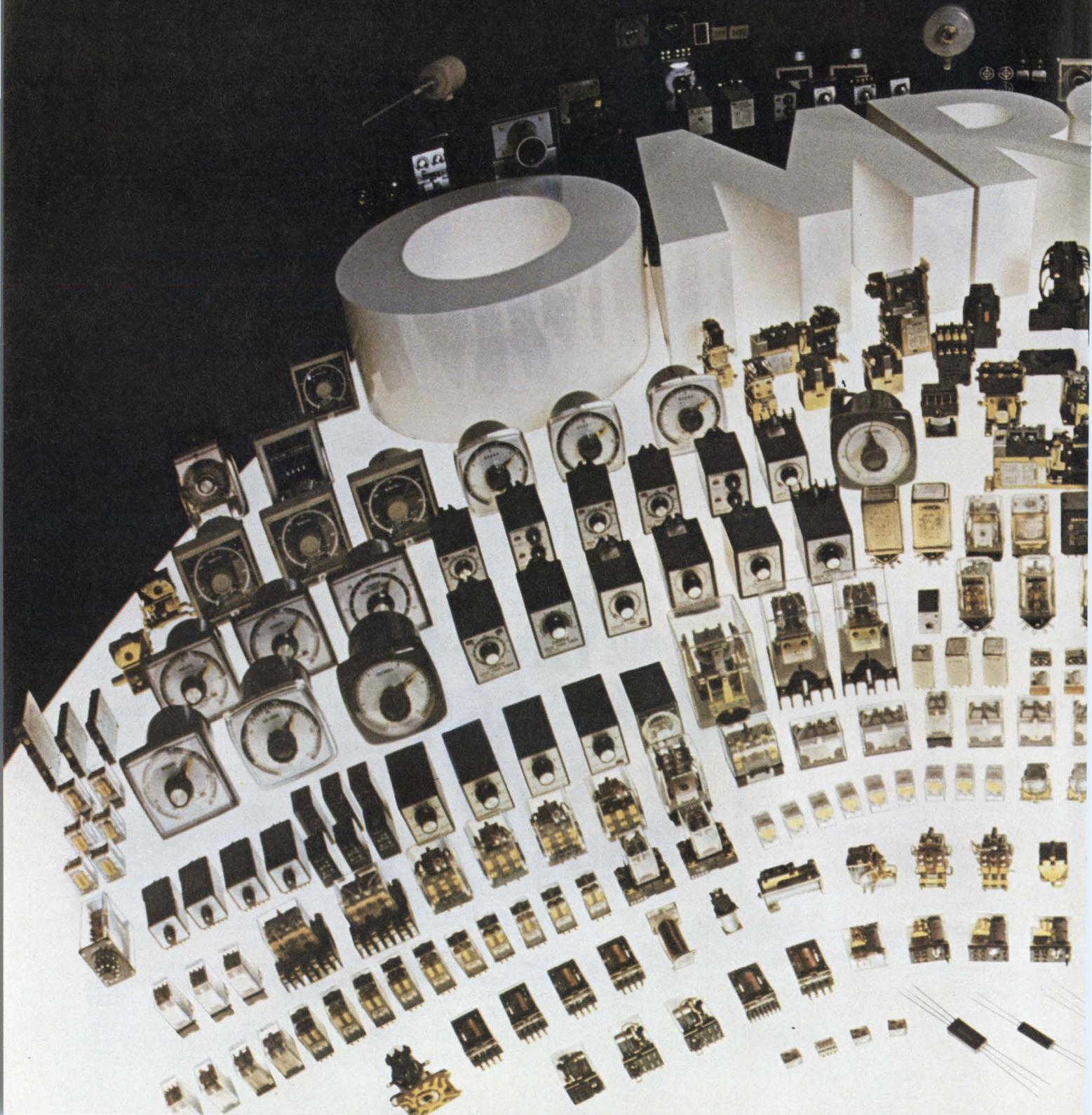


For complete information on these and other Data Precision instruments or a demonstration, contact your local Data Precision representative or Data Precision Corporation, Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA. 01880 (617) 246-1600. TELEX (0650) 949341.

VISIT OUR BOOTHS 2618, 2620 & 2622 AT ELECTRO 76

CIRCLE NUMBER 86

**If you don't see
what you want,
ask us.**



Chances are Omron has exactly the control component you need.

It's one of the advantages you get with Omron, the company with the widest total selection of relays, switches, and timers. (Shown here is less than 5% of our line.)

Since 1933, Omron has been a leader in supplying the world with control components, so we may already have your "unique" component in stock.

What's more, our distribution system is dedicated to giving you the promptest possible delivery.

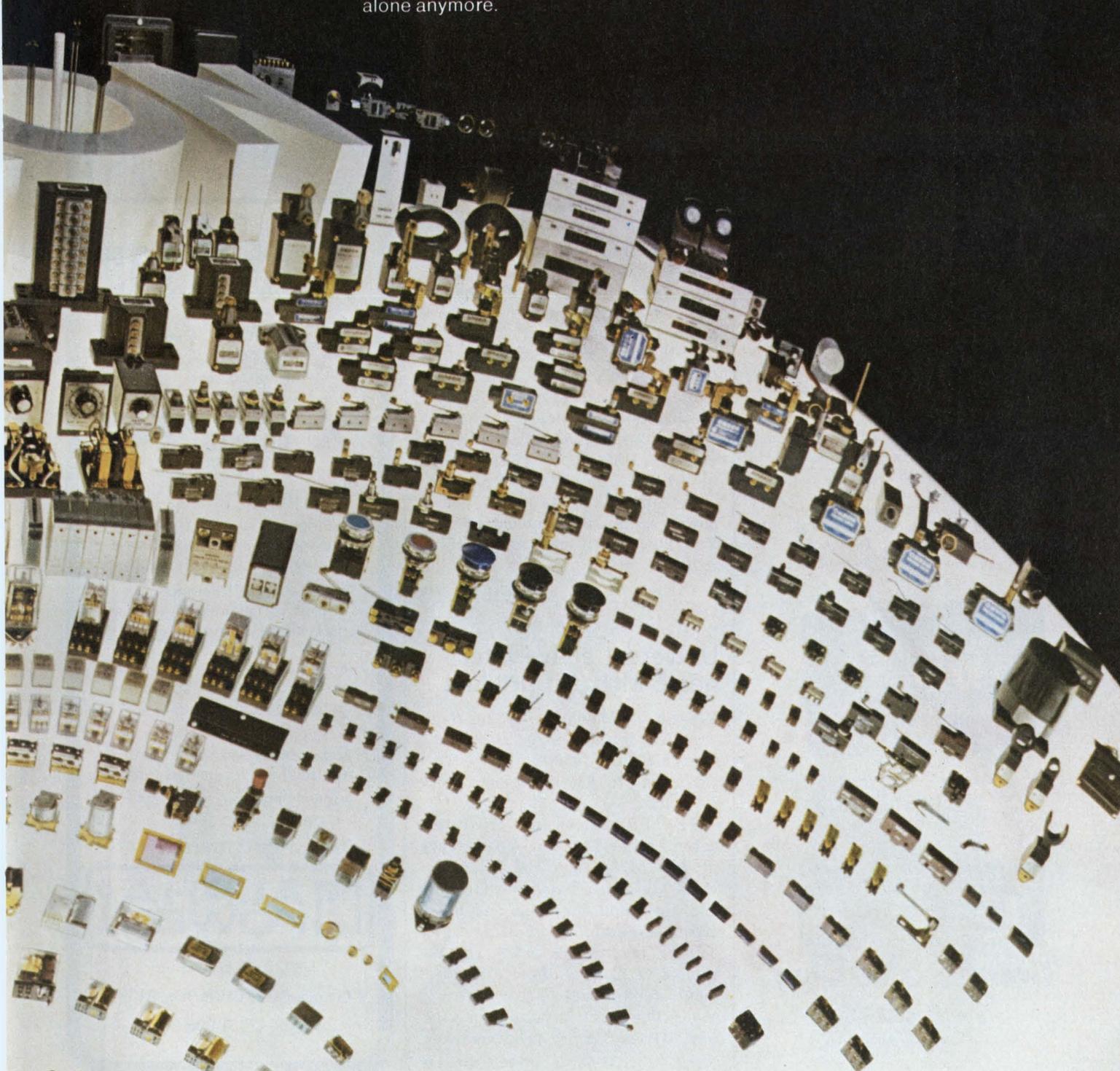
We also offer you an exclusive Omron service: Phone inquiries for key data are answered within 48 hours.

So for key data, or to simply learn more about us, call or write us directly at our headquarters in Chicago.

We're here to fill your control components needs. You're not alone anymore.



Omron Corporation of America
Sales and Services
1051 State Parkway
Schaumburg, IL 60172
Phone: (312) 885-9500



Our New 4127 Log Amp Is Unmatched In Price, Size Or Versatility...

Burr-Brown's 4127 Log Amp, with a price of less than \$30 (in 100's) and a ceramic DIP package measuring just 1.4" by 0.8", ranks as a major design breakthrough. It's unchallenged in versatility too. It's the first hybrid Log Amp that can accept input signals of either polarity. It can accept voltage or current inputs — up to 4 decades of voltage input or up to 6 decades of current input.

You can pin program our 4127 to operate as a Log, Antilog or Log Ratio Amplifier to provide any one of seven different transfer functions. And we've included an uncommitted op amp right in the package, for you to use as a buffer, filter, inverter or gain block.

Available with initial accuracies of 0.5% or 1.0%, and an operating temperature range of -10 to +70° C, the 4127 Log Amp opens the door to many new equipment and instrumentation designs requiring low cost signal processing.

Look to Burr-Brown for your other analog circuit needs, too.

We make Multiplier/Dividers, Dividers, True RMS-to-DC converters, comparators, oscillators, and more.

Contact Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, Arizona 85734. Telephone (602) 294-1431.



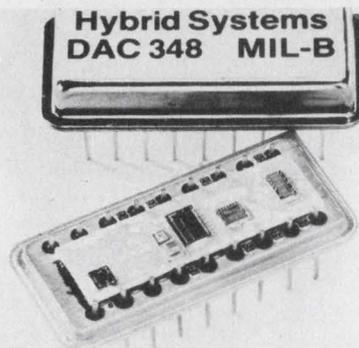
BURR-BROWN
BB

**Twenty-six Analog
Function
Choices**

CIRCLE NUMBER 88

MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

Multiplying DACs run
over full MIL range



Hybrid Systems, Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730. (617) 725-1570. From \$89 (1 to 9); stock to 5 wks.

The DAC348-MIL-B series of four-quadrant multiplying d/a converters is fully processed to MIL-STD-883, levels A, B or C. No external components are required for operation, and by simple pin interconnection, the models perform two-quadrant multiplication with binary input coding or four-quadrant operation with 2's complement coding. The converters have a linearity tempo of 2 ppm/°C over the temperature range of -55 to +125 C and are housed in hermetically sealed 18-pin DIPs. Key specifications include: linearity error from -25 to +85 C of $\pm 0.02\%$ FSR max and from -55 to +125 C of $\pm 0.03\%$ FSR max, a settling time of 10 μ s and a power supply requirement of +15 V $\pm 20\%$ at 5 mA and -15 V $\pm 20\%$ 3 mA.

CIRCLE NO. 348

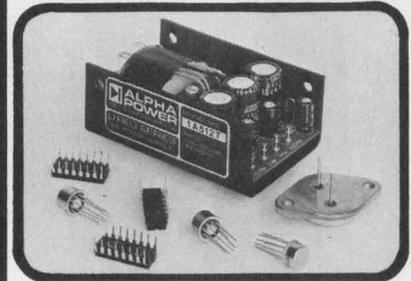
Universal active filter has 5-MHz Q-f product

Kinetic Technology, Div. of Baldwin Electronics, P.O. Box 1222, Campbell, CA 95008. (408) 371-5880. \$35 to \$40 (100-up); stock to 4 wks.

The FS-120 second generation active filter has a Q-frequency product of 5 MHz. The filter provides high-pass, bandpass, low-pass and band-stop functions and has a frequency stability of 25 ppm/°C. Tuning accuracy is $\pm 1\%$ and the typical Q is 2000. Power requirements for the filter are ± 5 to ± 20 V dc. The filter is housed in a 14-pin DIP and is pin programmable.

CIRCLE NO. 349

NEW WORLD'S "SMALLEST" LOWEST COST OPEN FRAME POWER SUPPLY



MICRO-REG SERIES

- * SINGLE OUTPUT \$13⁵⁶
(5V @ .5A)
- * DUAL OUTPUT \$19¹⁶
(± 15 V @ .1A)
- * TRIPLE OUTPUT \$24⁷⁶
(5V @ .25A, ± 15 V @ .05A)

FEATURES:

- Single, dual and triple output models available in 3 case sizes and popular voltages
- $\pm 3\%$ total tolerance fixed output voltage design reduces parts count, increases reliability
- Fully protected including thermal shutdown and built-in OVP on some models
- Repairable open-frame design is extremely cost effective replacement for potted types

*100 PC. PRICING "A" CASE
(FOR 1 PC. ADD 25%)

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT:



9020 Eton Avenue
Canoga Park, California 91304
Phone (213) 998-9873

CIRCLE NUMBER 89

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

Hybrid amplifier has 1000-V/ μ s slew rate



M. S. Kennedy Corp., Pickard Dr., Syracuse, NY 13211. (315) 455-7077. \$38 (100-up); stock.

The Model 720 hybrid amplifier offers a slew rate of 1000 V/ μ s. Its full small-signal bandwidth is 150 MHz and for full power output it drops to 10 MHz. The amplifier settles in 50 ns to within 1% of its new output value and in 100 ns to within 0.1%. The output is short-circuit protected and the amplifier is internally compensated.

CIRCLE NO. 350

S/d converter series delivers 10 bit outputs

Analog Devices, P.O. Box 280, Rte. 1 Industrial Park, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 329-4700. See text; stock.

The SDC1786, a 10-bit continuous tracking synchro-to-digital converter has an accuracy of ± 30 arc-minutes. The s/d converter accepts either 3-wire synchro plus reference input signals or resolver plus reference input signals and converts them into binary form. Four versions of the SDC1786 are available. They permit operation over either 0 to 70 or -55 to 105 C and at either 400 or 60 Hz. The 400 Hz models feature an 8640°/s (24 rps) tracking rate, 34,000°/s² acceleration, integral transformers and cost \$199 or \$299, depending on temp range 1 to 49 units). The 60 Hz models have a 1260°/s (3.5 rps) tracking rate, 850°/s² acceleration, and 1 to 49 prices of \$192 and \$292 plus \$50 or \$70 for a separate transformer module. The s/d converters come in 3.125 \times 2.625 \times 0.8 in. (79.375 \times 66.675 \times 20.32 mm) encapsulated modules and the transformers in 3.125 \times 1.5 \times 1 in. (79.375 \times 38.1 \times 25.4 mm) modules.

CIRCLE NO. 571

SLIM-MOX

**NOW VICTOREEN
QUALITY COSTS LESS
THAN A DOLLAR.**

Victoreen announces SLIM-MOX, our new, thick-film, flat substrate resistor.

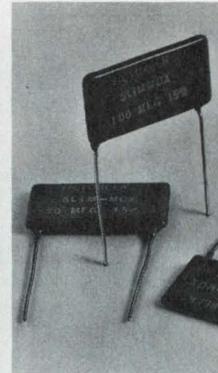
Compact in design, it carries with it all the quality and dependable performance you have come to expect from Victoreen.

SLIM-MOX, right now, is available from stock in a wide range of standard resistance values. More important, SLIM-MOX will deliver the same proven performance in high-voltage applications that you find in more expensive resistors with more bulk.

Specify SLIM-MOX in any standard resistance value and your unit cost will be less than one dollar in OEM quantities. Truly a major cost breakthrough for resistors designed for miniaturized

electronic networks and equipment, or other critical applications that demand stability and reliability.

Standard tolerance is $\pm 15\%$ for all standard resistance values which include 1, 2,



5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000, and 5000 megohm. All in stock. With a voltage coefficient of better than 5 ppm/volt, full-load drift typically less than 0.5% in 1000 hr at 70° C, and 250 ppm TCR or less to 5000 megohm, SLIM-MOX is a little, big performer. For less than a buck.

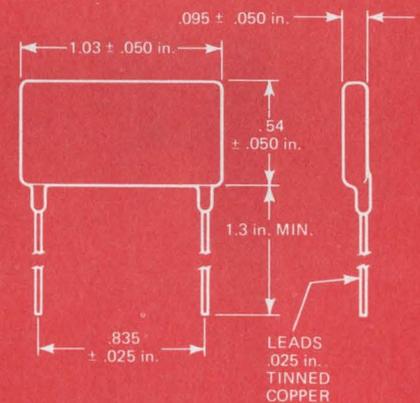
From a name you know you can count on. Victoreen.

**Victoreen Instrument Division,
Sheller-Globe Corporation,**



SHELLER-GLOBE CORPORATION

**10101
Woodland
Avenue,
Cleveland,
Ohio 44104**



SLIM-MOX SPECIFICATIONS

Resistance Range	1M-5,000M
Power Rating @ 70°C	2W
Maximum Operating Volts	(Applicable above critical resistance)
	10,000V
Available Tolerance	15%
Critical Resistance	50M
Max. Service Temperature	150°C

CIRCLE NUMBER 90

INSTRUMENTATION

Unit processes transducer outputs



LASICO Inc., 2451 Riverside Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90039. (213) 662-2128. \$600.

The Auto-Scaler automatically processes transducer counts from a variety of measuring instruments with a built-in multifunction calculator. The calculator can also be used independently. When measuring areas on maps, blueprints or patterns, direct readout can be in any scale, such as ft², acres, miles², cm², km², etc. Similarly for linear measurements, readout is directly in inches, feet, meters, etc.

CIRCLE NO. 572

μ P-controlled tester tracks down bad parts



Zehntel, Inc., 2440 Stanwell Dr., Concord, CA 94520. (415) 676-4200. Start at \$47,950; 90 days.

Troubleshooter 400, a new μ P-controlled, in-circuit test system, provides complete analog and digital fault analysis to the component level on complex PC boards plus extensive functional test capabilities. The μ P makes it possible to handle with software, many functions that previously were hard wired. Programs can be generated and edited on-line; management oriented data such as statistics or component failures can be provided; and a fully formatted test program can be automatically produced from a list of components.

CIRCLE NO. 573

Temperature controller works in three modes



LFE Process Control Div., 1601 Trapelo Rd., Waltham, MA 02154. (617) 890-2000. \$200.

Model 237 controller provides three-mode temperature control. The unit comes in a quarter-DIN size and extends only 6 in. in depth from the front of the panel. The analog setpoint has a ± 50 F, or C, deviation indicator and is available with a single, dual or bidirectional output. The proportional band is adjustable from 1 to 20% of full span; derivative and integral actions are fixed at 1 and 6 min, respectively.

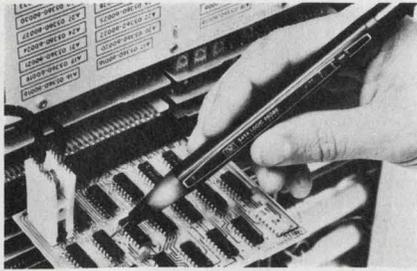
CIRCLE NO. 354

World's first 4-channel compact...



Dimensions (h x w x d) 154 x 316 x 410 mm. Weight just 9.6 kg.

Logic probe 'mixes' with all kinds of logic

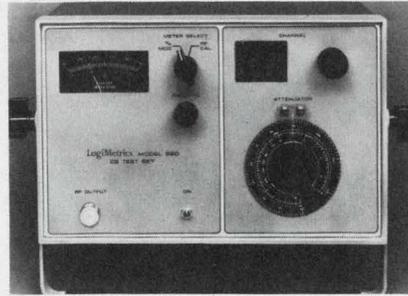


Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. \$125; stock.

Model 545A logic probe indicates digital states and pulses in both high-level and low-level logic. An unambiguous, single-lamp displays HIGH or LOW level or detects bad levels and open-circuit conditions. CMOS or TTL operation is selected with a slide switch. CMOS logic threshold levels are variable and set automatically. Nearly all positive logic up to 18 V dc can be sensed using one probe. These families include: TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS, HTL, HiNIL, NMOS and MOS.

CIRCLE NO. 355

Compact unit tests CB receivers

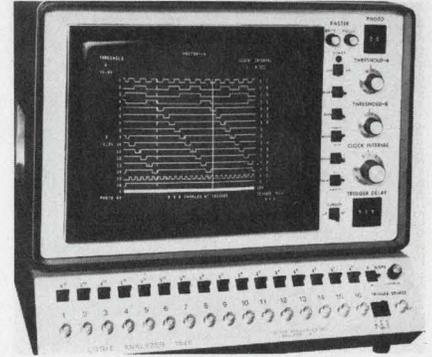


Logimetrics, 121-03 Dupont St., Plainview, NY 11803. (516) 681-4700. \$1195; 90 days.

A citizens-band receiver test set, Model 980, weighs only 16 lbs and measures $7 \times 11\text{-}1/8 \times 13\text{-}1/4$ in. The unit has a fully leveled rf output, selects the present 23 channels and can handle up to 64 channels as requirements increase. A large LED displays the channels. Output channels are derived from a single crystal-controlled synthesizer. The output attenuator is continuously adjustable from $0.1 \mu\text{V}$ to 10 mV, calibrated in both voltage and dBm, with an accuracy of ± 1 dB.

CIRCLE NO. 356

Logic analyzer captures 16 channels



Vector Associates, 685 Station Rd., Bellport, NY 11713. (516) 286-9000. \$4200; 60 days.

Model 1625 logic analyzer arrives ready to use complete with a 12-in. CRT, trigger-address register and trigger-delay generator. It can display 16 channels of captured data in a logic-state-vs-time presentation. The display also contains a character-generator readout of all front-panel switch positions, and can show two logic families (ECL/TTL, TTL/CMOS, etc.) in the same presentation.

CIRCLE NO. 357

...with amazing triggering facilities

There's never been a spec. like this before.

- four 50 MHz channels plus
- two differentials (simultaneous display if needed) plus
- fully independent triggering of main and delayed time bases meaning
- main time base triggering on any of the four channels + composite + external + line and
- delayed triggering on any four channels plus composite.
- Moreover it all comes in a compact 9,6 kg construction.

So now you can display just about anything, for example a magnified view of any delayed section of a signal even when it is not directly related to the main time reference!

Easier to use too

One look at the PM 3244's front panel tells you everything. Controls are logically grouped and positioned to fall naturally to hand. So you study the screen and not the 'scope.

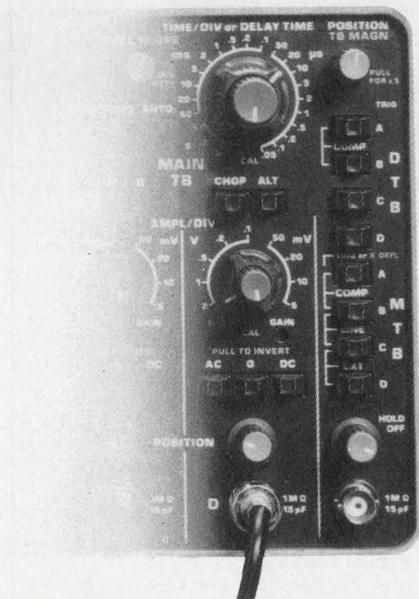
One look inside will tell you how it's done - with a Philips technique

called cold switching. This means that the actual switching is performed on the boards with simple DC signals from the controls. The removal of mechanical connections eliminates layout and electrical design restraints, which in turn allows the PC boards to be designed for optimum layouts at all frequencies and for all facilities. Reliability is therefore greater, both mechanically and electrically, and servicing is made easier.

Another Philips development gives you remarkable low 29 W consumption which eliminates the need for ventilation fans and holes. It also boosts reliability and allows the PM 3244 to work from a battery pack as well as just about any voltage/frequency combination. So the world's first 4-channel compact lives up to its name. Going anywhere that 4 channels are needed. Which in today's digital world means just about everywhere.

Find out more by contacting Philips or utilize our toll free HOT LINE number 800 645-3043. New York State residents call (516) 921-8880 collect.

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc.
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY



In the United States:
400 Crossways Park Drive
Woodbury, New York 11797
(516) 921-8880

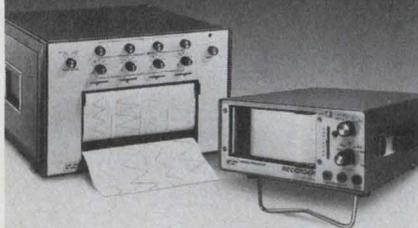
In Canada:
6 Leswyn Road
Toronto, Ontario Canada M6A1K2
(416) 789-7188



PHILIPS

CIRCLE NUMBER 809

Where do GENERAL SCANNING PACKAGED RECORDERS



"set the record?"

Anywhere you need precision chart recording. In the lab, on the assembly line and even out at the site. General Scanning keeps "setting the record" for accuracy, reliability and versatility in strip chart recorder design. And yet these recorders have proven to be more compact, more rugged and easier to use than any other.

The complete line of recorders offers optimum frequency response and greater fidelity of data presentation since patented moving-iron galvanometer type pen motors are used. And General Scanning is a pioneer in the design and development of moving-iron galvanometer devices.

Packaged recorders available with:

- single to eight channels
- roll or fan fold paper feed
- electrically selectable chart speeds
- inkless thermal writing
- long life coaxial stylus
- flexibility of design to fit all applications

NEW PORTABLE RECORDER

- 10 hours of operation before battery recharge
- tach-controlled chart speeds - 1 to 50 mm/sec.
- high frequency response - 3db down at 120 Hz.
- selectable input sensitivity - from 100 to 2000 MV/cm.
- rugged, compact and light weight

You expect more from GSI and we provide more. Like OEM recorders, precision pen motors and optical scanners. Let us "set the record" for you, call or write for specs or details. The general wants to serve.

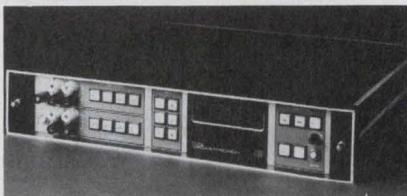


GSI GENERAL SCANNING INC.
150 Coolidge Avenue
Watertown, MA. 02172
TEL: (617) 924-1010

CIRCLE NUMBER 92

INSTRUMENTATION

DVM burns up readings at 1000 conversions/s



Data Precision, Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-1600. \$2995; 60 days.

Probably the world's fastest integrating DVM, Model 7500 systems unit blazes along at 1000 conversions/s at its top speed. If that's too fast for you, you can choose from two other slower speeds—8 or 64 ms per conversion. The price includes full 5-1/2-digits, autoranging, BCD outputs, input filter, remote programming, ratio and dc V functions, and a lot more. Accuracy of dc V is $\pm 0.004\%$ rdg $\pm 0.001\%$ range ± 1 LSD for 24 h.

CIRCLE NO. 562

Function gen doubles as 15-MHz counter



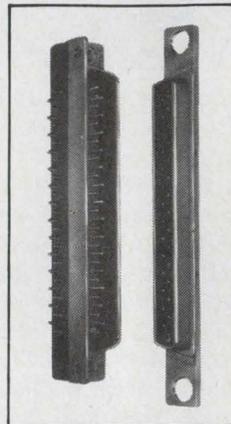
United Systems Corp., 918 Woodley Rd., Dayton, OH 45403. (513) 254-6251. \$595; stock.

Model 304B is a combined function generator/counter featuring a 4-digit Monsanto orange LED display. The unit provides readout storage of a prior measurement while a new reading is made in either mode of operation. In the function gen mode, the digital display accurately indicates the output frequency, from 10 Hz to 1 MHz. The 10-s gate switch provides 0.1-Hz resolution without changing the output frequency range. In the counter mode, the 304B has a frequency range from 5 Hz to 15 MHz and six selectable gate times from 100 μ s to 10 s for resolution to 0.1 Hz.

CIRCLE NO. 563

USC UPCC/REPC CONNECTORS

Draw Pull and Screwlocking. Built to MIL-C-55302 and Commercial Specifications Printed Circuit and Related Applications. REPC Connectors are Removable, Re-Entrancy, Crimp Contact Types.



1 of over 20,000 Connector Types Manufactured. Send today for UPCC-REPC-A Series 32-page Catalog.

U.S. COMPONENTS, INC.

Leader in advanced engineering design

1320 Zerega Avenue, Bronx, N.Y. 10462
(212) 824-1600 TWX 710-593-2141
Cable: COMPONENTS, NYK

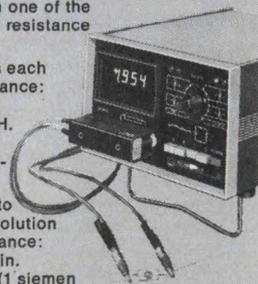
CIRCLE NUMBER 93

Automatic L-R-C, Capacitance bridges

Accuracy: $\pm(0.25\% + \text{one digit})$ guaranteed from one of the world leaders in resistance standards.

Range: 7 ranges each function. Inductance: 0 to 200H, min. resolution 0.1 μ H. Resistance: 0 to 2M Ω min. resolution 1m Ω .

Capacitance: 0 to 200 μ F, min. resolution 0.1 pF. Conductance: 0 to 2000 mS, min. resolution 1 nS (1 siemen 1 mho). Model 251



Model 275 • Cs, Cp: 0.1 pF to 200 μ F: 6 ranges
• 0.1% basic accuracy
• D: 0.000 to 1.000 •
1 kHz Oscillator • 3 1/2-digit display • External bias and full range zero suppression
• 4-terminal connection to Unknown • 120 Hz and 2000 μ F range with Model 278
• Limits Comparator available.

Electro Scientific Industries
13900 N.W. Science Park Dr.
Portland, Oregon 97229
503-641-4141

esi
ELECTRO
SCIENTIFIC

CIRCLE NUMBER 94

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

Automatic bridge speeds LCR measurement

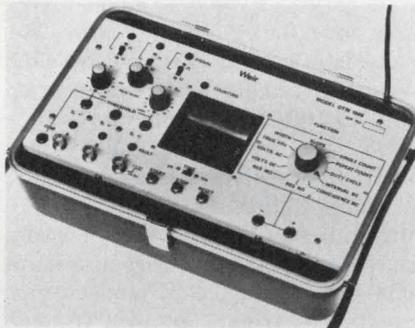


Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. \$1740; 9 wks.

With this new automatic LCR bridge, you select the function—L, C, or R—the instrument selects the measurement range and equivalent circuit. Besides producing 3-1/2-digit LED readouts of LCR, the unit provides readouts in D, C/D, and L/D with the accuracy of manual bridges at rates as high as 1 reading/s. Accuracy is typically 0.2% of reading.

CIRCLE NO. 564

Field tester combines four functions in one



Weir Instrumentation Ltd., Durban Rd., Bognor Regis, Sussex, England.

An electronic field instrument for computer servicing provides a single test facility to replace separate oscilloscope, pulse-counter meter, frequency meter and digital multimeter units. The DTM 1000 field datameter measures 13.8 by 8.9 by 5.2 in. (including carrying case) and weighs 8.4 lb with accessories. The unit monitors input pulse levels and shows whether logic signals cross preset high and low threshold voltages. The DMM section indicates dc voltages from 100 μ V to 1 kV, ac voltages from 1 mV to 500 V and resistances from 0.1 Ω to 9 k Ω .

CIRCLE NO. 565

Ledex Linear Solutions... off-the-shelf or tailor-made.



Whatever your linear actuation needs, check with Ledex for the answer. Over 100 design variations are waiting on the shelf to insure 48 hour delivery of your prototypes.

Models range from a space saving 1/2" x 1/2" tubular solenoid to a hefty 3 3/8" pancake solenoid that will develop up to 350 pounds of force. You'll probably want something in between and we've got it with our full line of Tubular, D-Frame and Pancake Solenoids.

If your application calls for something special, we'll put over thirty years of solenoid experience to work for you to find the optimum solution.

The optimum solution could be something other than a linear solenoid. That's why we make a full line of Rotary Solenoids, Stepping Motors and Electro Proportional Solenoids. And that's an option no other manufacturer can give you!

Write or call today for our 36 page Linear Actuation Line catalog and price sheet.



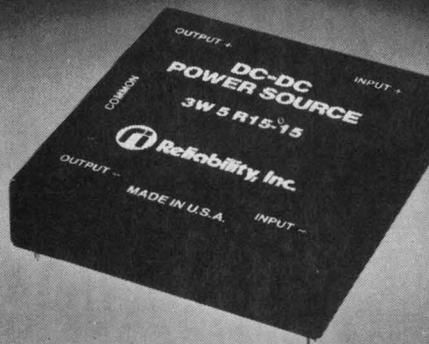
Ledex Inc.

123 Webster Street, Dayton, Ohio 45401 (513) 224-9891

CIRCLE NUMBER 95

3 WATT DC-DC POWER SOURCES

with improved
reliability



- 100% Burn-in and test
- Lower price
- Highly regulated
- Low noise
- Thermal protection
- Isolated output
- Copper case
- Most popular pin configuration

Part Number	Output Voltage	Output Current
3W (*) R5	5v	600 ma
3W (*) R12-12	±12v	±125 ma
3W (*) R15-15	±15v	±100 ma

(*) Input voltage: 5, 12, 24 or 28v
Example: 3W 12 R12-12

PRICE, ANY UNIT,
1-9 QUANTITY: \$54.95.
Substantial quantity discounts
available.



Reliability, Inc.

5325 Glenmont/Houston, Texas 77081
713-666-3261

International: Reliability Nederland, B. V.
Summerhill, Nenagh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland

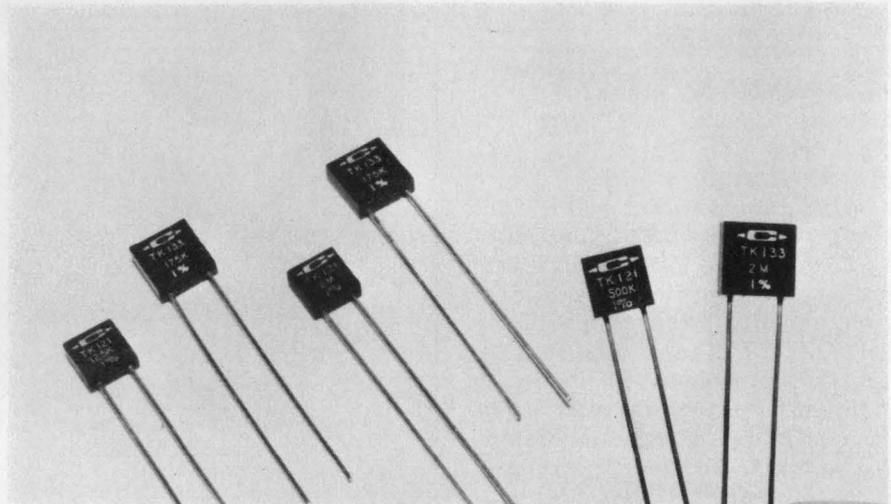
*Trademark, Reliability, Inc.

Price subject to change without notice

CIRCLE NUMBER 96

COMPONENTS

Thick-film resistors give precision tempco at low cost



Caddock Electronics, 3127 Chicago Ave., Riverside, CA 92507. (714) 683-5361. See text; stock (small qty.), 3-5 wks (large qty).

Ultra-precision thick-film resistors with tempcos down to 5 ppm/°C and tolerances to ±0.05% are now available at less than half the cost of other resistors with competing performance.

Also, the type TK resistors from Caddock offer less variation in tempco over a larger temperature range than any other resistor on the market. They show tempcos of 5 ppm/°C from -55 to +175 C, with very little variation as a function of temperature.

A more expensive resistor, the S102 from Vishay, Malvern, PA, has a much lower tempco of 1 ppm/°C from 0 to 60 C, but it goes to 5 ppm over -55 to +125 C and to 10 ppm at +175 C. And another competing unit, the AR 90 from TRW/IRC, Burlington, IA, drifts 5 ppm/°C from -20 to +85 C, 10 ppm from -55 to +125 C, and even more over -55 to +175 C.

In 100-piece quantities, Caddock offers 100-kΩ, 5-ppm resistors with 1% tolerance for \$2.53, and with 0.1% tolerance at \$3.78. From Vishay, resistors with 1% tolerance cost \$6.43 at the same 100-quantity level, and the 0.1% price is \$7.56.

TRW/IRC charges \$9.44 for its

1% part and \$10.15 for a 0.1% resistor.

It should be noted, however, that aside from the resistors chosen for this comparison, Vishay offers tolerances to ±0.005% and TRW/IRC to ±0.01%.

Resistors from Vishay handle 0.3 W, are available with values from 30 Ω to 100 kΩ and come in 0.32 × 0.295 × 0.1-in. packages. The TRW/IRC resistors handle up to 1 W, have values from 1 kΩ to 10 MΩ and come in 1 × 0.4 × 0.4-in. cases. Caddock's resistors are available in 0.3 and 0.4-W models with resistances from 1 kΩ to 2 MΩ and come in 0.3 × 0.3 × 0.1-in. cases. Vishay also offers higher power resistors in other resistance ranges and larger cases.

Long-term stability of the Caddock resistors is an excellent 25 ppm/year. Vishay does as well. TRW/IRC comes in at 50 ppm/year.

Cases for the Caddock resistors are molded with radial leads and the thick-film elements inside are laser-trimmed in a serpentine pattern. Maximum voltage for the 0.3-W model is 200 V. The 0.4-W model can take 300 V.

The Caddock resistors also come in 10-ppm/°C, 1% versions.

Caddock **CIRCLE NO. 302**
Vishay **CIRCLE NO. 303**
TRW/IRC **CIRCLE NO. 304**

A PRIME STANDARD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS



\$348

FOR COMPLETE MEASURING CONFIDENCE

A NEW STANDARD IS BORN

High accuracy you can trust. Versatile measuring capabilities. An efficient, easy to operate meter. All at an affordable price. That's the DVM38. The complete DVM that sets new performance standards in 4 key areas.

A NEW ACCURACY STANDARD

The 3 1/2 digit, .1% accuracy is backed by a 15 meg Ω input impedance, compared to 10 meg Ω input of conventional DVM's, which guarantees up to 50% greater accuracy with 1/3 less circuit loading on every measurement for high accuracy you can trust.

A STANDARD IN CAPABILITIES

The DVM38 is more accurate in MORE circuits with these versatile ranges: 100 μ V to 2000V DC, 1KV AC; .01 Ω to 20 meg Ω ; 0.1 μ A to 2A. Plus

Hi and LO ohms and a 50KVDC range with accessory Hv probe.

A NEW STANDARD IN SPEED AND EASE OF OPERATION

Large pushbuttons and callouts - no need to hunt and peck. Large .4" L.E.D.'s with direct readout, down to V and mV indicators. SINGLE STEP AUTO-RANGING for maximum resolution and efficiency. 2KV DC protection minimizes downtime.

THE AFFORDABLE STANDARD

There are few .1% DVM's less expensive - there are none as complete in this price range, plus backed by a LIFETIME guarantee against factory workmanship errors.

THE DVM38 A NEW STANDARD IN DVM's FOR SPEED, VERSATILITY AND ACCURACY.

DVM38 BACKED BY SENCORE'S 100% MADE RIGHT LIFETIME GUARANTEE

SENCORE 3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, S.D. 57107
Phone: 1-605-339-0100 TWX: 910-660-0300

CIRCLE NUMBER 97

MICROPAC

LOW-COST OFF-THE-SHELF

HYBRID VOLTAGE REGULATORS



4 TO 10 amp output current

- 5 to 36 fixed voltage range
- Positive & Negative voltages
- 120 Watts power dissipation
- Internal short circuit protection
- External components not required
- Standard TO-3 Package
- Available from stock
- Economically priced

CUSTOM PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE
WRITE FOR OUR FREE FACILITIES BROCHURE



MICROPAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

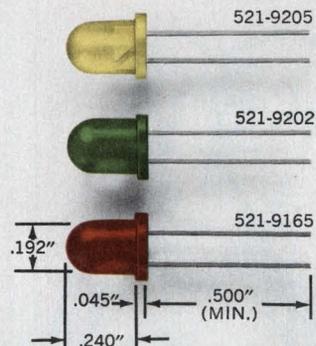
905 E. WALNUT ST. GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 Tel. 214-272-3571
TWX 910-860-5186

CIRCLE NUMBER 98

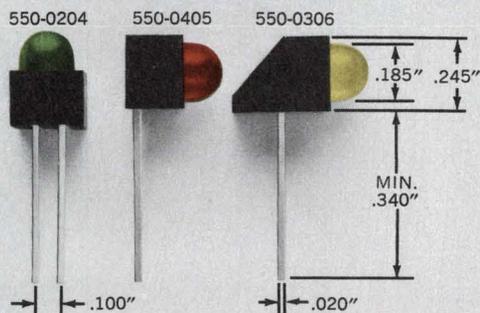
ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

Dialight sees a need:

(Need: The widest choice for your every application.)



Now available in green, yellow and red. Mini-sized for maximum front panel density and easy panel mounting. High luminous intensity, low cost. Vibration/shock resistant. Solid state for long life. Wide viewing angles. Ideal for applications like panel lighting, film annotation and alpha-numeric displays.



Mix 'em or match 'em. LED logic state fault indicators are available in red, yellow and green, in a variety of shapes, some with a built-in integral resistor. Can be driven from DTL and TTL logic. Designed for easy alignment on PC boards so that multiple functions can be displayed.



Dialight, the company with the widest choice in switches, LEDs, indicator lights and readouts, looks for needs . . . your needs . . . and then they develop solutions for your every application. No other company offers you one-stop shopping in all these product areas. And no other company has more experience in the visual display field. Dialight helps you do more

with these products than any other company in the business, because we are specialists that have done more with them. Talk to the specialists at Dialight first. You won't have to talk to anyone else. Send for your free new copy of Dialight's current catalog.

DIALIGHT

Dialight, A North American Philips Company
203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 11237
(212) 497-7600

See Dialight.

CIRCLE NUMBER 99

139

NATIONAL BEWARE!

**We've got
the bite
on you!**



MSK IS ON THE PROWL!

We're proud to announce the MSK032 . . . the new competition for the LH0032. Its "pin compatible" and competitive in both cost and specifications. Check these specs!

NATIONAL

Gain:	70 dB	Typ.
Slew:	500 V/uSec	Typ.
1% Settling:	100 nSec	Typ.
Bandwidth:	70 MHz	Typ.

MSK

Gain:	70 dB	Min.!
Slew:	500 V/uSec	Min.!
1% Settling:	100 nSec	Min.!
Bandwidth:	70 MHz	Min.!

*And there are No Funny Harmonic Distortions Around 3 MHz Either!

Having any difficulty getting delivery on your LH0063 Buffers? Try an MSK 330. It's pin compatible and delivery is from stock!

MSK

M.S. Kennedy Corp. Pickard Drive,
Syracuse, New York 13211

Tel. 315-455-7077

CIRCLE NUMBER 100

COMPONENTS

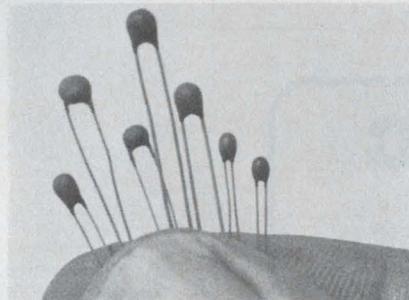
Slide pots protected by enclosed top slots

Centralab Electronics Div., Globe-Union Inc., P.O. Box 858, Highway 20 W, Fort Dodge, IA 50501. (515) 955-3771.

Series 700 slide potentiometers feature enclosed top slots which impede dirt, dust and other contaminants from entering the unit. The closed slots also guard against metal objects contacting electrical hot parts. The potentiometers use a composition resistor element with resistance values from 200 Ω to 5 M Ω . Both linear and audio tapers are available. Power rating is 0.25 and 0.5 W. Mounting is by twist tabs that may be top or bottom located. Terminal options include either PC or solder lugs. Two shaft lengths and alignment pins for stacking provide flexibility.

CIRCLE NO. 566

Chip thermistors easily interchanged

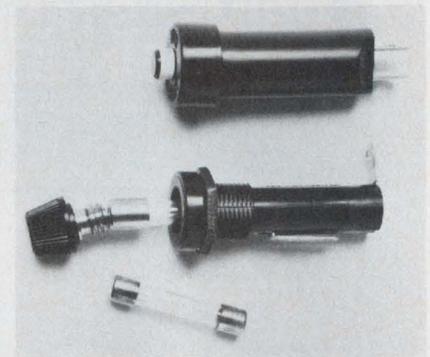


Western Thermistor Corp., 303 Via El Centro, Oceanside, CA 92054. (714) 433-4484. See text.

Point-matched chip thermistors with leads and a baked-on phenolic coating meet the requirements of temperature-control applications. These NTC thermistors are designed for interchangeability. Resistance tolerances are specified at temperatures other than the usual 25 C, such as 10,000 Ω \pm 1% at 80 C. This eliminates the uncertainties created by the ratio tolerances of standard thermistors. Cost may be as much as 50% less than that of curve-matched interchangeable thermistors. Resistance at the specified temperature is typically 2000 to 30,000 Ω ; however, higher and lower resistance values are available.

CIRCLE NO. 567

Circuit protector replaces fuse and holder



Heinemann Electric Co., Magnetic Dr., Trenton, NJ 08602. (609) 882-4800. \$1.77 (1000 up); stock.

The statement that "fuses are cheaper, and, besides, how often do they blow anyway?" is now officially obsolete. A new resettable circuit protector, the Re-Cirk-It, costs no more than a self-destructing glass fuse and its fuseholder. It also occupies the same panel space, and saves the cost of unnecessary service calls, according to Heinemann. The protector is available in current ratings from 3 through 20 A at 120 V ac or 32 V dc and 3 through 10 A at 240 V ac. A built-in time delay prevents nuisance tripping. The unit installs in a 5/8-in. round or "D" panel cutout, similar to that used for standard cylindrical fuseholders, and it extends only 1-3/4-in. behind the panel to the tip of its 1/4-in. quick-on terminals.

CIRCLE NO. 358

Motor/tach combination solves coupling problem

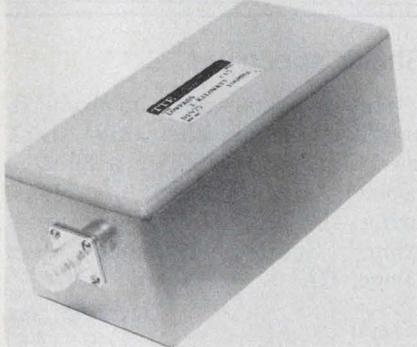
Servo-Tek Products Co., 1086 Goffle Rd., Hawthorne, NJ 07506. (201) 427-3100.

For high-performance velocity and positioning servo systems, a dc servomotor and tachometer generator are combined on a single shaft. This eliminates coupling problems that can limit servo-design specifications. Also, the low-ripple-torque, or slot-lock, characteristics of the motor portion results in wide speed-range capabilities. Integral gearing can be provided. General specifications include a speed range of 10,000 rpm and a continuous direct-drive output torque to 2.5 oz-in. and up to 300 oz-in. with gearing.

CIRCLE NO. 359

MICROWAVES & LASERS

Filters handle 1 kW at 100 MHz



TT Electronics, 2214 S. Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064. (213) 478-8224. \$150.00; 2 wks.

High-power low-pass filters (Series U) are rated at 1000 W for frequencies from 10 to 100 MHz. The units provide attenuation of 40 dB at 1.13 times the specified cut-off frequency. Passband insertion loss is less than 1 dB, and VSWR is 1.5:1 maximum.

CIRCLE NO. 360

Low-cost lasers have compact housings

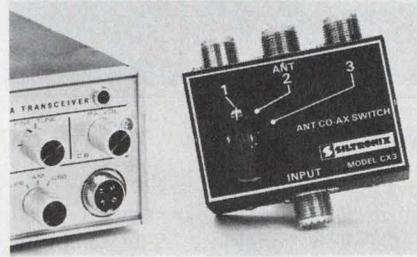


Laser Energy, 320 N. Washington St., Rochester, NY 14625. (716) 385-1150.

A line of low-cost, compact lasers, for laboratory and industrial use, doesn't require gas sources, vacuum pumps or controls. Prices are \$495 for a nitrogen laser; \$990 for a neon laser; \$1500 for a hydrogen laser; and \$1900 for a krypton-fluoride laser. The new lasers emit wavelengths ranging from 540.4 nm for the neon laser to 337.1 nm for the nitrogen unit, 244.8 nm for the krypton-fluoride model and 160.0 nm for the hydrogen laser. All are designed to deliver peak power of 3 kW at a repetition rate of 10 pps. Mounted on an aluminum chassis, the lasers measure only 20 x 5 x 4-in. Input power consumption is less than 10 W, and the lasers can operate from 115 V ac.

CIRCLE NO. 361

Switch interfaces 3 antenna systems



Siltronix, 269 Airport Rd., Ocean-side, CA 92054. (714) 757-8860. \$9.95.

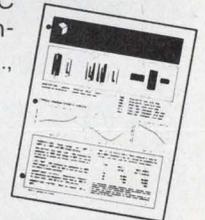
A compact antenna switch permits 27-MHz CB transceivers to operate into up to three antenna systems. The Model CX-3 coax switch has a power rating of 150 W, with a standing wave ratio of less than 1.2:1 at 27 MHz. The unit weighs just 7 oz and measures 3-1/4 x 2-1/2 x 3-1/4 in.

CIRCLE NO. 362

electrocube capacitors

...are now offered in miniature AC rated models, of metallized polypropylene and with foil, in 135 VAC and 270 VAC versions with ratings to 10 mfd. Smaller than existing units, this may be the only 270 VAC dry capacitor available. And these can also be used for DC applications, to 200 VDC with 135 VAC units and to 400 VDC with 270 VAC capacitors. Get more data on these new components...write or call Electrocube, 1710 So. Del Mar Ave., San Gabriel, CA 91776; (213) 573-3300.

FREE...data file on request



AC RATED... DC, TOO



...also available in REEL PACKAGING.

CIRCLE NUMBER 101

Gulton's Thermal Printhead

548-2800 X202

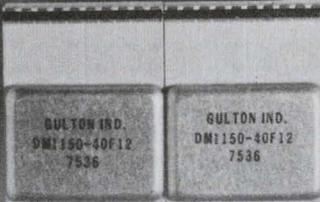
TWX 710-998-0592

THINK THERMAL PRINT!

GULTON INDUSTRIES

ELECTRONIC

COMPONENTS DIVISION



**puts it
on paper
the easy way**

with the

DM-1150 TEN COLUMN

**Alphanumeric
Dot Matrix
THERMAL PRINTHEAD**

- **Quiet, Long Life**
... non-impact printing
- **Closely Spaced Dots**
... for high legibility
- **Fixed Head**
... simplified mechanism
- **10 Columns Per Head**
... expandable by ganging
- **Integral Heatsink**
... designed for ganging
- **Speed**
... 3-6 lines/sec unaided
- **Multiplex Interconnect**
... dot or column select
- **$\mu P/\mu C$**
... interfaceable

Print it the easy way. Contact Gulton for more information on its custom and standard line of Seven Segment, Dot Matrix and Graphic Analog printheads.

gulton

Electronic Components Division
Metuchen, New Jersey 08840
(201) 548-2800

CIRCLE NUMBER 103

Design Aids

Mini DataStation

The operation of the HP 2644 mini DataStation is shown in a reference booklet. The booklet contains 10 pages of charts, a photograph, an ASCII code chart, a generalized I/O control escape sequence and status information. Hewlett-Packard.

CIRCLE NO. 363

Heat sinks

A 25 × 38-in. heat-sink chart plots volume vs performance for quick, easy reference to a family of extrusions designed to meet specific applications. All extrusions are drawn to scale and information includes surface area, weight and thermal resistance. Thermalloy.

CIRCLE NO. 364

Miniature motors

A dc miniature motor selection chart shows motors with diameters from 7/8 to 2-1/4 in. and their standard planetary gearboxes. The chart indicates torque, speed, voltage, reduction ratios and armature windings. TRW Globe Motors.

CIRCLE NO. 365

Guide for mm threads

Metric screw pitch sizes, diameters of standard ISO thread sizes and fine thread are given on a stainless steel ruler. The reverse side gives the decimal equivalents of common fractions in inches and millimeters. Metric's.

CIRCLE NO. 366

Dielectric materials

Adhesive, casting, potting and encapsulating resins; conformal and varnish resins; electrically and thermally conductive resins, as well as tooling resins, are covered in a dielectric materials selector chart. Formulated Resins.

CIRCLE NO. 367

Application Notes

Shock spectrum

The fundamentals involved in measuring and analyzing shock spectrum are covered in a 30-page booklet, "Understanding and Measuring the Shock Response Spectrum." Spectral Dynamics, San Diego, CA

CIRCLE NO. 368

Microwave signal sources

"Recent Advances in Solid-State Phase-Locked Microwave Signal Sources," a 12-page brochure, describes briefly six units and presents principal reasons for using the phase-lock techniques. Communication Techniques, Parsippany, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 369

Semiconductor testing

The techniques of testing chip-to-header bonds in semiconductor devices and the temperature-compensation characteristics of zener diodes are covered in three application notes. Lorlin Industries, Danbury, CT

CIRCLE NO. 370

Vibration tests

An eight-page application note, "Shake, Rattle or Rap—How to Conduct Vibration Tests," describes three techniques for testing mechanical structures. Nicolet Scientific, Northvale, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 371

Three-phase motors

A four-page "Technote" describes causes and effects of unbalanced voltages on three-phase motors. Diversified Electronics, Evansville, IN

CIRCLE NO. 372

Heat-recovery units

Air-to-air heat recovery units are described and evaluated in an eight-page brochure. Hughes Electron Dynamics, Torrance, CA

CIRCLE NO. 373

CIRCUIT TESTING

linear and
hybrid



THE MOST VERSATILE SOFTWARE CONTROLLED SYSTEM AVAILABLE

Series 6000 systems will test linear and hybrid circuits and components. Features include diagnostics, fault isolation, data reporting and automatic calibrations. Special software for yield optimization and test analysis.



OPTIMIZED DEVICES, INC.

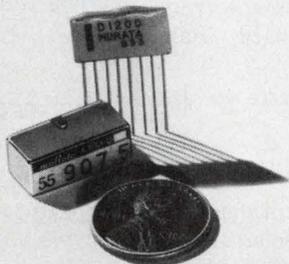
220 Marble Ave.
Pleasantville, N.Y. 10570 914-769-6100

CIRCLE NUMBER 104

together- ness!

Murata's new Piezoelectric Tuning Forks and Companion Hybrid I.C.'s for Precision Signaling and Control!

There's a new dimension in solid state tone signaling and control with Murata's microminiature EFM-GA/GC piezoelectric tuning forks and companion hybrid I.C. systems. Vastly improved temperature stability, reliability, resistance to shock and vibration, and greatly increased flexibility through the frequency independence of components combine to provide a "plug-in" encoding and decoding capability second to none. Find out how these new systems can be put to work for you. Write for complete technical details.



muRata
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2 WESTCHESTER PLAZA, ELMSFORD, NEW YORK 10523
Phone: 914-592-9180 Telex: 13-7332

CIRCLE NUMBER 106

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

You can measure the quality of Hoffman Enclosures



Being close isn't good enough in lots of electrical enclosure applications. It either fits or it doesn't. Hoffman quality assures a proper fit. One of our customers put it this way: "What Hoffman says in its catalog is true. Hoffman Electrical Enclosures are consistently well built, and tolerances are what Hoffman says they'll be."

Hoffman is proud of its reputation. We guard it by making numerous checks for dimensional accuracy during our quality control inspections. As one of the country's major manufacturers of electrical enclosures we have a reputation to protect.

We can help you protect your reputation too, with over 1,700 high quality electrical enclosure products. For a copy of our free, problem-solving catalog, call or write:

Hoffman® **ELECTRICAL
ENCLOSURES**
HOFFMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY
Division of Federal Cartridge Corporation
ANOKA MN 55303 DEPT ED544

CIRCLE NUMBER 107

1 Relay Miss every 2-Billion Cycles

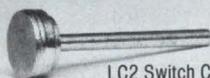


Series E Relay
(actual size)

We tested 129 of our new Series E Relays at loads from dry circuits to 3 Amps. After 35-billion operations, only 10 single-cycle misses were monitored.

Series E Relays offer:

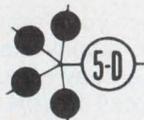
- Indefinite life
- No contact bounce
- Operation in all positions
- Contacts stable to ± 0.015 ohms over life
- Reliability at dry circuit or power loads
- Self-healing contacts
- Hermetically sealed contacts
- 1250V rms contact breakdown
- Low cost



LC2 Switch Capsule
(actual size)

Series E Relay uses a rugged LC2 welded capsule rather than a fragile glass reed switch. This patented design holds a film of mercury securely to the metal walls of the capsule. With every operation, the mercury film renews the switch contacts. You get the reliability of mercury relays, but with complete freedom of mounting orientation. LC2 welded capsule reliability is proven by hundreds-of-thousands of units in the field, as well as billions of cycles under stringent laboratory conditions.

Send for a FREE SAMPLE of the LC2 welded capsule on your letterhead. Circle the reader service card number for Series E Relay information.

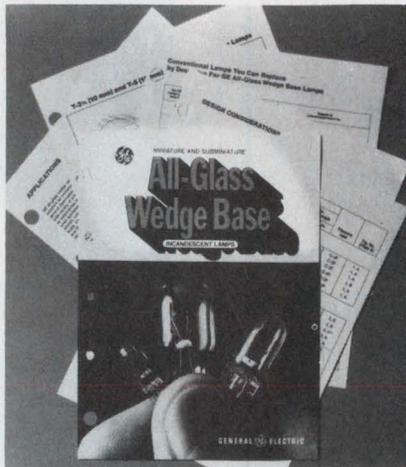


Fifth Dimension, Inc.

P.O. Box 483
Princeton, N.J. 08540
Tel: (609) 452-1200

CIRCLE NUMBER 108

New Literature



Wedge-base lamps

Engineering and physical specifications on 24 types of GE all-glass wedge-base lamps along with a list of metal-base lamps, which they can replace in new designs, are covered in a 12-page brochure. GE, Cleveland, OH

CIRCLE NO. 374

Relays and accessories

Over 1100 stock relays and accessories are contained in a 32-page catalog. List prices are shown for each item. Potter & Brumfield, Princeton, IN

CIRCLE NO. 375

Spectrum analyzers

A 12-page illustrated brochure presents spectrum analyzers. Accessory items such as preamps, filters, cameras, etc., are also shown, and there's a complete listing of the HP applications literature and video tapes pertaining to spectrum analyzers. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA

CIRCLE NO. 376

Pots, switches & dials

Basic trimming potentiometers, miniature switches, precision pots and turns-counting dials are covered in an eight-page brochure. Full specifications and photos are given. Spectrol Electronics, City of Industry, CA

CIRCLE NO. 377

Heavy-duty connectors

A 94-page catalog features three series of heavy-duty cylindrical connectors for use in rugged outdoor environments. Technical and dimensional data are included. Bendix Electrical Components Div., Sidney, NY

CIRCLE NO. 378

Momentary PB switches

Basic switch materials, specifications and options of momentary snap-action pushbutton switches are described in a four-page brochure. Included are photographs, schematic drawings and diagrams. C&K Components, Watertown, MA

CIRCLE NO. 379

A/d conversion system

Specifications that describe the performance of the GMAD-4 a/d conversion system are given in a 12-page brochure. Preston Scientific, Anaheim, CA

CIRCLE NO. 380

Silicon power transistors

Included in a list of the company's products are npn and pnp transistors in all standard JEDEC packages. The list serves as a cross-reference to competitively manufactured brands. Kertron, Riviera Beach, FL

CIRCLE NO. 381

PC connectors

Printed-circuit-board connectors, ranging from microminiature, dip solder, right angle, pierced and wrapped-wire to miniature ribbon, are illustrated in a 48-page catalog. All dimensions are in English and metric systems. Viking Industries, Chatsworth, CA

CIRCLE NO. 382

Microwave components

"Solid-State Microwave Control Components," a 20-page catalog, contains specifications, performance curves, photographs and package outlines on switches, limiters and levelers, reflective and absorptive attenuators and integrated component assemblies. Omni Spectra, Merrimack, NH

CIRCLE NO. 383

WE'RE WARNING YOU...

... no better audio indicators are available for fire and burglar alarms. Seven models . . . continuous tone, or fast or slow pulsing, or all three . . . to 100 dbA at 2.7 kHz depending on voltage . . . some rated to 85 dbA at ten feet. White, 3.54" diameter x 1.42" high (90 x 36mm). 50mm diameter piezo crystal. Wire leads. Mounts easily on wall or panel with screws. Ask for new free catalog.



Series X-50
Actual Size

Where to buy an audio indicator for every need:



3680 Wyse Road, Dayton, Ohio 45414
Tel. (513) 890-1918, TWX 810-450-2523
Selected distributorships available.

CALIFORNIA, COSTA MESA
MarVac Electronics

MASSACHUSETTS, SHARON
Adcour

NEW YORK, ROCHESTER
Ossmann Components

OHIO, COLUMBUS
Hughes Peters, Inc.

TEXAS, DALLAS
K. A. Electronics

UTAH, SALT LAKE
Newark Electronics

WASHINGTON, SEATTLE
Elwood Industries

WISCONSIN, MILWAUKEE
Taylor Electric

ONTARIO, WILLOWDALE
Electro Sonic, Inc.

CIRCLE NUMBER 109

new from MATRIX PUBLISHERS

MICROCOMPUTER DICTIONARY AND GUIDE Charles J. Sippl and David Kidd

This new microcomputer dictionary fills the urgent need for all communications people, computer people, engineers, scientists and industrialists to become quickly familiar with the terminology and nomenclature in a new revolution in computer control capabilities.

Over 8000 definitions and explanations of terms and concepts (704 pages) relating to microprocessors, microcomputers and microcontrollers. There are also separate appendices on: programmable calculators; math and statistics definitions; flowchart symbols and techniques; binary number systems and switching theory; symbol charts and tables; summaries of BASIC FORTRAN and APL. In addition there is a comprehensive electronics/computer abbreviations and acronyms section.

Price: \$17.95

CALCULATOR USER'S GUIDE AND DICTIONARY By Charles J. Sippl

Contains comprehensive sections on (1) what's available in programmable calculators in today's market — including comparisons (2) how to use most units ranging in price from \$50 to \$3000 (3) a 5000 term dictionary section relating to calculators.

Programmable calculators are now the keyboard computers for the masses — easily understood and usable by anyone who knows the terminology — students, businessmen, professionals, etc. However, you would be wise to buy a calculator **ONLY AFTER READING THIS BOOK!** 450 pages in all.

Price: \$9.95

ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF DIGITAL CIRCUITS Paul M. Chirlian

An excellent text for use in a first course in Digital Circuits and Systems. Provides the Electrical Engineering student with the basic ideas of switching theory and will also provide him with an understanding of the total operation of the complete computer system. The topics of digital electronics and computer interfacing are also considered. In addition, the ideas discussed provide a fundamental understanding of microprocessors and minicomputers.

Price \$16.95

These texts also available from technical book stores and selected electronic distributors

MATRIX PUBLISHERS, INC. Dept. ED, 207 Kenyon Rd., Champaign, IL 61820

Please send me book(s) checked below under your 15 day no risk trial guarantee. If payment accompanies order, we pay all shipping and handling charges. (Ill. customers add 5% sales tax)

- Microcomputer Dictionary**
 Calculator User's Guide
 Analysis & Design of Digital Circuits

Name _____

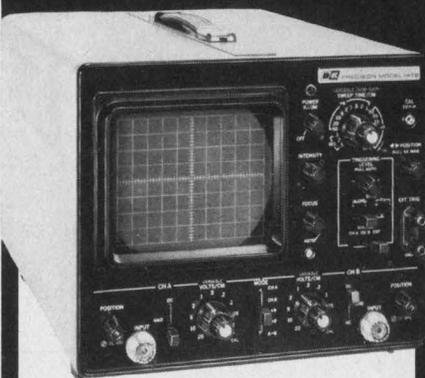
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NUMBER 110

15MHz Triggered Sweep Dual Trace Scope Usable to 30 MHz



B&K-PRECISION MODEL 1472B \$630

Normally rated at 15MHz (-3dB), it easily syncs and displays a 30MHz signal with sure triggering.

- Automatically selects chopped or alternate trace display
- Maintains calibration accuracy over 105-130VAC range.
- 11 sensitivity ranges, 10mV to 20V/cm.
- 19 sweep ranges, 0.5 μ SEC to 0.5SEC/cm.
- 24nSEC rise time.
- Front panel X-Y operation with matched phase-shift and sensitivity inputs.
- Uses BNC connectors.
- Complete line of probes available.

Available from your distributor.

B+K PRECISION

PRODUCTS OF DYNASCAN

1801 West Belle Plaine Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60613 • 312/525-3990
In Canada: Atlas Electronics, Toronto

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION CIRCLE # 273
FOR PRODUCT DEMONSTRATION CIRCLE # 274

Bulletin Board

Agreement has been reached by **National Semiconductor** and **Synertek** in which Synertek will manufacture National's full line of **4096-bit RAMS** as an alternate source.

CIRCLE NO. 384

Texas Instruments' optically coupled isolators—**Models 4N22, 4N23 and 4N24**—have received military qualifications and listing in **MIL-STD-701**.

CIRCLE NO. 385

EECO's fast-mount hardware provides for instant panel mounting of thumbwheel switches without tools, mounting holes, screws, nuts, bolts or washers. The hardware fits all panel thicknesses from 1/16 through 1/8 in.

CIRCLE NO. 386

Airpax has increased sensitivity and torque of its **edge-reading meters**. The meter's maximum sensitivity has been increased from 1 mA to a full-scale sensitivity of 100 μ A dc.

CIRCLE NO. 387

General Electric Information Services has introduced **Production Fortran (PFN)**, a **production-oriented language**. PFN provides computer output identical to that generated by Fortran IV, minus nonessential features like line number references in error messages, warning messages and subscript checks. PFN uses the same syntax as Fortran IV.

CIRCLE NO. 388

Intersil has completed an agreement with **Signetics** to **second-source Signetics' DMOS devices**, including ICs and a broad line of FETs.

CIRCLE NO. 389

The Electronic Components Div. of Burroughs has announced price reductions of up to 35% on its **SELF-SCAN bar-graph-panel line**.

CIRCLE NO. 390

Vendors Report

Annual and interim reports can provide much more than financial-position information. They often include the first public disclosure of new products, new techniques and new directions of our vendors and customers. Further, they often contain superb analyses of segments of industry that a company serves.

Selected companies with recent reports are listed here with their main electronic products or services. For a copy, circle the indicated number.

Computer Products. Computer systems and power modules.

CIRCLE NO. 551

Executone. Communications systems.

CIRCLE NO. 552

Unitrode Corp. Semiconductor devices.

CIRCLE NO. 553

Wabash. Electromagnetic products and systems, and magnetic-coated products.

CIRCLE NO. 554

Telefile Computer Corp. Disc memory systems and computer data communication systems.

CIRCLE NO. 555

Advanced Micro Devices. Integrated circuits.

CIRCLE NO. 556

ARi Industries. Cable, nuclear instrumentation, thermal instrumentation and heaters.

CIRCLE NO. 557

Logicon. Process control systems for materials handling, strategic weapons systems, training and tactical data systems and printing automation systems.

CIRCLE NO. 558

Medtronic. Biomedical electronics.

CIRCLE NO. 559

Data 100. Data processing equipment.

CIRCLE NO. 560

Low-cost (under \$1500) IC testers



Linear IC Tester Model 1234. Devices tested: Monolithic or Hybrid Operational amplifiers.

Tests performed: E_{os} , I_{B-} , I_{B+} , DC open loop gain, DC CMRR, oscillation detection.

Remarks: 3-digit direct reading digital display which enables go-no-go testing.



Digital IC Tester Model 1248. Devices tested: 14 and 16 pins, TTL, DTL and CMOS @ 5V.

Tests performed: Fixed pattern functional test.

Remarks: Performs 2²⁰ inspections per test in from 1 to 5 seconds. No comparison with a "good" IC is necessary. 4-digit display gives absolute test results. Can also be used to check continuity of resistor network.



Digital IC Tester Model 1249. Devices tested: TTL, DTL @ 5V, HTL @ 15V, CMOS @ 5V, 10V, 15V.

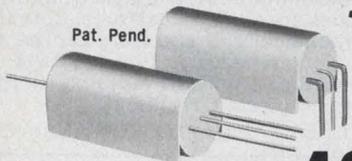
Tests performed: Same as 1248. Remarks: Interfaces with manual and automatic handlers. Multiple voltages for CMOS.

13900 N.W. Science Park Dr.
Portland, Oregon 97229
503-641-4141

esi
ELECTRO
SCIENTIFIC

CIRCLE NUMBER 112

Little Red Reed Relays



In Quantities
as low as **49¢**

- ★ Red Flame Retardant Shell
- ★ Instrument Grade Contacts
- ★ Coto's High Reliability Testing
- ★ Premium Grade Catalogued Switches
- ★ Epoxy Encapsulated
- ★ Low Water Absorption
- ★ ... and Much More!

Write or Call for Bulletin MR 12.1



**COTO-COIL
COMPANY, INC.**
59 Pavilion Ave.
Providence, R. I. 02905
Tel: (401) 467-4777

CIRCLE NUMBER 113

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

Electronic Design

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

Want a subscription? ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the magazine. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, you may take out a paid subscription for \$30 a year in the U.S.A., \$40 a year elsewhere. Single copies are \$1.50 each.

If you change your address, send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a postcard for this bound in the magazine. You will have to requalify to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free.

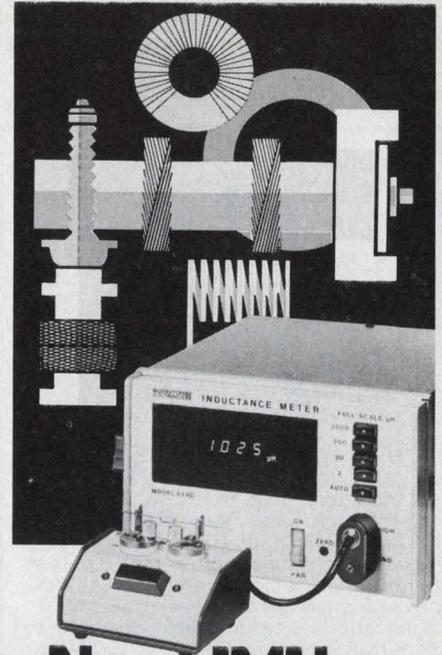
The accuracy policy of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:

- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Across the Desk."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of ELECTRONIC DESIGN at \$19 per volume, beginning with Volume 1, 1952 through Volume 20. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for \$3.00 each, prepaid (\$.50 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 telephone (313) 761-4700.

Want to contact us? If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Editor
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

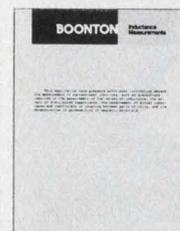


Now. 1MHz programmable inductance meter at a sensible price.

Why pay thousands of additional dollars for an instrument that measures extra parameters you don't really need? Our Model 62 Inductance Meters read inductance only and ignore any loss of the test component for Q's above 5.

Measure from 2-2000 μ H full scale with the programmable and auto-ranged digital Model 62AD; 1-3000 μ H full scale in a 1-3-10 sequence with our programmable analog Model 62A. Either way you get low test current and a fast 1 ms dc output response that speeds production sorting. BCD data outputs are standard with Model 62AD. Also available: remote test fixture Model 62-1A with axial and radial-lead adaptors. Circle Reader Service number below for data sheet or demonstration.

FREE APPLICATION NOTE:

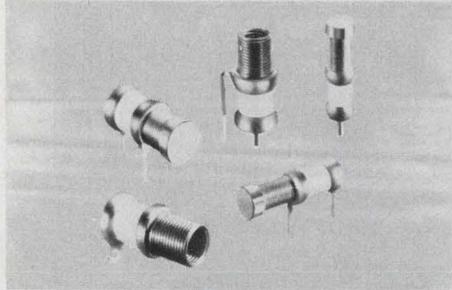


17 pages packed with practical tips on measuring low values of inductance, mutual inductance and much more... available nowhere else. Get

your copy, plus full details on Series 62 Inductance Meters by writing on your letterhead to: Boonton Electronics Corp., Rt. 287 at Smith Rd., Parsippany, N. J. 07054; (201) 887-5110.

BOONTON

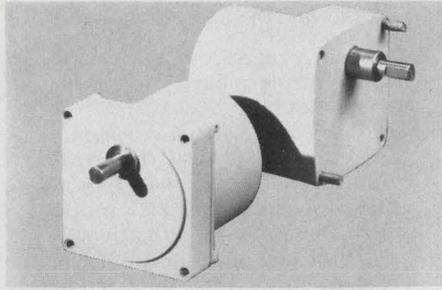
CIRCLE NUMBER 114



MINIATURE LOW INDUCTANCE CAPACITORS, 50% more capacity in the same size is now available in these Johanson extended range capacitors. Beautiful for microwave, VHF and UHF applications, they offer fine tuning, ultra high Q, low temperature coefficients and "sizes" for hybrid and microcircuit as well as standard applications. Featured are capacitance range .5 to 5.0 pf, $Q > 10,000$ @ 100 MHz, and extra fine tuning. Johanson Manufacturing Corporation, Rockaway Valley Road, Boonton, NJ 07005 (201) 334-2676.

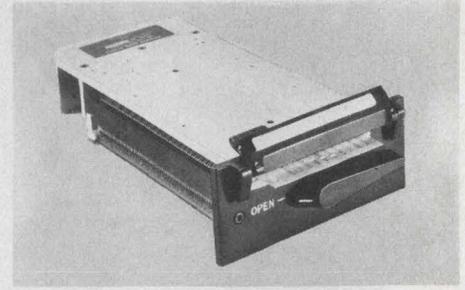
MINIATURE CAPACITORS

141



Dual Speed Unidirectional Synchronous Motor (Series 86000) offers advantages for instrument drives, especially strip chart recorders and telecopiers. Available torque to 35 oz-in. Choice of square or NEMA 2-11 gear box gives wide range of dual speed combinations. Fast start/stops eliminate need for clutching and prestarts. Available in 24, 120 or 240 VAC, 60 Hz, with CW or CCW rotation. Weight 30 oz. U/L listed. North American Philips Controls Corp. Cheshire, Conn. 06410 (203) 272-0301.

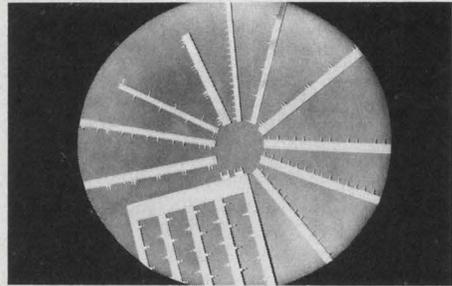
DUAL SPEED SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR 144



A high-reliability first. The "2972" Card Reader is fully qualified for Airborne or Ground Support Equipment. Eliminates human error. Saves space. Competitive with other reliable programming methods. AMP Incorporated, Capatron Division, Elizabethtown, PA 17022. (717) 367-1105.

MIL SPEC STATIC CARD READER

147



Mini/Bus® Evaluation Kit, \$25, in stock. Lets you try Rogers' low-cost, noise attenuating, high packaging density power distribution system for PC boards. Millions in use. Standard parts on 2 weeks delivery, or less! Customer parts 4 to 6 weeks delivery. Rogers Corporation, Chandler, AZ 85224. Phone (602) 963-4584

MINI/BUS

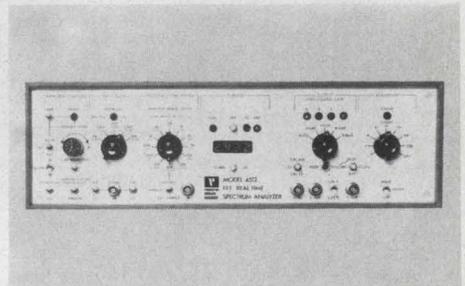
142



Free New '76 catalog contains over 34,500 quality power supplies from the world's largest manufacturer, Power/Mate Corp. Power Supplies for every application including submodulars, open frame, variorated, encapsulated, laboratory & system. All units UL approved and meet most military and commercial specs for industrial and computer uses. Power/Mate Corp., 514 S. River St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 343-6294

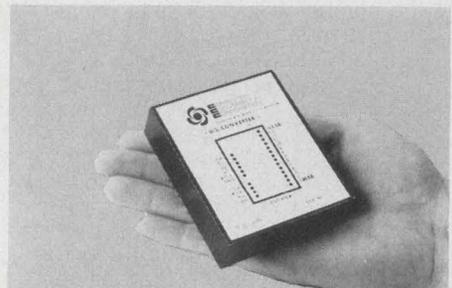
POWER SUPPLIES

145



Princeton Applied Research announces the Model 4512 FFT Real Time Spectrum Analyzer. The magnitude spectrum is available with 512 lines of resolution spanning dc-10 Hz to dc-40 kHz, in twelve ranges. The full spectrum can be updated every 35 ms resulting in 16 kHz real time bandwidth. Transient capture and spectrum averaging modes are standard features. Both the temporal signal and spectrum can be displayed simultaneously. Price: \$6,900 F.O.B. Princeton. Applied Research Corp., Box 2565, Princeton, NJ 08540

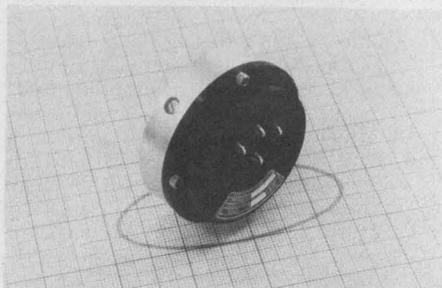
FFT REAL TIME SPECTRUM ANALYZER 148



DIGITAL TO SYNCHRO CONVERTERS—14, 12 or 10 bit input, 11.8/90V, 400 or 60Hz transformer isolated output, accuracy ± 4 , ± 15 or ± 30 min. Driving 1VA, 2VA (2.6" x 3.1" x 82"H module) or 5 VA loads (4 1/2" x 9 1/4" PC card). Price from \$350 in qty. Other CCC products are Synchro to Digital or DC, and DC to Synchro Converters, Solid State C.T.'s or CDX's, and Absolute Encoders. Send for Free Catalog & Application Notes. Computer Conversions Corp., East Northport, N.Y. 11731 (516) 261-3300.

DIGITAL TO SYNCHRO

143



LOW COST PENDULUM CP17-0601-1 provides vertical references for monitoring and control of pitch and roll angular displacements. Replaces expensive vertical gyros for many instrument and control system applications. Potentiometric output; hermetically sealed; fluid damped; range of $\pm 45^\circ$; resolution less than 0.20°; linearity within 0.5; total error band of $\pm 1\%$ full scale. Wide range of models available. Humphrey, Inc., 9212 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123. Tel. (714) 565-6631

PENDULUM

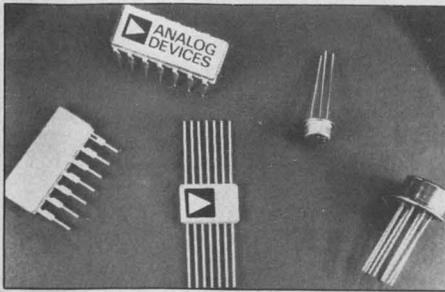
146



SIGNALITE APPLICATION NEWS is used to communicate new and proven techniques and applications of Signalite's Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes. **GLOW LAMPS—DESIGN OPERATION AND APPLICATION** covers neon lamp construction, operational characteristics and applications. **SIGNALITE NEON GLOW LAMPS** literature details specifications on the full line of circuit components, voltage regulators and indicators. Signalite, Neptune, New Jersey 07753 (201) 775-2490

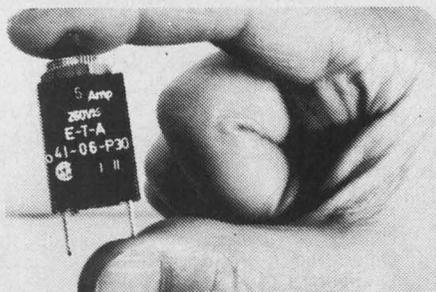
NEON GLOW LAMPS

149



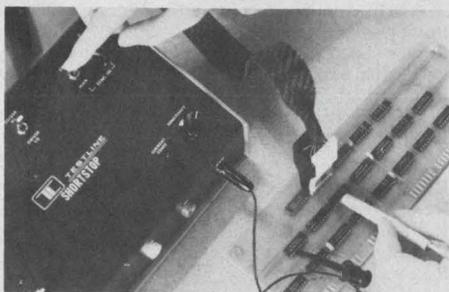
Custom Thin Film Network Service: Performance Capability: ratio accuracies to 0.005%; temperature tracking to 0.5ppm/°C; 0.01%/yr long term ratio stability; -40dB noise; negligible voltage coefficients. Advances in automatic laser trimming and I.C. batch processing have lowered costs 50% in the past 12 months. Ask for a design checklist. Analog Devices, Norwood, Mass. 02062 617-329-4700.

THIN FILM NETWORK SERVICE 150



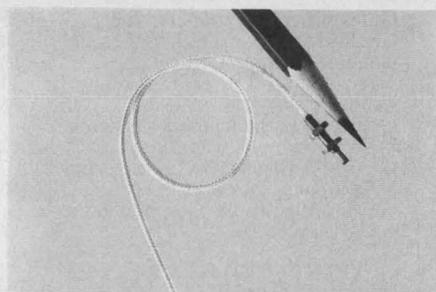
Overcurrent Protector, manual reset eliminates fuse replacement. Convenient panel mounting. 19 fractional ratings from 0.1 to 5 amp. Other models up to 400 amp. Trip-free and fool-proof, UL and CSA approved. High quality, low cost \$1.33 ea. in 1000 lots. E-T-A Products Co. of America, 7400 N. Croname Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60648. Tel: (312) 647-8303. Telex: 253780.

CIRCUIT BREAKER 153



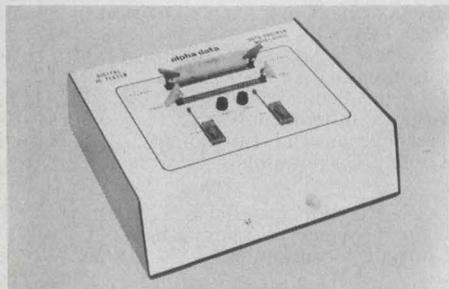
"Short-Stop" short-circuit locator uses near-field magnetic phenomena for fast, efficient PCB troubleshooting. LED read-out positively locates short as probe passes over it. Easy to use; operators qualify in 15 minutes! \$495 in single units, lower in quantities. "Short-Stop II" (\$675 single unit) can also be used to exercise and control ICs and for on-board data bus diagnostics. Testline Instruments, 1625 White Drive, Titusville, Fl. 32780.

AUTOMATIC SHORT FINDER 151



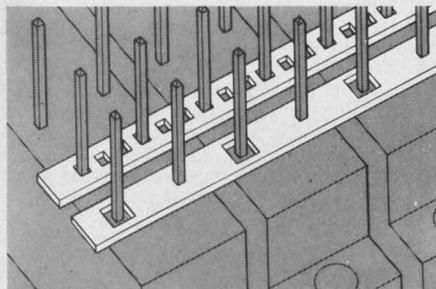
World's Smallest Displacement Transducer. Make precision, noncontacting displacement measurements at points never before possible. This new transducer, 0.080" OD, gives accuracy of <math>< 100 \mu\text{in.}</math> in a range up to 0.020". Temperature stable. Repeatability and resolution is better than 10 $\mu\text{in.}$ Price \$485, including associated electronics. Kaman Sciences Corporation, P. O. Box 7463, Colorado Springs, CO 80933. (303) 599-1892.

TRANSDUCER 154



DIGITAL IC TESTER
Fully automatic for DTL, TTL and CMOS—no programming required—no switches—easy to use for incoming inspection in the engineering lab., etc. Will quickly pay for itself.

ALPHA DATA INCORPORATED
20750 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Tel. (213) 882-6500 TWX (910) 494-4914



STRIP/BUS BY ROGERS. Low Cost Bussing Systems; easy installation, reliable solder joints; greater pin exposure. Write or call for details. Rogers Corporation, Rogers, CT 06263. Phone (203) 774-9605.

STRIP/BUS 155

Advertising Sales Staff

Tom W. Carr, Sales Director
Jean Bunfield, Sales Coordinator

Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Robert W. Gascoigne
Daniel J. Rowland
Thomas P. Barth
George Mortimer
Stan Tessler
50 Essex St.
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990-5071

Philadelphia

Thomas P. Barth
(201) 843-0550

Boston 02178

Gene Pritchard
P.O. Box 379
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-2340

Chicago 60611

Thomas P. Kavooras
Berry Connor, Jr.
200 East Ontario
(312) 337-0588

Cleveland

Thomas P. Kavooras
(312) 337-0588

Los Angeles 90045

Stanley I. Ehrenclou
Burt Underwood
Neil Canavin
8939 Sepulveda Blvd.
(213) 641-6544

Texas

Burt Underwood
(213) 641-6544

San Francisco 94040

Robert A. Lukas
3579 Cambridge Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-2636

London, Amsterdam, Tokyo, Seoul

Malcolm M. Thiele
Wood Cottage, Shurlock Row
Reading RG 10-QE, England
Phone: Shurlock Row 302 & 619
S.T.D. 073 581

Sanders, B. V.

Raadhuisstraat 24
Graft-De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 02997-1303
Telegrams: Euradteam-Amsterdam

Haruki Hirayama

Electronic Media Service
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,
4-9-8 Roppongi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Phone: 402-4556

Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo

Mr. O-kyu Park, President

Dongbo Intl Corp.—
World Marketing
C.P.O. Box 4010
Seoul, Korea

Tel. 76-3910/3911

Cable: DONGBO SEOUL

Telex: EBKOREA K27286

Advertiser's Index

Advertiser	Page
AMP, Incorporated	10, 11
AMP, Incorporated, Capatron Division	148
AVX Ceramics	18
Abbeon Cal, Inc.	151
Abbott Transistor Laboratories, Inc.	6
Acheson Colloids Company	118
Advanced Memory Systems	78, 79
Advanced Micro Devices	43
Alpha Data Incorporated	149
Alpha Power, Inc.	132
Analog Devices, Inc.	124, 149
B & K Products of Dynascan	146
Bodine Electric Company	119
Boonton Electronics Corporation	147
Bourns, Inc., Trimpot Products Division	Cover II
Buckbee-Mears Company	109
Bunker Ramo, Connector Division	Cover III
Burr-Brown	132
CTS Corporation	33
Centralab, Electronics Division	
Globe-Union, Inc.	110
Circuit Technology, Inc.	129
Computer Automation, Inc.	8, 9
Computer Conversions Corp.	148
Contemporary Marketing, Inc.	29

classified ad

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Indian manufacturer of AC and DC motors of up to 50 Kw wants technical collaboration for the manufacture, in India, of electronic (using thyristor inverters) speed controls for AC squirrel cage induction motors. Terms, which may or may not include financial participation, export rights or the use of collaborator's trade name, as permitted by the Govt. of India's regulations are acceptable. Indian party also interested in the manufacture and export of motors and/or controls under the collaborator's name for the collaborator's market. Please write to:

**Nielcon PVT. Ltd.,
J.B. Nagar
Andheri-Kurla Road
Bombay-400 059 India**

Advertiser	Page
Continental Specialties Corporation	116
Coto Coil Company, Inc.	147
Dale Electronics, Inc.	39
Data I/O Corporation	65
Data Precision Corporation	129
Dialight, A North American Philips Company	139
EECO	17
E-T-A Products Co. of America	149
Electro Scientific Industries	136, 147
Electrocube Corp.	141
Electronic Design	*130, 131, 151
Electronic Molding Corporation	76
Elexon Power Systems	63
Elmwood Sensors, Inc.	89
Fabri-Tek, Inc.	28
Fifth Dimension Inc.	144
Gates Energy Products, Inc.	56, 57
GenRad	46
General Scanning, Inc.	136
*Germanium Power Devices	131
Gold Book, The	82
Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division	125
Guardian Electric Manufacturing Company	102, 103
Gulton Electronic Components Division	142
Hewlett-Packard	1, 97, 100, 101, 104, 105, 108
Hoffman Engineering Company	143
Honeywell Test Instruments Division	4, 5
Humphrey, Inc.	148
ITT Pomona	114
Indiana General, Electronic Products	41
Intelligent Systems, Inc.	122
Interface	110
International Rectifier	34
Interstate Electronics Corporation	83
Janco Corporation	110
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	148
Johnson Company, E. F.	112
Kaman Sciences Corp.	149
Keithley Instruments, Inc.	98, 99
Kennedy Corp., M. S.	140
Kepeco, Inc.	30
Keystone Electronics Corporation	123
Kollmorgen Corporation, PMI Division	151
Lear Siegler, Inc., E.I.D. Data Products	12
Ledex, Inc.	137
Matrix Publishers, Inc.	145
*Membrain Ltd.	14
Micro Devices Corp.	91
Micropac Industries, Inc.	139
Minelco Division of General Time	128
Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.	13, 23

Advertiser	Page
MuRata Corporation of America	121, 143
National Semiconductor Corporation	93, 94, 95, 96
Nobel International	106
North American Philips Controls Corp.	148
Omni Spectra, Inc.	26
Omron Corporation of America	130, 131
Optimized Devices Inc.	143
Optron, Inc.	7
*Philips Industries, Test and Components and Materials Division	137
Philips Industries, Test and Measuring Instruments Dept.	134, 135
Plessey Capacitors	124
Potter & Brumfield, Division of AMF, Incorporated	25
Power/Mate Corp.	148
Power Tech, Inc.	36
Powertec, Inc.	107
Princeton Applied Research Corp.	148
Projects Unlimited	145
Profilm Corporation	73
RCA Solid State Reader Service Card	Cover IV 152A-B
Reliability, Inc.	138
Rental Electronics, Inc.	14
Rogers Corporation	148, 149
Scanbe Manufacturing Corp.	128
Sencor	139
Servometer Corporation	117
Signalarm Inc.	120
Signalite	148
Signetics Corporation	113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 126, 127
Sorensen, a Raytheon Company	35
Sprague Electric Company	87
Stahlin Bros. Inc.	113
Stanford Applied Engineering, Inc.	47
Systron-Donner, Microwave Division	89
TDK Electronics Co., Ltd.	64
TRW Power Semiconductors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc.	77
Teledyne Relays, a Teledyne Company	2
Teledyne Semiconductor	44
Testline Instruments	149
Tracor Industrial Instruments	122
Triplett Corporation	85
U. S. Components, Inc.	136
United Systems Corporation	91
Unitrode Corporation	19
Victoreen Instrument Division, Sheller-Globe Corporation	133
Vishay Resistive Systems Group	27
Weston Components	115
Yokowaga Corporation of America	72

*Advertisers in non-U.S. edition

DC gearmotors with a Pancake difference.

Longer life. Higher torque. Flat profile.



Here's a gearmotor that provides higher torque and longer life in a smaller, thinner package than conventional dc gearmotors.

The reasons begin with our unique Pancake armature. There is no iron in this flat copper-disc armature, so low-speed cogging and armature inductance are negligible and field demagnetization is zero. With low inertia and high-pulse torque capability you get excellent speed of response.

Features include: reversible output, variable speeds from 0 to over 200 rpm, low mechanical time constant, brush life up to 10,000 hours, available with integral tachometers, six geartrains from 15:1 to 150:1.

PMI offers a complete line of dc motors with a Pancake difference—prime movers, gearmotors and high performance servos up to 4 h.p. For more information call PMI Customer Service at (516) 448-1234. Or write.

PMI Division

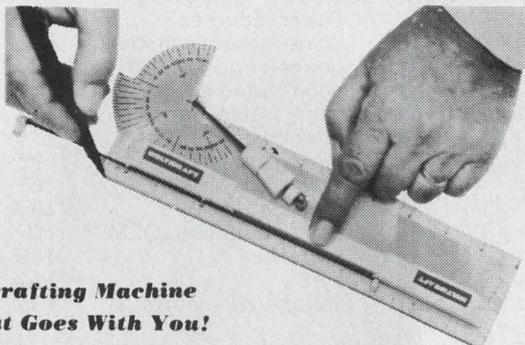
Kollmorgen Corporation, Glen Cove, New York 11542

CIRCLE NUMBER 115

NEW INCREDIBLE MULTIDRAFT.

U.S. PAT. NO. 3,835,542

THE COMPACT DRAFTING MACHINE



A Drafting Machine That Goes With You!

There is no longer a need for t-squares, triangles, protractors or drawing boards. The Multidraft does it all! Draw your plans, sketches, designs, business forms, graphs, diagrams and more. An ingenious magnetic clutch system with push-button & push-bar control allows you to track parallel . . . lock into position . . . turn in circular motion to angular setting . . . move parallel again freely, giving you precise parallel, angular and perspective lines.

IRONCLAD GUARANTEE

No ifs, ands or buts in our guarantee — here it is — 100% absolute satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back within 10 days without question or quibble.

PRICE
\$14.50ea.

Your check with order We pay postage
Or rated firms shipped open account net 10 days.

F.O.B. Santa Barbara, California

Please ship _____ Model MD-1 inches

Please ship _____ Model MD-2 Millimeters

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ABBEON CAL. INC. 123-50T Gray Ave., Santa Barbara, Cal., 93101

CIRCLE NUMBER 116

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 9, April 26, 1976

Bicentennial

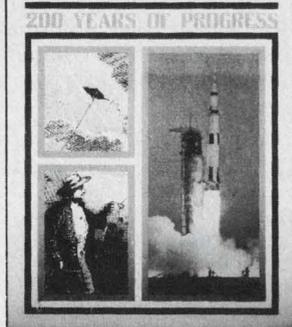
Issue

Electronic Design 4

\$4

JUST

SUPPLY
LIMITED



We've saved a limited number of copies of the unique 254-page February 16th Bicentennial issue of *Electronic Design*. It traces the historic and technological developments of the electronics industry from the Colonial period to today.

In a message from the White House published in the Bicentennial issue, President Ford commends the issue as "a special part" of our nation's 200th anniversary.

If you'd like an extra copy as a memento of this historic event, we'll be happy to provide it at \$4.

Hurry! When the supply runs out you'll have to wait another hundred years for anything like it!

Bicentennial Issue Electronic Design

Hayden Publishing Company, Inc.
50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

Please send me _____ copy (copies) of *Electronic Design's* February 16 Bicentennial issue at \$4 each. I enclose my check for _____.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Product Index

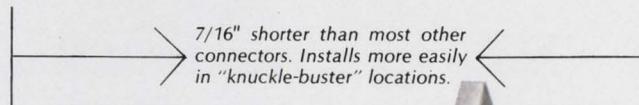
Information Retrieval Service. New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Information Retrieval numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

Category	Page	IRN	Category	Page	IRN	Category	Page	IRN
Components			DMM	97	51	custom hybrids	129	85
audio indicators	145	109	DMM, 4-1/2 digit	129	86	filter, active	129	346
capacitors	124	78	DPMs	124	79	filter, active	132	349
capacitors	141	101	DVM	136	562	log amp	132	88
capacitors, chip	18	15	DVM	139	97	op amp	140	100
circuit breaker	140	358	digital panel instruments	91	271	photoelectric, IR	128	344
control components	131	87	freq difference meter	122	75	system, humidity	128	345
ferrite cores	64	36	function generator	83	44	Packaging & Materials		
ferrites	41	29	generator/counter	136	563	boards, prototype	124	340
lamps, subminiature	1	2	in-circuit tester	134	353	connector	125	342
linear actuators	137	95	inductance meter	147	114	connectors	112	59
load cells	143	107	LCR bridge	137	564	connectors	136	93
motors	119	69	logic analyzer	135	357	contacts	117	66
posistors	121	72	logic monitor	116	65	EMI coatings	118	68
potentiometer	11	243	logic probe	135	355	enclosures	113	60
potentiometers	115	63	logic state analyzers	101	281	flexible circuits	109	56
potentiometers, slide	140	566	multifunction meter	137	565	IC mounting	128	83
reed relays	147	113	multimeters, 3-1/2-digit	99	242	packaging hardware	47	33
relays, 10-A	103	13	oscilloscope	125	80	silicon wafers	125	341
resistor networks	110	57	recorders	136	92	socket pin	76	41
resistors	39	161	rental instruments	14	12	sockets	106	53
resistors	133	90	scaler	134	352	solder wicks	120	71
resistors, thick-film	138	302	sweeper	146	273	substrate mount	124	339
servomotor/tach	140	359	temperature controller	134	354	terminals, screw	125	343
switches, limit	7	6	wattmeters	72	38	test probes	114	62
switches, rotary	143	105						
thermistors	140	567	Integrated Circuits			Power Sources		
thermostats	89	47	adder/subtractor	114	320	dc-dc power sources	138	96
time indicators	128	84	converter, companding	111	301	power supplies, HV	30	23
trimmers, cermet	33	24	driver, bargraph	113	307	open-frame supply	116	322
tuning forks	143	106	memories	79	42	open frame units	115	305
			op amps	114	310	power supplies	6	5
						power supplies	35	26
Data Processing			Microprocessor Design			power supplies	63	35
CRT terminal	12	10	data terminal	42	540	power supplies	132	89
calculator, printing	123	336	I/O controller	40	539	power supplies, OEM	107	54
cartridge drive	121	334	memory systems	38	537	switchers	116	321
computing calculator	105	52	microcomputer	40	538	UPS	117	308
data-acquisition system	5	298	microprocessors	113	61	voltage regulators	139	98
interface controller	121	333	microprocessors	115	64			
interface peripheral	123	338	microprocessors	117	67			
memory systems	28	21	microprocessors	119	70			
memory, tape drive	123	337	microprocessors	121	73			
millicomputer	9	251	microprocessors	123	77			
reader, paper-tape	121	332	microprocessors	125	81			
type reader, computer	122	335	microprocessors	127	82			
			multiplexer, data	42	541			
Discrete Semiconductor			program analyzer	37	535			
arrays, transistor	119	326	system, programming	37	536			
diodes, tuning	118	325	μ C technical books	145	110			
diodes, tuning	120	329						
display, LED numeric	120	330	Microwaves & Lasers			new literature		
displays	108	55	filters	141	360	a/d conversion system	144	380
displays, numeric	119	328	lasers	141	361	heavy-duty connectors	144	378
indicators	139	99	microwave components	89	48	microwave components	144	383
SCRs, high current	120	331	switch	141	362	momentary PB switches	144	379
switches, optical	118	323				PC connectors	144	382
transistors, microwave	119	327				pots, switches & dial	144	377
transistors, power	118	324				relays and accessories	144	375
			Modules & Subassemblies			silicon power transistors	144	381
			amplifier, hybrid	133	350	spectrum analyzers	144	376
Instrumentation			converter, d/a	129	347	wedge-base lamps	144	374
CB test set	135	356	converter, s/d	133	351			
circuit tester	143	104	converters, mult d/a	132	348			
						design aids		
						heat sinks	142	364
						mm thread guide	142	366
						miniature motors	142	365
						Mini DataStation	142	363

MIL-C-26482/0026482/83723-1

This Amphenol® connector is lighter, shorter, and more reliable than most other connectors.

That takes Merlin™ guts.



Bonded monoblock construction. Assures environmental reliability.

Self-sealing rear grommets. Environmental sealing with or without rear hardware.

Our Merlin one-piece, molded polymer contact retention disc. Eliminates as many as 61 metal retention clips. Fewer parts mean greater reliability.

Closed-entry socket inserts and contacts. Eliminate mismatching due to bent pins.

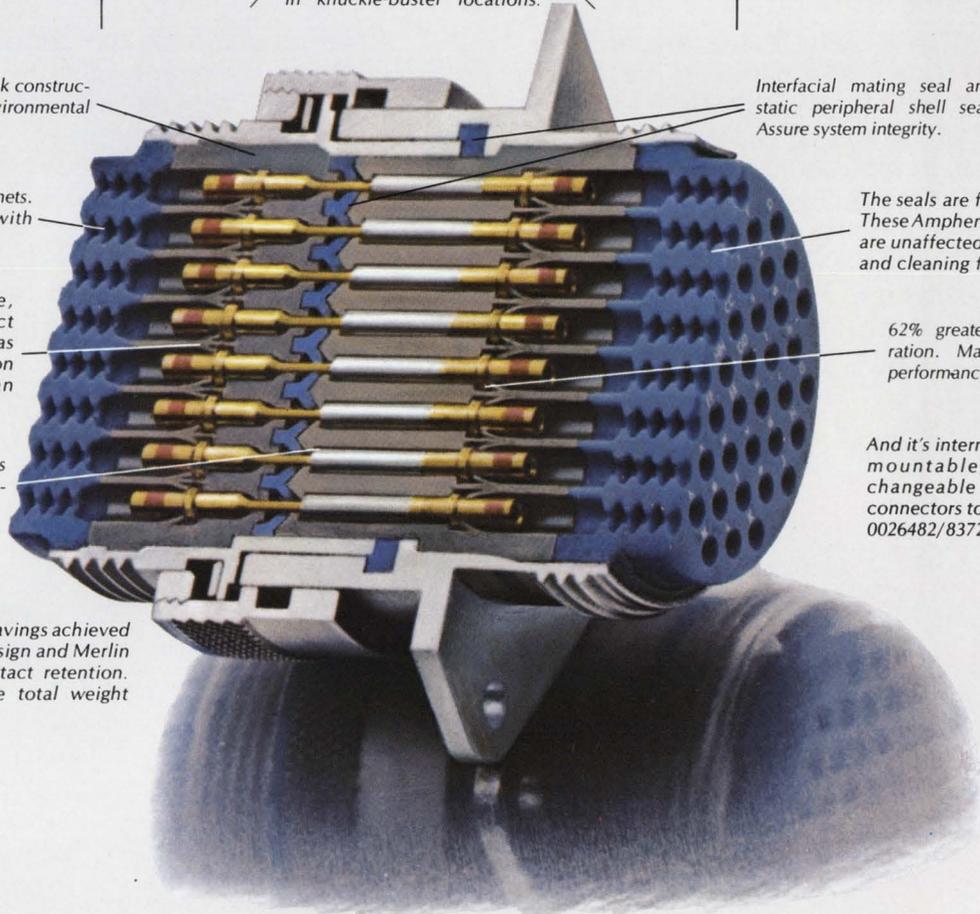
40% weight savings achieved by shorter design and Merlin polymer contact retention. Think of the total weight savings.

Interfacial mating seal and static peripheral shell seal. Assure system integrity.

The seals are fluorosilicone. These Amphenol connectors are unaffected by fuels, oils, and cleaning fluids.

62% greater dielectric separation. Maximum electrical performance.

And it's intermateable, intermountable, and interchangeable with existing connectors to MIL-C-26482/0026482/83723 Series 1.



Merlin is a polymer retention system you can connect and forget. It's the guts of our 118 Series Connectors. They're competitively priced products, too. Ask for a quotation. Most sizes and styles are available, off-the-shelf, from your Amphenol Industrial Distributor. Or call or write: Wayne Zimmerman, Connector Division, Bunker Ramo Corporation, 2801 South 25th Avenue, Broadview, Illinois 60153. Phone: (312) 345-9000.



When you can connect it and forget it...that's quality.

AMPHENOL CONNECTORS FROM



What's new in solid state . . .

Announcing the 1-chip COSMAC CPU and the 4-chip CMOS system.

Now, a CMOS system that really delivers the promise of the microprocessor. It's the expanded RCA 1800 family with CDP1802, our new one-chip COSMAC CPU. And it gives you an unsurpassed combination of flexibility, performance and cost effectiveness.

This cost effectiveness starts with price: \$23.50 for the CDP1802CD in 100-piece quantities. But there's more to it.

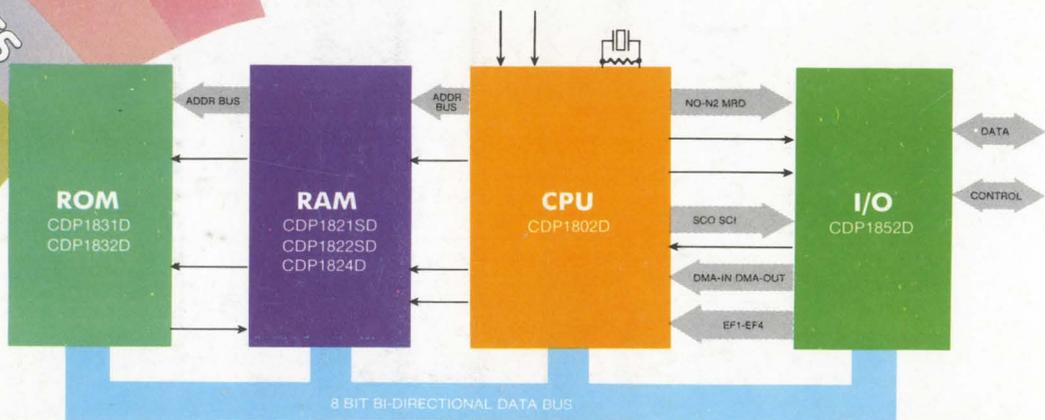
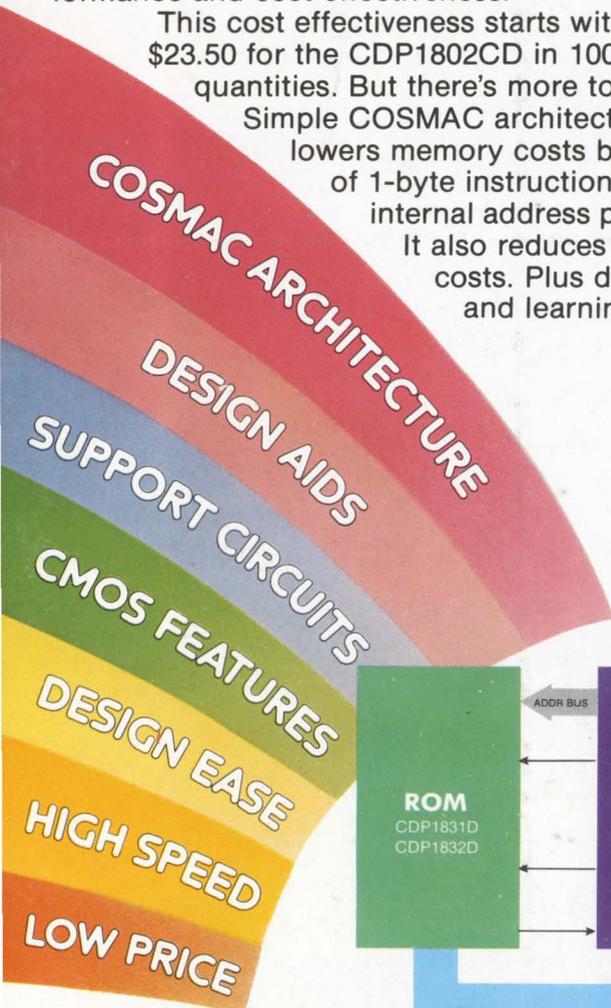
Simple COSMAC architecture lowers memory costs because of 1-byte instructions and internal address pointers. It also reduces I/O costs. Plus design and learning costs.

Then you have the familiar CMOS savings. Single power supply. Single-phase clock. Less cooling and other equipment, thanks to low power and high tolerances.

For all these reasons, we believe no other microprocessor matches the RCA 1800 for system cost effectiveness. What's more, you can get the whole system from us: CPU, ROM, RAM, I/O. Everything you need including complete design support. From the first house in CMOS.

For more information, contact your local RCA Solid State distributor. Or RCA.

Write: RCA Solid State, Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876; Ste. Anne de Bellevue H9X 3L3, Canada; Sunbury-on-Thames, U.K.; Fuji Bldg., Tokyo, Japan.



CIRCLE NUMBER 245

RCA

RCA 1800. The full spectrum in one low cost system.